



# ConTExT

befehle

# DE



# ConTeXt

## befehle

de / deutsch  
28. Juli 2017



|   |
|---|
| <p><code>\AfterPar {...}</code></p> <p>* BEFEHL</p>   |
| <p><code>\Alphabeticnumerals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>   |
| <p><code>\AMSTEX</code></p>   |
| <p><code>\AmSTeX</code></p>   |
| <p><code>\And</code></p>  |
| <p><code>\abjadnaivenumerals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>   |
| <p><code>\abjadnodotnumerals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>   |
| <p><code>\abjadnumerals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>  |
| <p><code>\SECTION [...<sup>1</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>]{...}</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 REFERENCE</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection<br/> title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject</p>  |
| <p><code>\SECTION [...,*=...]</code></p> <p>* titel = TEXT<br/> bookmark = TEXT<br/> beschriftung = TEXT<br/> liste = TEXT<br/> referenz = REFERENCE<br/> eigenenummer = TEXT</p> <p>instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection<br/> title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject</p> |
| <p><code>\SECTION [...<sup>1</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>]{...}{...<sup>3</sup>}</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 REFERENCE</p> <p>2 NUMMER</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection<br/> title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject</p>                     |
| <p><code>\activatespacehandler {...}</code></p> <p>* an aus ja fest</p>   |
| <p><code>\acute {...}</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p>   |

|  |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{adaptcollector}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...]<br>1 NAME<br>2 inherits: \setupcollector                                    |
| $\backslash\text{adaptfontfeature}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...]<br>1 NAME<br>2 inherits: \definefontfeature                               |
| $\backslash\text{adaptpapersize}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...]<br>1 inherits: \stellopapierformatein<br>2 inherits: \stellopapierformatein |
| $\backslash\text{addfeature}$ [...]<br>* NAME  |
| $\backslash\text{addfeature}$ {...}<br>* NAME  |
| $\backslash\text{addtocommalist}$ {...} \ <sup>2</sup> ..<br>1 TEXT<br>2 CSNAME  |
| $\backslash\text{addtoJSreamble}$ {...} {...}<br>1 NAME<br>2 CONTENT   |
| $\backslash\text{addvalue}$ {...} {...}<br>1 NAME<br>2 TEXT  |
| $\backslash\text{aftersplitstring}$ ... \at ... \to \ <sup>3</sup> ..<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT<br>3 CSNAME  |
| $\backslash\text{aftertestandsplitstring}$ ... \at ... \to \ <sup>3</sup> ..<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT<br>3 CSNAME   |
| $\backslash\text{alignbottom}$   |
| $\backslash\text{aligned}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] {...}<br>1 links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g<br>2 CONTENT  |

`\alignedbox [...1,...] \2... {3...}`

- 1 links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CONTENT

`\alignedline {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright center max innen aussen innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge rumpfspatium cutspace linkerrand rechterrang linkekante rechterkante
- 2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright center max innen aussen innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge rumpfspatium cutspace linkerrand rechterrang linkekante rechterkante
- 3 CONTENT

`\alignmentcharacter`

`\allinputpaths`

`\alphabeticnumerals {...*}`

- \* NUMMER

`\alwayscitation [...1...1...1...] [...2...]`  
OPT

- 1 referenz = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx
- 2 REFERENCE

`\alwayscitation [...1...] [...2...]`  
OPT

- 1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
- 2 REFERENCE

`\alwayscitation [...1...1...1...] [...2...2...2...]`

- 1 referenz = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\alwayscite [...1...1...1...] [...2...]`  
OPT

- 1 referenz = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx
- 2 REFERENCE

`\alwayscite [...]1 [...]2`

OPT

- 1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
- 2 REFERENCE

`\alwayscite [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 referenz = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\amgitterausrichten [...]1 {...}2`

OPT

- 1 normal standard ja streng tolerant oben unten beide breit passend erste letzte hoch eins tief kein zeile strut box  
min max mittig NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\amgitterausrichten [...]1 [...]2 {...}`

OPT

- 1 inherits: \definegridsnapping
- 2 CONTENT

`\ampersand`

`\anchor [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 {...}4`

OPT

OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupplayer
- 3 inherits: \setupplayerinherits: \stelleumrahmtein
- 4 CONTENT

`\antiqua`

`\appendetoks ... \to \...`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 CSNAME

`\appendgvalue {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

`\appendtocommalist {...}1 \...`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

`\appendtoks ... \to \...`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 CSNAME



|   |
|---|
| \appendtoksonce <sup>1</sup> ... \to \ <sup>2</sup> ...<br>1    BEFEHL<br>2    CSNAME           |
| \appendvalue {...} {...}<br>1    NAME<br>2    BEFEHL  |
| \apply {...} {...}<br>1    CONTENT<br>2    CONTENT  |
| \applyalternativestyle {...}<br>*    NAME   |
| \applyprocessor {...} {...}<br>1    NAME<br>2    CONTENT  |
| \applytocharacters \ <sup>1</sup> ... \ <sup>2</sup> ...<br>1    CSNAME<br>2    TEXT            |
| \applytofirstcharacter \ <sup>1</sup> ... \ <sup>2</sup> ...<br>1    CSNAME<br>2    TEXT        |
| \applytosplitstringchar \ <sup>1</sup> ... \ <sup>2</sup> ...<br>1    CSNAME<br>2    TEXT       |
| \applytosplitstringcharspaced \ <sup>1</sup> ... \ <sup>2</sup> ...<br>1    CSNAME<br>2    TEXT |
| \applytosplitstringline \ <sup>1</sup> ... \ <sup>2</sup> ...<br>1    CSNAME<br>2    TEXT       |
| \applytosplitstringlinespaced \ <sup>1</sup> ... \ <sup>2</sup> ...<br>1    CSNAME<br>2    TEXT |
| \applytosplitstringword \ <sup>1</sup> ... \ <sup>2</sup> ...<br>1    CSNAME<br>2    TEXT       |

|   |
|---|
| <p><code>\applytosplitstringwordspaced \<sup>1</sup>... {\<sup>2</sup>...}</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>   |
| <p><code>\applytowords \<sup>1</sup>... {\<sup>2</sup>...}</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>   |
| <p><code>\arabicdecimals {\<sup>*</sup>...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>  |
| <p><code>\arabicexnumerals {\<sup>*</sup>...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>  |
| <p><code>\arabicnumerals {\<sup>*</sup>...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>  |
| <p><code>\arg {\<sup>*</sup>...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>  |
| <p><code>\asciistr {\<sup>*</sup>...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>   |
| <p><code>\assignalfadimension {\<sup>1</sup>...} \<sup>2</sup>... {\<sup>3</sup>...} {\<sup>4</sup>...} {\<sup>5</sup>...}</code></p> <p>1 klein mittel gross kein DIMENSION</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p> <p>3 DIMENSION</p> <p>4 DIMENSION</p> <p>5 DIMENSION</p>         |
| <p><code>\assigndimen \<sup>1</sup>... {\<sup>2</sup>...}</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 DIMENSION</p>   |
| <p><code>\assigndimension {\<sup>1</sup>...} \<sup>2</sup>... {\<sup>3</sup>...} {\<sup>4</sup>...} {\<sup>5</sup>...}</code></p> <p>1 [-+]klein [-+]mittel [-+]gross kein DIMENSION</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p> <p>3 DIMENSION</p> <p>4 DIMENSION</p> <p>5 DIMENSION</p> |
| <p><code>\assignifempty \<sup>1</sup>... {\<sup>2</sup>...}</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 BEFEHL</p>  |

|  |
|--|
| <p><code>\assigntranslation [...,\<sup>1</sup>...,...] \to \<sup>2</sup>...</code></p> <p>1    SPRACHE = TEXT</p> <p>2    CSNAME</p>   |
| <p><code>\assignvalue {\<sup>1</sup>...} \<sup>2</sup>... {\<sup>3</sup>...} {\<sup>4</sup>...} {\<sup>5</sup>...}</code></p> <p>1    klein mittel gross TEXT</p> <p>2    CSNAME</p> <p>3    BEFEHL</p> <p>4    BEFEHL</p> <p>5    BEFEHL</p>                        |
| <p><code>\assignwidth {\<sup>1</sup>...} \<sup>2</sup>... {\<sup>3</sup>...} {\<sup>4</sup>...}</code></p> <p>1    passend breit DIMENSION</p> <p>2    CSNAME</p> <p>3    TEXT</p> <p>4    DIMENSION</p>   |
| <p><code>\assumelongusagecs \<sup>1</sup>... {\<sup>2</sup>...}</code></p> <p>1    CSNAME</p> <p>2    CONTENT</p>  |
| <p><code>\astype {\<sup>*</sup>...}</code></p> <p>*    CONTENT</p>   |
| <p><code>\ATTACHMENT [...\<sup>1</sup>...] [...,\<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code><br/> <small>          OPT                  OPT</small></p> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    inherits: \setupattachment</p> <p><b>instances: attachment</b></p>                                  |
| <p><code>\aufseite [...\<sup>*</sup>...]</code></p> <p>*    REFERENCE</p>  |
| <p><code>\ausfuelltext [...,\<sup>1</sup>...,...]\{\<sup>2</sup>...\}\{\<sup>3</sup>...\}</code><br/> <small>                  OPT                  OPT          OPT</small></p> <p>1    inherits: \stellegefuelltesrechteckin</p> <p>2    TEXT</p> <p>3    TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\ausschnitt [...,\<sup>1</sup>...,...]\{\<sup>2</sup>...\}</code><br/> <small>                  OPT</small></p> <p>1    inherits: \stelleausschnittein</p> <p>2    CONTENT</p>  |
| <p><code>\autocap {\<sup>*</sup>...}</code></p> <p>*    TEXT</p>   |
| <p><code>\autodirhbox \<sup>1</sup>... {\<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br/> <small>                  OPT</small></p> <p>1    TEXT</p> <p>2    CONTENT</p>  |

|  |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{autodirvbox}$ $\overset{1}{\dots} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 TEXT<br>2 CONTENT              |
| $\backslash\text{autodirvtop}$ $\overset{1}{\dots} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 TEXT<br>2 CONTENT              |
| $\backslash\text{autoinsertnextspace}$   |
| $\backslash\text{autointegral}$ $\{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\} \{\overset{3}{\dots}\}$<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT<br>3 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{automathematics}$ $\{...\}$<br>* CONTENT  |
| $\backslash\text{autosetups}$ $\{...,*,...\}$<br>* NAME  |
| $\backslash\text{autostarttext}$ ... $\backslash\text{autostoptext}$   |
| $\backslash\text{availablehsize}$  |
| $\backslash\text{averagecharwidth}$  |
| $\backslash\text{BeforePar}$ $\{...\}$<br>* BEFEHL   |
| $\backslash\text{Big}$ ...<br>* CHARACTER  |
| $\backslash\text{Bigg}$ ...<br>* CHARACTER   |
| $\backslash\text{Biggl}$ ...<br>* CHARACTER  |
| $\backslash\text{Biggm}$ ...<br>* CHARACTER  |
| $\backslash\text{Biggr}$ ...<br>* CHARACTER  |
| $\backslash\text{Bigl}$ ...<br>* CHARACTER   |

|   |
|---|
| <p><code>\Bigm ...</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p>  |
| <p><code>\Bigr ...</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p>  |
| <p><code>\Buchstabe {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>  |
| <p><code>\Buchstaben {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>   |
| <p><code>\backgroundimage {...} {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NUMMER</p> <p>2 DIMENSION</p> <p>3 DIMENSION</p> <p>4 BEFEHL</p>  |
| <p><code>\backgroundimagefill {...} {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NUMMER</p> <p>2 DIMENSION</p> <p>3 DIMENSION</p> <p>4 BEFEHL</p>  |
| <p><code>\backgroundline [...] {...}</code></p> <p>1 COLOR</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>   |
| <p><code>\bar {...}</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p>   |
| <p><code>\BAR {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> <p>instances: overbar underbar overstrike understrike overbars underbars overstrikes understrikes<br/>underrandom underrandoms underdash underdashes underdot underdots nobar hiddenbar</p>   |
| <p><code>\basegrid [..., ...<sup>OPT</sup>..., ...]</code></p> <p>* nx = NUMMER</p> <p>ny = NUMMER</p> <p>dx = NUMMER</p> <p>dy = NUMMER</p> <p>faktor = NUMMER</p> <p>format = NUMMER</p> <p>xschritt = NUMMER</p> <p>yschritt = NUMMER</p> <p>offset = DIMENSION</p> <p>xoffset = DIMENSION</p> <p>yoffset = DIMENSION</p> <p>ausrichtung = mittig</p> <p>einheit = cm mm in pc pt bp</p> <p>stil = STYLE BEFEHL</p> <p>farbe = COLOR</p> |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\baselinebottom</code>  |
| <code>\baselineleftbox {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT   |
| <code>\baselinemiddlebox {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT   |
| <code>\baselinerrightbox {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT   |
| <code>\bbox {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT  |
| <code>\bearbeitebloecke [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]</code><br><div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> <span>OPT</span> <span>OPT</span> </div> 1    NAME<br>2    NAME<br>3    kriterium = text ABSCHNITT |
| <code>\beforesplitstring .<sup>1</sup> \at .<sup>2</sup> \to \.<sup>3</sup></code><br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT<br>3    CSNAME   |
| <code>\beforetestandsplitstring .<sup>1</sup> \at .<sup>2</sup> \to \.<sup>3</sup></code><br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT<br>3    CSNAME  |
| <code>\beginBLOCK [...,<sup>*</sup>...] ... \endBLOCK</code><br><div style="text-align: center; margin-left: 100px;">OPT</div> *    + - NAME  |
| <code>\beginhbox ... \endhbox</code>  |
| <code>\beginofshapebox ... \endofshapebox</code>  |
| <code>\beginvbox ... \endvbox</code>  |
| <code>\beginvtop ... \endvtop</code>  |
| <code>\begstrut ... \endstrut</code>  |
| <code>\behaltebloecke [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code><br><div style="text-align: center; margin-left: 100px;">OPT</div> 1    NAME<br>2    NAME   |

|   |
|---|
| <p><b>\bei</b> {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} [<sup>3</sup>...]</p> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT      OPT</p> <p>1    TEXT</p> <p>2    TEXT</p> <p>3    REFERENCE</p>  |
| <p><b>\bemerkung</b> (...<sup>1</sup>,...) (...<sup>2</sup>,...) [...<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...] {<sup>4</sup>...}</p> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT</p> <p>1    POSITION</p> <p>2    POSITION</p> <p>3    inherits: \stelleumrahmtein</p> <p>4    TEXT</p>  |
| <p><b>\benutzerverzeichnis</b> [...<sup>*</sup>...]</p> <p>*    PATH</p>  |
| <p><b>\BESCHREIBUNG</b> [...<sup>1</sup>...]<sup>1</sup> {<sup>2</sup>...}<sup>2</sup> ...<sup>3</sup> \par</p> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT      OPT</p> <p>1    REFERENCE</p> <p>2    TEXT</p> <p>3    CONTENT</p>  |
| <p><b>\beschriftung</b> (...<sup>1</sup>,...) (...<sup>2</sup>,...) [<sup>3</sup>...]</p> <p>1    POSITION</p> <p>2    POSITION</p> <p>3    REFERENCE</p>   |
| <p><b>\bestimmekopfnummer</b> [...]</p> <p>*    ABSCHNITT</p>   |
| <p><b>\bestimmelistencharakteristika</b> [...<sup>1</sup>...]<sup>1</sup> [...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...]<sup>2</sup></p> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT</p> <p>1    LISTE</p> <p>2    inherits: \stellelisteein</p>  |
| <p><b>\bestimmeregistercharakteristika</b> [<sup>1</sup>...]<sup>1</sup> [...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...]<sup>2</sup></p> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT</p> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    language     = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scscn SPRACHE</p> <p>     methode     = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc</p> <p>     numberorder = ziffern</p> <p>     compress    = ja nein alles</p> <p>     kriterium    = lokal text aktuell vorig alles ABSCHNITT</p> |
| <p><b>\bigbodyfont</b></p>  |
| <p><b>\bigg</b> ...</p> <p>*    CHARACTER</p>   |
| <p><b>\bigger</b></p>   |
| <p><b>\biggl</b> ...</p> <p>*    CHARACTER</p>  |

|  |
|--|
| <code>\biggm ...</code><br>* CHARACTER   |
| <code>\biggr ...</code><br>* CHARACTER   |
| <code>\bigl ...</code><br>* CHARACTER  |
| <code>\bigm ...</code><br>* CHARACTER  |
| <code>\bigr ...</code><br>* CHARACTER  |
| <code>\bigskip</code>  |
| <code>\bildschirm [...*,...]</code><br><small>OPT</small><br>* inherits: \seite  |
| <code>\bitmapimage [...,..<sup>1</sup>...,...]{..<sup>2</sup>.}</code><br>1 farbe = rgb cmyk grau<br>breite = DIMENSION<br>hoehe = DIMENSION<br>x = NUMMER<br>y = NUMMER<br>2 NUMMER |
| <code>\blanko [...*,...]</code><br><small>OPT</small><br>* inherits: \vspacing   |
| <code>\blap {...}</code><br>* CONTENT  |
| <code>\bleed [...,..<sup>1</sup>...,...]{..<sup>2</sup>.}</code><br><small>OPT</small><br>1 inherits: \setupbleeding<br>2 CONTENT  |
| <code>\bleedheight</code>  |
| <code>\bleedwidth</code>   |
| <code>\blockligatures [...*,...]</code><br>* TEXT  |
| <code>\bodyfontenvironmentlist</code>  |
| <code>\bodyfontsize</code>   |
| <code>\boldface</code>   |



|   |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{bookmark}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 ABSCHNITT LISTE<br>2 TEXT  |
| $\backslash\text{booleanmodevalue}$ {.*}<br>* NAME  |
| $\backslash\text{bottombox}$ {.*}<br>* CONTENT  |
| $\backslash\text{bottomleftbox}$ {.*}<br>* CONTENT  |
| $\backslash\text{bottomrightbox}$ {.*}<br>* CONTENT   |
| $\backslash\text{boxcursor}$  |
| $\backslash\text{boxmarker}$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br>1 NAME<br>2 NUMMER  |
| $\backslash\text{boxofsize}$ \ <sup>1</sup> ... .. <sup>2</sup> ... .. { <sup>3</sup> ...}<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 DIMENSION<br>3 CONTENT          |
| $\backslash\text{boxreference}$ [..., <sup>1</sup> ...] \ <sup>2</sup> ... { <sup>3</sup> ...}<br>1 REFERENCE<br>2 CSNAME<br>3 CONTENT                            |
| $\backslash\text{bpar} \dots \backslash\text{epar}$   |
| $\backslash\text{bpos}$ {.*}<br>* NAME  |
| $\backslash\text{breve}$ {.*}<br>* CHARACTER  |
| $\backslash\text{FRACTION}$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br>1 CONTENT<br>2 CONTENT<br><br>instances: xfrac xxfrac frac sfrac dfrac binom dbinom tbinom |
| $\backslash\text{bTABLE}$ [..., <sup>*</sup> ...,...] ... \eTABLE<br><small>OPT</small><br>* inherits: \setupTABLE  |

|  |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{bTABLEbody} [\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\text{eTABLEbody}$<br>$\overset{\text{OPT}}{\text{}}$<br>* inherits: $\backslash\text{setupTABLE}$   |
| $\backslash\text{bTABLEfoot} [\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\text{eTABLEfoot}$<br>$\overset{\text{OPT}}{\text{}}$<br>* inherits: $\backslash\text{setupTABLE}$   |
| $\backslash\text{bTABLEhead} [\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\text{eTABLEhead}$<br>$\overset{\text{OPT}}{\text{}}$<br>* inherits: $\backslash\text{setupTABLE}$   |
| $\backslash\text{bTABLEnext} [\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\text{eTABLEnext}$<br>$\overset{\text{OPT}}{\text{}}$<br>* inherits: $\backslash\text{setupTABLE}$   |
| $\backslash\text{bTC} [\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\text{eTC}$<br>$\overset{\text{OPT}}{\text{}}$<br>* inherits: $\backslash\text{bTD}$  |
| $\backslash\text{bTD} [\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\text{eTD}$<br>$\overset{\text{OPT}}{\text{}}$<br>* nx = NUMMER<br>ny = NUMMER<br>nc = NUMMER<br>nr = NUMMER<br>n = NUMMER<br>m = NUMMER<br>aktion = REFERENCE<br>inherits: $\backslash\text{setupTABLE}$ |
| $\backslash\text{bTDs} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{eTDs}$<br>* NAME  |
| $\backslash\text{bTH} [\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\text{eTH}$<br>$\overset{\text{OPT}}{\text{}}$<br>* inherits: $\backslash\text{bTD}$  |
| $\backslash\text{bTN} [\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\text{eTN}$<br>$\overset{\text{OPT}}{\text{}}$<br>* inherits: $\backslash\text{bTD}$  |
| $\backslash\text{bTR} [\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\text{eTR}$<br>$\overset{\text{OPT}}{\text{}}$<br>* inherits: $\backslash\text{setupTABLE}$   |
| $\backslash\text{bTRs} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{eTRs}$<br>* NAME  |
| $\backslash\text{bTX} [\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\text{eTX}$<br>$\overset{\text{OPT}}{\text{}}$<br>* inherits: $\backslash\text{bTD}$  |
| $\backslash\text{bTY} [\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\text{eTY}$<br>$\overset{\text{OPT}}{\text{}}$<br>* inherits: $\backslash\text{setupTABLE}$   |
| $\backslash\text{bthiddencitation} [\dots]$<br>* REFERENCE   |
| $\backslash\text{btxabbreviatedjournal} \{\dots\}$<br>* NAME   |

\btxaddjournal [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>

1 NAME

2 NAME

\btxalwayscitation [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>  
OPT

1 referenz = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx

2 REFERENCE

\btxalwayscitation [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>  
OPT

1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear

2 REFERENCE

\btxalwayscitation [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>

1 referenz = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx

2 KEY = VALUE

\btxauthorfield {...}

\* initials firstnames vons surnames juniors

\btxdetail {...}

\* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME

\btxdirect {...}

\* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME

\btxdoif {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup>

1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME

2 TRUE

\btxdoifcombiinlistelse {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup>

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\btxdfalse {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}

- 1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\btxdfalsecombiinlist {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\btxdfalsesameasprevious {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}

- 1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\btxdfalsesameaspreviouschecked {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...}

- 1 immer doppelseitig
- 2 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\btxdfalseuservariable {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\btxdfifnot {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}

- 1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME
- 2 TRUE

\btxdfisameaspreviouscheckedelse {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...}

- 1 immer doppelseitig
- 2 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\btxdfsameaspreviouselse {1...} {2...} {3...}`

- 1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\btxdfuservariableelse {1...} {2...} {3...}`

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\btfxexpandedjournal {*...}`

- \* NAME

`\btxfielfield {*...}`

- \* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME

`\btxfielfieldname {*...}`

- \* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME

`\btxfielfieldtype {*...}`

- \* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME

`\btxfirstofrange {*...}`

- \* volume pages

`\btxfielflush {*...}`

- \* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME

`\btxfielflushauthor [1...] {2...}`  
OPT

- 1 num normal normalshort inverted invertedshort
- 2 autor editor

`\btxfielflushauthorinverted {*...}`

- \* autor editor

`\btxfielflushauthorinvertedshort {*...}`

- \* autor editor

`\btxfielflushauthorname {*...}`

- \* autor editor

`\btxflushauthornormal {...}`

\* autor editor

`\btxflushauthornormalshort {...}`

\* autor editor

`\btxflushsuffix`

`\btxfoundname {...}`

\* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME

`\btxfoundtype {...}`

\* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME

`\btxhybridcite [...1...2...] [...]`  
OPT

1 referenz = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx

2 REFERENCE

`\btxhybridcite [...1...] [...2...]`  
OPT

1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear

2 REFERENCE

`\btxhybridcite {...}`

\* REFERENCE

`\btxhybridcite [...1...2...] [...2...]`

1 referenz = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx

2 KEY = VALUE

`\btxlistcitation [...1...2...] [...]`  
OPT

1 referenz = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx

2 REFERENCE

\btplistcitation [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>

OPT

1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear  
2 REFERENCE

\btplistcitation [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>

1 referenz = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx  
2 KEY = VALUE

\btloadjournalist [...]

\* FILE

\btoneorrange {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup>

1 volume pages  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\btxremapauthor [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT

\btxsavejournalist [...]

\* FILE

\btxsetup {...}

\* NAME

\btxsingularorplural {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup>

1 editor producer director  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\btxsingularplural {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup>

1 editor producer director  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\btxttextcitation [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>

OPT

1 referenz = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx  
2 REFERENCE

|   |
|---|
| <p><code>\btxttextcitation [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code></p> <p>OPT</p> <p>1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p>   |
| <p><code>\btxttextcitation [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code></p> <p>1 referenz = REFERENCE</p> <p>alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear</p> <p>vor = BEFEHL</p> <p>nach = BEFEHL</p> <p>links = BEFEHL</p> <p>rechts = BEFEHL</p> <p>inherits: \setupbtx</p> <p>2 KEY = VALUE</p> |
| <p><code>\buchstabe {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>  |
| <p><code>\buchstaben {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>   |
| <p><code>\buildmathaccent {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code></p> <p>1 CHARACTER</p> <p>2 CHARACTER</p>  |
| <p><code>\buildtextaccent {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code></p> <p>1 CHARACTER</p> <p>2 CHARACTER</p>  |
| <p><code>\buildtextbottomcomma {...}</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p>  |
| <p><code>\buildtextbottomdot {...}</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p>  |
| <p><code>\buildtextcedilla {...}</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p>  |
| <p><code>\buildtextgrave {...}</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p>  |
| <p><code>\buildtextmacron {...}</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p>   |
| <p><code>\buildtextognek {...}</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p>  |
| <p><code>\Caps {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>   |
| <p><code>\CONTEXT</code></p>  |



|  |
|--|
| <code>\ConTeXt</code>  |
| <code>\Context</code>  |
| <code>\ConvertConstantAfter \<sup>1</sup>... {\<sup>2</sup>...} {\<sup>3</sup>...}</code><br><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 TEXT<br>3 TEXT                                      |
| <code>\ConvertToConstant \<sup>1</sup>... {\<sup>2</sup>...} {\<sup>3</sup>...}</code><br><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 TEXT<br>3 TEXT   |
| <code>\camel {\<sup>*</sup>...}</code><br><br>* TEXT   |
| <code>\catcodetablename</code>   |
| <code>\cbox \<sup>1</sup>... {\<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br><small>OPT</small><br>1 TEXT<br>2 CONTENT  |
| <code>\centeraligned {\<sup>*</sup>...}</code><br><br>* CONTENT  |
| <code>\centerbox \<sup>1</sup>... {\<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br><small>OPT</small><br>1 TEXT<br>2 CONTENT   |
| <code>\centeredbox \<sup>1</sup>... {\<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br><small>OPT</small><br>1 TEXT<br>2 CONTENT   |
| <code>\centeredlastline</code>   |
| <code>\centerednextbox \<sup>1</sup>... {\<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br><small>OPT</small><br>1 TEXT<br>2 CONTENT   |
| <code>\centerline {\<sup>*</sup>...}</code><br><br>* CONTENT   |
| <code>\cfrac [\<sup>1</sup>...] {\<sup>2</sup>...} {\<sup>3</sup>...}</code><br><small>OPT</small><br>1 l c r ll lc lr cl cc cr rl rc rr<br>2 CONTENT<br>3 CONTENT |

|  |
|--|
| <code>\CHARACTERKERNING [...]{...}</code><br><div> <div>1</div> <div>NUMMER</div> </div> <div> <div>2</div> <div>TEXT</div> </div>               |
| <code>\chardescription {...}</code><br><div> <div>*</div> <div>NUMMER</div> </div>   |
| <code>\charwidthlanguage</code>  |
| <code>\check {...}</code><br><div> <div>*</div> <div>CHARACTER</div> </div>  |
| <code>\checkcharacteralign {...}</code><br><div> <div>*</div> <div>CONTENT</div> </div>  |
| <code>\checkedchar {...}{...}</code><br><div> <div>1</div> <div>NUMMER</div> </div> <div> <div>2</div> <div>CHARACTER</div> </div>               |
| <code>\checkedfiller {...}</code><br><div> <div>*</div> <div>sym symbol linie breite spatium NAME BEFEHL</div> </div>                            |
| <code>\checkedstrippedcsname \...</code><br><div> <div>*</div> <div>CSNAME</div> </div>  |
| <code>\checkedstrippedcsname ...</code><br><div> <div>*</div> <div>TEXT</div> </div>   |
| <code>\checkinjector [...]</code><br><div> <div>*</div> <div>NAME</div> </div>   |
| <code>\checknextindentation [...]</code><br><div> <div>*</div> <div>ja nein auto</div> </div>  |
| <code>\checknextinjector [...]</code><br><div> <div>*</div> <div>NAME</div> </div>   |
| <code>\checkpage [...]{...}</code><br><div> <div>1</div> <div>NAME</div> </div> <div> <div>2</div> <div>inherits: \setuppagechecker</div> </div> |
| <code>\checkparameters [...]</code><br><div> <div>*</div> <div>TEXT</div> </div>   |
| <code>\checkpreviousinjector [...]</code><br><div> <div>*</div> <div>NAME</div> </div>   |

|   |
|---|
| <p><code>\checksoundtrack {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>  |
| <p><code>\checktwopassdata {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>   |
| <p><code>\checkvariables [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 set = BEFEHL<br/>reset = BEFEHL<br/>KEY = VALUE</p>          |
| <p><code>\chem {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup></code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p>                                     |
| <p><code>\chemical [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup></code><br/> <small>OPT OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\chemicalbottext {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>  |
| <p><code>\chemicalmidtext {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>  |
| <p><code>\chemicalsymbol [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>   |
| <p><code>\chemicaltext {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>   |
| <p><code>\chemicaltoptext {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>  |
| <p><code>\chineseallnumerals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>   |
| <p><code>\chinesecapnumerals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>   |
| <p><code>\chinesenumerals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>  |

OPT

## 2 REFERENCE

OPT

## 2 REFERENCE

## \* REFERENCE

1

2 KEY = VALUE

OPT

## 2 REFERENCE

OPT

## 2 REFERENCE

## \* REFERENCE

2 KEY = VALUE

|   |
|---|
| <code>\clap {...}</code><br>*   CONTENT   |
| <code>\classfont {...} {...}</code><br>1   NAME<br>2   FONT   |
| <code>\cldcommand {...}</code><br>*   BEFEHL  |
| <code>\cldcontext {...}</code><br>*   BEFEHL  |
| <code>\cldloadfile {...}</code><br>*   FILE   |
| <code>\cldprocessfile {...}</code><br>*   FILE  |
| <code>\cleftarrow {...} {...}</code><br><div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> <span>OPT</span> <span>OPT</span> </div> 1   TEXT<br>2   TEXT  |
| <code>\collect {...}</code><br>*   CONTENT  |
| <code>\collectedtext [...,..<sup>1</sup>...,..] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,..] {...} {...}</code><br><div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> <span>OPT</span> <span>OPT</span> </div> 1   inherits: \setupcollector<br>2   stil   = STYLE BEFEHL<br>farbe  = COLOR<br>inherits: \stelleumrahmtein<br>3   TEXT<br>4   CONTENT |
| <code>\collectexpanded {...}</code><br>*   CONTENT  |
| <code>\colorcomponents {...}</code><br>*   COLOR  |
| <code>\colored [...,..<sup>1</sup>...,..] {...}</code><br>1   inherits: \definierefarbe<br>2   CONTENT  |
| <code>\colored [...] {...}</code><br>1   COLOR<br>2   CONTENT   |

**\coloronly** [<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...}

- 1 COLOR
- 2 CONTENT

**\columnbreak** [...,<sup>\*</sup>...]  
OPT

\* ja nein einstellung lokal zwingt erste letzte NUMBER NAME

**\combinepages** [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

- 1 FILE
- 2 alternative = a b c horizontal vertikal  
n = NUMBER  
nx = NUMBER  
ny = NUMBER  
start = NUMBER  
stop = NUMBER  
abstand = DIMENSION  
oben = BEFEHL  
unten = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL  
rahmen = an aus  
hintergrund = vordergrund farbe NAME  
hintergrundfarbe = COLOR

**\commalistelement**

**\commalistsentence** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

**\commalistsize**

**\comparedimension** {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}

- 1 DIMENSION
- 2 DIMENSION

**\comparedimensioneps** {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}

- 1 DIMENSION
- 2 DIMENSION

**\completebtxrendering** [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering

**\vollendeCOMBINEDLIST** [...,<sup>\*</sup>...,...]  
OPT

\* inherits: \stellelisteein

instances: content

**\completelist** [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

- 1 LISTE
- 2 inherits: \stellelisteein

|   |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{completelistofFLOATS } [..., \dots, \overset{*}{=}, \dots, \dots]$<br><small>OPT</small><br>* inherits: \stellelisteein<br>instances: chemicals figures tables intermezzi graphics                                     |
| $\backslash\text{completelistofpublications } [..., \dots, \overset{1}{=}, \dots, \dots]$<br><small>OPT</small><br>$[...] [..., \dots, \overset{2}{=}, \dots, \dots]$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 NAME<br>2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering |
| $\backslash\text{completelistofsorts } [..., \dots, \overset{1}{=}, \dots, \dots]$<br><small>OPT</small><br>$[...] [..., \dots, \overset{2}{=}, \dots, \dots]$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 SINGULAR<br>2 inherits: \stellesortiererein   |
| $\backslash\text{completelistofSORTS } [..., \dots, \overset{*}{=}, \dots, \dots]$<br><small>OPT</small><br>* inherits: \stellesortiererein<br>instances: logos   |
| $\backslash\text{completelistofsynonyms } [..., \dots, \overset{1}{=}, \dots, \dots]$<br><small>OPT</small><br>$[...] [..., \dots, \overset{2}{=}, \dots, \dots]$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 SINGULAR<br>2 inherits: \stellesynonymein  |
| $\backslash\text{completelistofSYNONYMS } [..., \dots, \overset{*}{=}, \dots, \dots]$<br><small>OPT</small><br>* inherits: \stellesynonymein<br>instances: abbreviations  |
| $\backslash\text{completepagenumber}$   |
| $\backslash\text{completeregister } [..., \dots, \overset{1}{=}, \dots, \dots]$<br><small>OPT</small><br>$[...] [..., \dots, \overset{2}{=}, \dots, \dots]$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 NAME<br>2 inherits: \stelleregisterein           |
| $\backslash\text{vollendeREGISTER } [..., \dots, \overset{*}{=}, \dots, \dots]$<br><small>OPT</small><br>* inherits: \stelleregisterein<br>instances: index   |
| $\backslash\text{stelleindex } [..., \dots, \overset{1}{=}, \dots, \dots]$<br><small>OPT</small><br>$[...] [..., \dots, \overset{2}{=}, \dots, \dots]$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 NUMMER<br>2 inherits: \stelleregisterein              |
| $\backslash\text{complexorsimple } \backslash \dots$<br>* CSNAME  |
| $\backslash\text{complexorsimpleempty } \backslash \dots$<br>* CSNAME   |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\complexorsimpleempty {...}</code><br>* TEXT CSNAME   |
| <code>\complexorsimple {...}</code><br>* TEXT CSNAME  |
| <code>\composedcollector {...}</code><br>* NAME   |
| <code>\composedlayer {...}</code><br>* NAME   |
| <code>\compresult</code>  |
| <code>\constantdimen \*..</code><br>* CSNAME  |
| <code>\constantdimenargument \*..</code><br>* CSNAME  |
| <code>\constantemptyargument \*..</code><br>* CSNAME  |
| <code>\constantnumber \*..</code><br>* CSNAME   |
| <code>\constantnumberargument \*..</code><br>* CSNAME   |
| <code>\contentreference [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup><sub>OPT</sub>...] {...<sup>3</sup>}</code><br>1 REFERENCE<br>2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein<br>3 CONTENT |
| <code>\continuednumber {...}</code><br>* NUMMER   |
| <code>\continueifinputfile {...}</code><br>* FILE   |
| <code>\convertargument <sup>1</sup>... \to \<sup>2</sup>...</code><br>1 TEXT<br>2 CSNAME  |
| <code>\convertcommand \<sup>1</sup>... \to \<sup>2</sup>...</code><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 CSNAME  |



|   |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{convertedcounter}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...]<br>1 NAME<br>2 inherits: \setupcounter   |
| $\backslash\text{convertedddimen}$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br>1 DIMENSION<br>2 ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc  |
| $\backslash\text{convertedsubcounter}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ] [ <sup>3</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...]<br>1 NAME<br>2 NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles<br>3 inherits: \setupcounter                |
| $\backslash\text{convertmonth}$ {.*...}<br>* NUMMER   |
| $\backslash\text{convertvalue}$ <sup>1</sup> ... \to \sup{2}...<br>1 NAME<br>2 CSNAME   |
| $\backslash\text{convertvboxtohbox}$  |
| $\backslash\text{copyboxfromcache}$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} <sup>3</sup> ...<br>1 NAME<br>2 NUMMER TEXT<br>3 CSNAME NUMMER  |
| $\backslash\text{copyLABELtext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...]<br>1 SPRACHE<br>2 KEY = KEY<br>instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel                                    |
| $\backslash\text{copypages}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...]<br>1 FILE<br>2 beschriftung = an aus<br>offset = DIMENSION<br>n = NUMMER<br>3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure |
| $\backslash\text{copyparameters}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ...]<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT<br>3 KEY  |
| $\backslash\text{copyposition}$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME   |

|   |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{countersubs}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...]<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 NAME<br>2 NUMMER                          |
| $\backslash\text{counttoken}$ <sup>1</sup> ... \in <sup>2</sup> ... \to \sup{3}...<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT<br>3 CSNAME                          |
| $\backslash\text{counttokens}$ <sup>1</sup> ... \to \sup{2}...<br>1 TEXT<br>2 CSNAME  |
| $\backslash\text{cramped}$ {...}<br>* CONTENT   |
| $\backslash\text{crampedclap}$ {...}<br>* CONTENT   |
| $\backslash\text{crampedllap}$ {...}<br>* CONTENT   |
| $\backslash\text{crampedrlap}$ {...}<br>* CONTENT   |
| $\backslash\text{crightarrow}$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br><small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT         |
| $\backslash\text{crightoverleftarrow}$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br><small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{ctop}$ <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 TEXT<br>2 CONTENT                                   |
| $\backslash\text{ctxcommand}$ {...}<br>* BEFEHL   |
| $\backslash\text{ctxdirectcommand}$ {...}<br>* BEFEHL   |
| $\backslash\text{ctxdirectlua}$ {...}<br>* BEFEHL   |
| $\backslash\text{ctxfunction}$ {...}<br>* NAME  |

|  |
|--|
| <code>\CTXFUNCTIONDEFINITION</code>  |
| <code>\CTXFUNCTION</code>  |
| <code>\ctxlatecommand {...}</code><br>* BEFEHL   |
| <code>\ctxlatelua {...}</code><br>* BEFEHL   |
| <code>\ctxloadluafile {...}</code><br>* FILE   |
| <code>\ctxlua {...}</code><br>* BEFEHL   |
| <code>\ctxluabuffer [...]</code><br><small>OPT</small><br>* BUFFER   |
| <code>\ctxluacode {...}</code><br>* BEFEHL   |
| <code>\ctxreport {...}</code><br>* BEFEHL  |
| <code>\ctxsprint {...}</code><br>* BEFEHL  |
| <code>\currentassignmentlistkey</code>   |
| <code>\currentassignmentlistvalue</code>   |
| <code>\currentbtxuservariable {...}</code><br>* KEY  |
| <code>\currentcommalistitem</code>   |
| <code>\currentcomponent</code>   |
| <code>\currentenvironment</code>   |
| <code>\currentfeaturetest</code>   |
| <code>\currentinterface</code>   |
| <code>\currentLABEL [...<sup>1</sup>...]<sup>OPT</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>}<sup>OPT</sup></code><br>1 REFERENCE<br>2 TEXT |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\currentlanguage</code>   |
| <code>\currentlistentrydestinationattribute</code>  |
| <code>\currentlistentrylimitedtext {...}</code><br>*    TEXT  |
| <code>\currentlistentrynumber</code>  |
| <code>\currentlistentrypagenumber</code>  |
| <code>\currentlistentryreferenceattribute {...}</code><br>*    nummer text seitennummer alles                         |
| <code>\currentlistentrytitle</code>   |
| <code>\currentlistentrytitlerendered</code>   |
| <code>\currentlistsymbol</code>   |
| <code>\currentmainlanguage</code>   |
| <code>\currentmessagetext</code>  |
| <code>\currentmoduleparameter {...}</code><br>*    KEY  |
| <code>\currentoutputstream</code>   |
| <code>\currentproduct</code>  |
| <code>\currentproject</code>  |
| <code>\currentregime</code>   |
| <code>\currentregisterpageuserdata {...}</code><br>*    KEY   |
| <code>\currentresponses</code>  |
| <code>\currenttime [...,*,...]</code><br><div style="text-align: center; margin-left: 150px;">OPT</div> *    h m TEXT |
| <code>\currentvalue</code>  |
| <code>\currentxtablecolumn</code>   |
| <code>\currentxtablerow</code>  |

|   |
|---|
| \ d {...}<br>* CHARACTER  |
| \ datasetvariable {...} {...} {...}<br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME NUMMER<br>3 KEY realpage  |
| \ datum [... <sup>1</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ]<br>1 d = NUMMER<br>m = NUMMER<br>y = NUMMER<br>2 inherits: \heutigesdatum |
| \ dayoftheweek {...} {...} {...}<br>1 NUMMER<br>2 NUMMER<br>3 NUMMER  |
| \ dayspermonth {...} {...}<br>1 NUMMER<br>2 NUMMER  |
| \ ddot {...}<br>* CHARACTER   |
| \ decrement \*...<br>* CSNAME   |
| \ decrementcounter [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ]<br>1 NAME<br>2 NUMMER   |
| \ decrementedcounter [...]<br>* NAME  |
| \ decrementpagenumber   |
| \ decrementsubpagenumber  |
| \ decrementvalue {...}<br>* NAME  |
| \ decrement cd:parentheses-1<br>* CSNAME NUMMER   |
| \ defaultinterface  |
| \ defaultobjectpage   |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\defaultobjectreference</code>  |
| <code>\defcatcodecommand \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>... {\<sup>3</sup>...}</code><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 CHARACTER NUMBER<br>3 BEFEHL  |
| <code>\defconvertedargument \<sup>1</sup>... {\<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 TEXT  |
| <code>\defconvertedcommand \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>...</code><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 CSNAME   |
| <code>\defconvertedvalue \<sup>1</sup>... {\<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 NAME   |
| <code>\defineactivecharacter ... {\<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br>1 CHARACTER<br>2 BEFEHL   |
| <code>\definealternativestyle [...,\<sup>1</sup>...] [...,\<sup>2</sup>...] [...,\<sup>3</sup>...]</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 BEFEHL<br>3 BEFEHL   |
| <code>\defineanchor [...,\<sup>1</sup>...] [...,\<sup>2</sup>...] [...,\<sup>3</sup>...,\<sup>4</sup>...] [...,\<sup>4</sup>...,\<sup>5</sup>...]</code><br><small>OPT OPT</small><br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME<br>3 inherits: \setupplayer<br>4 inherits: \setupplayerinherits: \stelleumrahmtein |
| <code>\defineattachment [...,\<sup>1</sup>...] [...,\<sup>2</sup>...] [...,\<sup>3</sup>...,\<sup>4</sup>...] [...,\<sup>4</sup>...,\<sup>5</sup>...]</code><br><small>OPT OPT</small><br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME<br>3 inherits: \setupattachment  |
| <code>\defineattribute [...,\<sup>1</sup>...] [...,\<sup>2</sup>...,\<sup>3</sup>...]</code><br><small>OPT</small><br>1 NAME<br>2 lokal global public private   |
| <code>\definebackground [...,\<sup>1</sup>...] [...,\<sup>2</sup>...] [...,\<sup>3</sup>...,\<sup>4</sup>...] [...,\<sup>4</sup>...,\<sup>5</sup>...]</code><br><small>OPT OPT</small><br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME<br>3 inherits: \stellehintergrundein   |

```
\definebar [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...OPT...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupbar

```
\definebodyfontswitch [1...] [2...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \stellefliesstextein

```
\definebreakpoint [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...OPT...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 CHARACTER
- 3 typ = 1 2 3 4 5  
nlinks = NUMMER  
nrechts = NUMMER  
links = BEFEHL  
mittig = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
range = ja nein  
language = SPRACHE

```
\definebreakpoints [*...]
```

- \* NAME

```
\definebtx [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...OPT...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupbtx

```
\definebtxdataset [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...OPT...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupbtxdataset

```
\definebtxregister [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...OPT...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupbtxregister

```
\definebtxrendering [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...OPT...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupbtxrendering

```
\definebutton [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...OPT...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupbutton

`\definecapitals [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \stelleversalienein

`\definecharacterkerning [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupcharacterkerning

`\definecharacterspacing [...]`

\* NAME

`\definechemical [...]1 {...}2`

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

`\definechemicals [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupchemical

`\definechemicalsymbol [...]1 [...]2`

1 NAME

2 TEXT

`\definecollector [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupcollector

`\definecolumnbreak [...]1 [...,2...]`

1 NAME

2 ja nein einstellung lokal zwingt erste letzte NUMMER

`\definecombination [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupcombination

`\definecomment [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \stellekommentarein

`\definecomplexorsimple \*...`

\* CSNAME



```
\definecomplexorsimpleempty \...
```

```
* CSNAME
```

```
\definecomplexorsimpleempty {...}
```

```
* TEXT CSNAME
```

```
\definecomplexorsimple {...}
```

```
* TEXT CSNAME
```

```
\defineconversionset [...]1 [...]2,... [...]3  
OPT
```

```
1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
```

```
2 NAME PROCESSOR->NAME
```

```
3 NAME PROCESSOR->NAME
```

```
\definecounter [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...  
OPT OPT
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\definedataset [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...  
OPT OPT
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 inherits: \setupdataset
```

```
\definedelimitedtext [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...  
OPT OPT
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 inherits: \setupdelimitedtext
```

```
\definedfont [...]*  
OPT
```

```
* FONT
```

```
\defineeffect [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...  
OPT OPT
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 inherits: \setupeffect
```

```
\defineexpandable [...]1 \...2 {...}3  
OPT
```

```
1 NUMMER
```

```
2 CSNAME
```

```
3 CONTENT
```

```
\defineexternalfigure [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...  
OPT OPT
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

`\definefallbackfamily` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...,..<sub>OPT</sub>...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 rm ss tt mm hw cg antiqua serif regular grotesk sans support fernschreiber tippen mono handschrift kalligraphie  
math mathematik
- 3 FONT
- 4
 

|            |   |              |
|------------|---|--------------|
| rsize      | = | NUMMER       |
| designsize | = | default auto |
| goodies    | = | FILE         |
| range      | = | NUMMER NAME  |
| offset     | = | NUMMER NAME  |
| check      | = | ja nein      |
| zwinge     | = | ja nein      |
| features   | = | NAME         |
| tf         | = | TEXT         |
| bf         | = | TEXT         |
| it         | = | TEXT         |
| sl         | = | TEXT         |
| bi         | = | TEXT         |
| bs         | = | TEXT         |
| sc         | = | TEXT         |

`\definefallbackfamily` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...,..<sub>OPT</sub>...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 rm ss tt mm hw cg antiqua serif regular grotesk sans support fernschreiber tippen mono handschrift kalligraphie  
math mathematik
- 3 FONT
- 4 NAME

`\definefieldbody` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>..<sub>OPT</sub>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,..<sub>OPT</sub>...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupfieldbody

`\definefieldbodyset` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\definefieldcategory` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>..<sub>OPT</sub>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,..<sub>OPT</sub>...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory

`\definefileconstant` {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\definefilefallback` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 FILE

`\definefilesynonym` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 FILE

```
\definefiller [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...OPT]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupfiller

```
\definefirstline [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...OPT]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupfirstline

```
\definefittingpage [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...OPT]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupfittingpage

```
\definefontalternative [...]
```

- \* NAME

```
\definefontfallback [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...] [4...OPT...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 FONT NAME
- 3 NAME NUMMER
- 4
  - rscale = NUMMER
  - zwing = ja nein
  - check = ja nein
  - offset = NUMMER NAME
  - features = NAME

```
\definefontfamily [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...OPT...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 rm ss tt mm hw cg antiqua serif regular grotesk sans support fernschreiber tippen mono handschrift kalligraphie math mathematik
- 3 FONT
- 4
  - rscale = NUMMER
  - designsize = default auto
  - goodies = FILE
  - features = NAME
  - tf = TEXT
  - bf = TEXT
  - it = TEXT
  - sl = TEXT
  - bi = TEXT
  - bs = TEXT
  - sc = TEXT

```
\definefontfamilypreset [1...] [2...OPT...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \definefontfamily

```
\definefontfamilypreset [1...] [2...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\definefontfamily` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...,...]  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 rm ss tt mm hw cg antiqua serif regular grotesk sans support fernschreiber tippen mono handschrift kalligraphie  
math mathematik
- 3 FONT
- 4 NAME

`\definefontfeature` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 language = NAME  
script = NAME auto  
mode = node base auto kein  
liga = ja nein  
kern = ja nein  
extrakerns = ja nein  
tlig = ja nein  
trep = ja nein  
missing = ja nein  
dummies = ja nein  
analyze = ja nein  
unicoding = ja nein  
expansion = NAME  
protrusion = NAME  
nostackmath = ja nein  
realdimensions = ja nein  
itlc = ja nein  
textitalics = ja nein  
mathitalics = ja nein  
slant = NUMMER  
extend = NUMMER  
dimensions = NUMMER  
boundingbox = ja nein  
compose = ja nein  
char-ligatures = ja nein  
compat-ligatures = ja nein  
goodies = FILE  
extrafeatures = ja nein  
featureset = NAME  
colorscheme = NAME  
postprocessor = NAME  
mathdimensions = NAME  
keepligatures = ja nein auto  
devanagari = ja nein  
features = ja nein  
tcom = ja nein  
anum = ja nein  
mathsize = ja nein  
decomposehangul = ja nein  
mathalternatives = ja nein  
mathgaps = ja nein  
checkmarks = ja nein  
NAME = ja nein  
mathnolimitsmode = NUMMER  
blockligatures = ja nein

`\definefontfile` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 FILE
- 3 features = NAME  
fallbacks = NAME  
goodies = NAME  
designsize = auto default

`\definefontsize` [.\*]

- \* NAME

`\definefontsolution [1...] [2...] [3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupfontsolution

`\defineformula [1...] [2...] [3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupformula

`\defineformulaalternative [1...] [2...] [3...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CSNAME

`\defineformulaframed [1...] [2...] [3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupformulaframed

`\defineframedcontent [1...] [2...] [3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupframedcontent

`\definefrozenfont [1...] [2...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 FONT

`\defineglobalcolor [1...] [2...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \definierenfarbe

`\defineglobalcolor [1...] [2...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 COLOR

`\definegraphictypesynonym [1...] [2...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\definegridsnapping [1...] [2...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 lokal global noheight nodepth box max min kein zeile halbezeile erste letzte minhoehe maxheight mindepth maxdepth  
oben unten strut NUMMER minheight:NUMMER maxheight:NUMMER mindepth:NUMMER maxdepth:NUMMER box:NUMMER top:NUMMER  
bottom:NUMMER offset:NUMMER

`\defineheadalternative` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupheadalternative

`\definehelp` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuphelp

`\definehigh` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuphigh

`\definehighlight` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuphighlight

`\definehspace` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...]  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 DIMENSION

`\definehyphenationfeatures` [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2
 

|                  |   |  |
|------------------|---|--|
| characters       | = | TEXT   |
| hyphens          | = | ja alles TEXT                                    |
| joiners          | = | ja alles TEXT                                    |
| rightwords       | = | NUMMER   |
| hyphenmin        | = | NUMMER   |
| lefthyphenmin    | = | NUMMER   |
| rightthyphenmin  | = | NUMMER   |
| lefthyphenchar   | = | NUMMER   |
| rightthyphenchar | = | NUMMER   |
| alternative      | = | original tex hyphenate expanded traditional kein |
| rechtekante      | = | tex  |
| rightchars       | = | wort NUMMER                                      |

`\defineindentedtext` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupindentedtext

`\defineindenting` [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 [-+]klein [-+]mittel [-+]gross kein nein nicht erste folgende ja immer nie ungerade gerade normal zuruecksetzen toggle DIMENSION

`\defineinitial [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupinitial

`\defineinsertion [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupinsertion

`\defineinteraction [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsein

`\defineinteractionbar [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsbalkenein

`\defineinterfaceconstant {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\defineinterfaceelement {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\defineinterfacevariable {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\defineinterlinespace [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein

`\defineintermediatecolor [...]1 [...,...2...] [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 COLOR NUMMER
- 3 a = NUMMER  
t = NUMMER

`\defineitemgroup [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupitemgroup

```

\defineitems [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]
                OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \stellepostenein

```

```

\definelabelclass [...]1 [...]2
                OPT
1  NAME
2  NUMMER

```

```

\stellebtxlabeltext [...]1 [...]2 [...]
                OPT
1  SPRACHE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\stelleheadtext [...]1 [...]2 [...]
                OPT
1  SPRACHE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\stellelabeltext [...]1 [...]2 [...]
                OPT
1  SPRACHE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\stellemathlabeltext [...]1 [...]2 [...]
                OPT
1  SPRACHE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\stelleoperatortext [...]1 [...]2 [...]
                OPT
1  SPRACHE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\stelleprefixtext [...]1 [...]2 [...]
                OPT
1  SPRACHE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\stellesuffixtext [...]1 [...]2 [...]
                OPT
1  SPRACHE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\stelletaglabeltext [...]1 [...]2 [...]
                OPT
1  SPRACHE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\stelleunittext [...]1 [...]2 [...]
                OPT
1  SPRACHE
2  KEY = VALUE

```



**\definelay** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...<sub>OPT</sub>]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplayer

**\definelaypreset** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setuplayer

**\definelaypreset** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

**\definelayout** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...<sub>OPT</sub>]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \stellelayoutein

**\definelinefiller** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...<sub>OPT</sub>]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplinefiller

**\definelinenote** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...<sub>OPT</sub>]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplinenote

**\definelinenumbering** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...<sub>OPT</sub>]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \stellezeilennummerierungein

**\definelines** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...<sub>OPT</sub>]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \stellezeilenein

**\definelistalternative** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...<sub>OPT</sub>]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplistalternative

**\definelistextra** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...<sub>OPT</sub>]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplistextra

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setuplow
```

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setuplowhigh
```

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setuplowmidhigh
```

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupMPinstance
```

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupmarginblock
```

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupmargindata
```

\* NAME

```

1  NAME
2  CHARACTER

```

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathalignment
```

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupmathcases
```

```

\definemathcommand [1...] [2...] [3...] {4...}
                        OPT      OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  ord op bin rel open close punct alpha innen nothing limop nolong box
3  eins zwei
4  BEFEHL \...##1 \...##1##2

```

```

\definemathdoubleextensible [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...]
                        OPT
1  beide vfenced
2  NAME
3  NUMMER
4  NUMMER

```

```

\definematheconomics [1...] [2...] [3...3...,...]
                        OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupmathematics

```

```

\definemathextensible [1...] [2...] [3...]
                        OPT
1  reverse mathematik text chemistry
2  NAME
3  NUMMER

```

```

\definemathfence [1...] [2...] [3...3...,...]
                        OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupmathfence

```

```

\definemathfraction [1...] [2...] [3...3...,...]
                        OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupmathfraction

```

```

\definemathframed [1...] [2...] [3...3...,...]
                        OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupmathframed

```

```

\definemathmatrix [1...] [2...] [3...3...,...]
                        OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupmathmatrix

```

```

\definemathornament [1...] [2...] [3...3...,...]
                        OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupmathornament

```

```
\definemathoverextensible [...] [...] [...]
                        OPT
1  oben vfenced
2  NAME
3  NUMMER
```

```
\definemathovertextextensible [...] [...] [...]
                        OPT
1  bothtext
2  NAME
3  NUMMER
```

```
\definemathradical [...] [...] [...]
                        OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupmathradical
```

```
\definemathstackers [...] [...] [...]
                        OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupmathstackers
```

```
\definemathstyle [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross
```

```
\definemathtriplet [...] [...] [...]
                   OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  TEXT
```

```
\definemathunderextensible [...] [...] [...]
                        OPT
1  unten vfenced
2  NAME
3  NUMMER
```

```
\definemathundertextextensible [...] [...] [...]
                        OPT
1  bothtext
2  NAME
3  NUMMER
```

```
\definemathunstacked [...] [...] [...]
                     OPT
1  breit
2  NAME
3  NUMMER
```

```
\definemeasure [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  DIMENSION
```

|  |
|--|
| <pre> \definemessageconstant {...}  *   NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \definemixedcolumns [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]<sup>3</sup>                         OPT      OPT 1   NAME 2   NAME 3   inherits: \setupmixedcolumns </pre>  |
| <pre> \definemode [...]<sup>1</sup>,... [...]<sup>2</sup>                         OPT 1   NAME 2   ja nein behalte </pre>  |
| <pre> \definemultitonecolor [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]<sup>2</sup> [...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]<sup>3</sup> [...,...<sup>4</sup>...,...]<sup>4</sup>   OPT 1   NAME 2   COLOR = NUMMER 3   inherits: \definierefarbe 4   inherits: \definespotcolor </pre> |
| <pre> \definenamecolor [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]<sup>2</sup> 1   NAME 2   inherits: \definierefarbe </pre>  |
| <pre> \definenamecolor [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> 1   NAME 2   COLOR </pre>   |
| <pre> \definenamespace [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]<sup>2</sup> 1   NAME 2   name  = TEXT     parent = TEXT     stil  = ja nein     befehl = ja nein liste     setup = ja nein liste     set   = ja nein liste     rahmen = ja nein </pre>   |
| <pre> \definennarrower [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]<sup>3</sup>                         OPT      OPT 1   NAME 2   NAME 3   inherits: \stelleengerein </pre>  |
| <pre> \definernote [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]<sup>3</sup>                         OPT      OPT 1   NAME 2   NAME 3   inherits: \setupnote </pre>   |

`\defineornament [...]1 [...,...2...,...]2 [...,...3...,...]3`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 alternative = a b  
inherits: \setupcollector  
3 stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\defineornament [...]1 [...,...2...,...]2 [...,...3...,...]3`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 alternative = a b  
inherits: \setuplayer  
3 inherits: \setuplayeredtext

`\defineoutputroutine [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]3`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupoutputroutine

`\defineoutputroutinecommand [...,*,...]`

\* KEY

`\definepage [...]1 [...]2`

1 NAME  
2 REFERENCE

`\definepagebreak [...]1 [...,...]2`

1 NAME  
2 leer kopfzeile fusszeile dummy rahmen NUMMER +NUMMER default zuruecksetzten sperren ja nein umbruch blanko  
einstellung grosszuegig links rechts gerade ungerade viertel letzte letzte-seite start stop

`\definepagechecker [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]3`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setuppagechecker

`\definepagegrid [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]3`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setuppagegrid

`\definepagegridarea [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]3`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setuppagegridarea

`\definepagegridspan [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]3`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setuppagegridspan

`\definepageinjection [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuppageinjection

`\definepageinjectionalternative [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuppageinjectionalternative

`\definepageshift [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME

2 horizontal vertikal

3 DIMENSION

`\definepagestate [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuppagestate

`\definepairedbox [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuppairedbox

`\defineparagraph [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupparagraph

`\defineparallel [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

1 NAME

2 NAME

`\defineparbuilder [...]*`

\* NAME

`\defineplacement [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupplacement

`\definepositioning [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \stellepositionierenein

`\defineprefixset` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...] [<sup>3</sup>...] OPT

- 1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
- 2 ABSCHNITT
- 3 ABSCHNITT

`\defineprocesscolor` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...] OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 COLOR
- 3 inherits: \definierefarbe

`\defineprocessor` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...] OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupprocessor

`\definepushbutton` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...] OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

`\definepushsymbol` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 n r d

`\definerenderingwindow` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...] OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuprenderingwindow

`\defineresetset` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...] [<sup>3</sup>...] OPT

- 1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 NUMMER

`\definescale` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...] OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupscale

`\defineschriftsynonym` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...] OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 FONT
- 3 features = NAME  
fallbacks = NAME  
goodies = NAME  
designsize = auto default



`\definescript [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupscrip

`\definesectionlevels [...]1 [...,2...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 ABSCHNITT

`\defineselector [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupselector

`\defineseparatorset [...]1 [...,2...] [...]3`  
OPT

- 1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
- 2 BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL

`\defineshift [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupshift

`\definesidebar [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupsidebar

`\definesort [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 {...}4`  
OPT

- 1 ja nein
- 2 SINGULAR
- 3 NAME
- 4 CONTENT

`\placelistoflogos [...,...*...,...]`  
OPT

- \* inherits: \stellesortierenein

`\definespotcolor [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 COLOR
- 3 a = NUMMER kein normal multiply raster overlay softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference  
exclusion hue saturation farbe luminosity  
t = NUMMER  
e = TEXT  
p = NUMMER

`\definestyleinstance` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...]  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 rm ss tt mm hw cg
- 3 tf bf it sl bi bs sc
- 4 BEFEHL

`\definesubformula` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupsubformula

`\definesynonym` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] {<sup>4</sup>...} {<sup>5</sup>...}  
OPT

- 1 ja nein
- 2 SINGULAR
- 3 NAME
- 4 TEXT
- 5 CONTENT

`\placelistofabbreviations` [...,<sup>\*</sup>...,...]  
OPT

- \* inherits: \stellessynonymein

`\definesystemattribute` [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 lokal global public private

`\definesystemconstant` {...}

- \* NAME

`\definesystemvariable` {...}

- \* NAME

`\defineTABLEsetup` [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupTABLE

`\definetabulation` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuptabulation

`\definetextbackground` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuptextbackground

`\definertextflow [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuptextflow

`\definetooltip [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuptooltip

`\definetransparency [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER

`\definetransparency [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 a = NUMMER kein normal multiply raster overlay softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference  
exclusion hue saturation farbe luminosity
- t = NUMMER

`\definetransparency [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\definewopasslist {...}`

- \* NAME

`\definetype [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \stelletipein

`\definetypeface [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4 [...]5 [...,...6...,...]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 rm ss tt mm hw cg
- 3 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy
- 4 NAME
- 5 default dtp
- 6 rscale = auto NUMMER  
features = NAME  
fallbacks = NAME  
goodies = NAME  
designsize = auto default  
richtung = beide

`\definetypescriptprefix [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

`\definetypescriptsynonym [1...] [2...]`

1 NAME

2 TEXT

`\definetypesetting [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 TEXT

3 inherits: \setuexternalfigure

`\defineunit [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupunit

`\defineviewerlayer [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupviewerlayer

`\definevspace [1...] [2...] [3...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 DIMENSION

`\definevspacing [1...] [2...]`

1 NAME

2 inherits: \vspacing

`\definevspacingamount [1...] [2...] [3...]`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 DIMENSION

3 DIMENSION

`\definextable [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupxtable

`\definiereabbsymbol [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 FILE NAME

3 inherits: \externeabbildung

`\definiereabsaetze [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \stelleabsaetzeein

|   |
|---|
| <pre> \definierereabschnitt [...]  *   NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \definierereabschnittsblock [...] [...] [...] [...]                                      OPT 1   NAME 2   NAME 3   inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein </pre>   |
| <pre> \definierereakzent .<sup>1</sup>. .<sup>2</sup>. .<sup>3</sup>. 1   CHARACTER 2   CHARACTER 3   CHARACTER </pre>  |
| <pre> \definiererebefehl .<sup>1</sup>. .<sup>2</sup>. 1   CHARACTER 2   BEFEHL </pre>  |
| <pre> \definiererebeschreibung [...] [...] [...]                              OPT      OPT 1   NAME 2   NAME 3   inherits: \setupdescription </pre>   |
| <pre> \definiererebeschriftung [...] [...] [...]                              OPT      OPT 1   NAME 2   BESCHRIFTUNG 3   inherits: \stellebeschriftungein </pre>  |
| <pre> \definierereblock [...] [...] [...]                     OPT      OPT 1   NAME 2   NAME 3   inherits: \stelleblockein </pre>   |
| <pre> \definierefarbe [...] [...] [...] 1   NAME 2   r = NUMMER     g = NUMMER     b = NUMMER     c = NUMMER     m = NUMMER     y = NUMMER     k = NUMMER     h = NUMMER     s = NUMMER     v = NUMMER     x = NUMMER     a = NUMMER kein normal multiply raster overlay softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference         exclusion hue saturation farbe luminosity     t = NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \definierefarbengruppe [...] [...] [...]                         OPT 1   NAME 2   grau rgb cmyk spot 3   TRIPLET </pre>   |

`\definierefarbe [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 COLOR

`\definierefeld [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...,4...] [...]5`

- 1 NAME
- 2 radio unter text zeile push check signature
- 3 NAME
- 4 NAME
- 5 NAME

`\definierefeldstapel [...]1 [...,2...] [...,3...] [...,4...] [...]5`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory

`\definierefliesstext [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,3...] [...,4...] [...]5`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME default
- 2 NAME DIMENSION
- 3 rm ss tt hw cg
- 4 tf = FILE  
bf = FILE  
it = FILE  
sl = FILE  
bi = FILE  
bs = FILE  
sc = FILE  
mr = FILE  
mrlr = FILE  
mrrl = FILE  
mb = FILE  
mblr = FILE  
mbrl = FILE

`\definierefliesstextumgebung [...]1 [...]2 [...,3...] [...]4`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 default DIMENSION
- 3 gross = DIMENSION NUMMER  
klein = DIMENSION NUMMER  
a = DIMENSION NUMMER  
b = DIMENSION NUMMER  
c = DIMENSION NUMMER  
d = DIMENSION NUMMER  
text = DIMENSION NUMMER  
x = DIMENSION NUMMER  
xx = DIMENSION NUMMER  
script = DIMENSION NUMMER  
scriptscript = DIMENSION NUMMER  
zeilenabstande = DIMENSION  
em = geneigt italic STYLE BEFEHL  
\* = NUMMER

`\definierefliesstext [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,3...] [...]4`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME default
- 2 NAME DIMENSION
- 3 rm ss tt hw cg
- 4 NAME

`\definierегleitobjekt [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

1 SINGULAR

2 SINGULAR PLURAL

3 inherits: \stelletgleitobjektein

instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

`\definierегleitobjekt [...]1 [...]2 [...]3`

1 SINGULAR

2 PLURAL

3 SINGULAR

instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

`\definierehbox [...]1 [...]2`

1 NAME

2 DIMENSION

`\definierereinteraktionsmenue [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsmenueein

`\definierekonversion [...]1 [...]2 [...]3`

1 SPRACHE

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

`\definierekonversion [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`

1 SPRACHE

2 NAME

3 TEXT

`\definierelabel [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuplabel

`\definiereliste [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME

2 LISTE

3 inherits: \stellelisteein

`\definieren [...]1 \...2 {...}3`

1 NUMMER

2 CSNAME

3 CONTENT

```
\definierenumerierung [...]1 [...]2 [...,...]3...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupenumeration

```
\definiereoverlay [...]1,... [...]2 [...]3
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 BEFEHL

```
\definierepalette [...]1 [...,...]2...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME = COLOR

```
\definierepalette [...]1 [...]2
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

```
\definierepapierformat [...]1 [...,...]2...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 breite = DIMENSION  
hoehe = DIMENSION  
oben = BEFEHL  
unten = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
abstand = DIMENSION  
seite = inherits: \stellepapierformatein  
papier = inherits: \stellepapierformatein

```
\definierepapierformat [...]1 [...,...]2 [...,...]3
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \stellepapierformatein
- 3 inherits: \stellepapierformatein

```
\definiereprofil [...]1 [...]2 [...,...]3...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupprofile

```
\definiereprogramme [...]1 [...]2 [...]3
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

```
\definierepuffer [...]1 [...]2 [...,...]3...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 BUFFER
- 3 inherits: \stellepufferein



|  |
|--|
| $\backslash$ definierereferenz [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,...]   |
| 1 NAME<br>2 REFERENCE  |
| $\backslash$ definierereferenzformat [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ...,... <sup>3</sup> ...,...] <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> |
| 1 NAME<br>2 NAME<br>3 inherits: \setupreferenceformat  |
| $\backslash$ definiereregister [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ...,... <sup>3</sup> ...,...] <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div>       |
| 1 NAME<br>2 NAME<br>3 inherits: \stelleregisterein   |
| $\backslash$ definiereschrift [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ...,... <sup>3</sup> ...,...] <div> <div>OPT</div> </div>                       |
| 1 NAME<br>2 FONT<br>3 inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein  |
| $\backslash$ definiereschriftstil [... <sup>1</sup> ,...] [... <sup>2</sup> ]  |
| 1 NAME<br>2 NAME   |
| $\backslash$ definiereschrift [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ...] <div> <div>OPT</div> </div>  |
| 1 NAME<br>2 FONT<br>3 NAME   |
| $\backslash$ definieresortieren [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ] [... <sup>3</sup> ] <div> <div>OPT</div> </div>  |
| 1 SINGULAR<br>2 PLURAL<br>3 kein CSNAME  |
| $\backslash$ definierestartstop [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [... <sup>3</sup> ...,... <sup>3</sup> ...,...] <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div>   |
| 1 NAME<br>2 NAME<br>3 inherits: \setupstartstop  |
| $\backslash$ definierestil [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [... <sup>3</sup> ...,... <sup>3</sup> ...,...] <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div>        |
| 1 NAME<br>2 NAME<br>3 inherits: \setupstyle  |
| $\backslash$ definieresubfeld [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [... <sup>3</sup> ,...]  |
| 1 NAME<br>2 NAME<br>3 NAME   |

\definieresymbol [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup>  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 BEFEHL

\definieresynonyme [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup> [...]<sup>4</sup>  
OPT OPT

- 1 SINGULAR
- 2 PLURAL
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CSNAME

\definieretabellenvorlage [...]<sup>1</sup> [|...|]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup> [...]<sup>4</sup>  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEMPLATE
- 3 NAME
- 4 NAME

\definieretabulator [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [/<sup>3</sup>.../]  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TEMPLATE

\definieretext [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup> [...]<sup>4</sup> [...]<sup>5</sup> [...]<sup>6</sup> [...]<sup>7</sup>  
OPT OPT OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 oben kopfzeile text fusszeile unten
- 3 text marginalie kante
- 4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 6 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 7 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

\definieretippen [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup>...,...  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \stelletippenein

\definiereueberschrift [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup>...,...  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 ABSCHNITT
- 3 inherits: \stelleueberschriftein

\definiereumbruch [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup>...,...  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \stelleumbruchein

|  |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{definierereumrahmt}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ... <u>=</u> ...,...]<br><small>OPT OPT</small><br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME<br>3 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein                  |
| $\backslash\text{definierereumrahmtertext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ... <u>=</u> ...,...]<br><small>OPT OPT</small><br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME<br>3 inherits: \setupframedtext             |
| $\backslash\text{definiererezeichen}$ <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ...<br>1 CHARACTER<br>2 NUMBER   |
| $\backslash\text{definiererezusammengestellteliste}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [... <sup>2</sup> ,...] [... <sup>3</sup> ... <u>=</u> ...,...]<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 NAME<br>2 LISTE<br>3 inherits: \stellelisteein |
| $\backslash\text{delimited}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] { <sup>3</sup> ...}<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 NAME<br>2 SPRACHE<br>3 CONTENT   |
| $\backslash\text{delimitedtext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] { <sup>3</sup> ...}<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 NAME<br>2 SPRACHE<br>3 CONTENT   |
| $\backslash\text{DELIMITEDTEXT}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 SPRACHE<br>2 CONTENT<br><br>instances: quotation quote blockquote speech aside                                 |
| $\backslash\text{depthofstring}$ {...}<br>* TEXT   |
| $\backslash\text{depthonlybox}$ {...}<br>* CONTENT   |
| $\backslash\text{depthspanningtext}$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...}<br>1 TEXT<br>2 DIMENSION<br>3 FONT  |
| $\backslash\text{determinenoflines}$ {...}<br>* CONTENT  |

|  |
|--|
| <code>\devanagarinumerals {...}</code><br><br>*    NUMMER  |
| <code>\digits {...}</code><br><br>*    NUMMER  |
| <code>\digits ...</code><br><br>*    NUMMER  |
| <code>\dimensiontocount {...} \^{2}...</code><br><br>1    DIMENSION<br>2    CSNAME                           |
| <code>\directboxfromcache {...} {...}</code><br><br>1    NAME<br>2    NUMMER TEXT                            |
| <code>\directcolor [...]</code><br><br>*    COLOR  |
| <code>\directcolored [...,...^{*}...,...]</code><br><br>*    inherits: \definierfarbe                        |
| <code>\directcolored [...]</code><br><br>*    COLOR  |
| <code>\directconvertedcounter {...} {...}</code><br><br>1    NAME<br>2    erste vorig folgende letzte nummer |
| <code>\directcopyboxfromcache {...} {...}</code><br><br>1    NAME<br>2    NUMMER TEXT                        |
| <code>\directdummyparameter {...}</code><br><br>*    KEY   |
| <code>\directgetboxllx ...</code><br><br>*    CSNAME NUMMER  |
| <code>\directgetboxlly ...</code><br><br>*    CSNAME NUMMER  |
| <code>\directhighlight {...} {...}</code><br><br>1    NAME<br>2    TEXT                                      |

|  |
|--|
| <code>\directlocalframed [...]{...}</code><br><br>1 NAME<br>2 CONTENT  |
| <code>\directluacode {...}</code><br><br>* BEFEHL  |
| <code>\directselect {...}{...}{...}{...}{...}{...}</code><br><div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> 1 NAME<br>2 CONTENT<br>3 CONTENT<br>4 CONTENT<br>5 CONTENT<br>6 CONTENT |
| <code>\directsetbar {...}</code><br><br>* NAME   |
| <code>\directsetup {...}</code><br><br>* NAME  |
| <code>\directsymbol {...}{...}</code><br><br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME  |
| <code>\directvspacing {...*,...}</code><br><br>* inherits: \vspacing   |
| <code>\dis {...}</code><br><br>* CONTENT   |
| <code>\disabledirectives [...*,...]</code><br><br>* NAME   |
| <code>\disableexperiments [...*,...]</code><br><br>* NAME  |
| <code>\disablemode [...*,...]</code><br><br>* NAME   |
| <code>\disableoutputstream</code>  |
| <code>\disableparpositions</code>  |
| <code>\disableregime</code>  |
| <code>\disabletrackers [...*,...]</code><br><br>* NAME   |

|  |
|--|
| $\backslash\mathrm{displaymath}\{...\}$ <p>*    CONTENT</p>  |
| $\backslash\mathrm{displaymathematics}\{...\}$ <p>*    CONTENT</p>   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{displaymessage}\{...\}$ <p>*    TEXT</p>  |
| $\backslash\mathrm{distributedhsize}\{.^1.\}\{.^2.\}\{.^3.\}$ <p>1    DIMENSION<br/>2    DIMENSION<br/>3    NUMMER</p> |
| $\backslash\mathrm{dividedsize}\{.^1.\}\{.^2.\}\{.^3.\}$ <p>1    DIMENSION<br/>2    DIMENSION<br/>3    NUMMER</p>      |
| $\backslash\mathrm{doadaptleftskip}\{...\}$ <p>*    ja nein standard DIMENSION</p>                                     |
| $\backslash\mathrm{doadaptrightskip}\{...\}$ <p>*    ja nein standard DIMENSION</p>                                    |
| $\backslash\mathrm{doaddfeature}\{...\}$ <p>*    NAME</p>  |
| $\backslash\mathrm{doassign}\left[.^1.\right]\left[.^2.\right]$ <p>1    TEXT<br/>2    KEY = VALUE</p>                  |
| $\backslash\mathrm{doassignempty}\left[.^1.\right]\left[.^2.\right]$ <p>1    TEXT<br/>2    KEY = VALUE</p>             |
| $\backslash\mathrm{doboundtext}\{.^1.\}\{.^2.\}\{.^3.\}$ <p>1    TEXT<br/>2    DIMENSION<br/>3    BEFEHL</p>           |
| $\backslash\mathrm{docheckassignment}\{...\}$ <p>*    TEXT</p>   |

\docheckedpagestate {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL
- 4 BEFEHL
- 5 BEFEHL
- 6 BEFEHL
- 7 BEFEHL

\docheckedpair {...,\*,...}

- \* TEXT

\documentvariable {...}

- \* KEY

\dodoubleargument \... [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup>

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

\dodoubleargumentwithset \... [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>,... [...]<sup>3</sup>

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

\dodoubleempty \... [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup>  
OPT OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

\dodoubleemptywithset \... [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>,... [...]<sup>3</sup>  
OPT OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

\dodoublegroupempty \... {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup>  
OPT OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

\doeassign [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

\doexpandedrecurse {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup>

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 BEFEHL

\dofastloopcs {...} \...

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 CSNAME

\dogetattribute {...}

- \* NAME

\dogetattributeid {...}

- \* NAME

\dogetcommacommandelement ...<sup>1</sup> \from ...<sup>2</sup> \to ...<sup>3</sup>

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME

\dogobbledoubleempty [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>  
OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

\dogobblesingleempty [...]<sup>\*</sup>  
OPT

- \* TEXT

\doif {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup>

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 TRUE

\doifallcommon {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {...<sup>3</sup>}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

\doifallcommonelse {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifalldefinedelse {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifallmodes {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE



`\doifallmodeselse {...}^{1...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifassignmentelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifblackelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 COLOR
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifbothsides {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL

`\doifbothsidesoverruled {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL

`\doifboxelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifbufferelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 BUFFER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifcolor {...} {...}`

- 1 COLOR
- 2 TRUE

`\doifcolorelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 COLOR
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifcommandhandler \...1 {...}2 {...}3
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE

```
\doifcommandhandlerelse \...1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

```
\doifcommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {...}3
```

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

```
\doifcommonelse {...,1...} {...,2...} {...}3 {...}4
```

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

```
\doifcontent {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 \... {...}4 {...}5
```

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL
- 4 CSNAME
- 5 CONTENT

```
\doifconversiondefinedelse {...}1 {...}2 {...}3
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifconversionnumberelse {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

```
\doifcounter {...}1 {...}2
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifcounterelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifcurrentfonthasfeatureelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifdefined {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifdefinedcounter {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifdefinedcounterelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifdefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifdimensionelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifdimenstringelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifdocumentargument {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifdocumentargumentelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifdocumentfilename {...} {...}`

- 1    NUMMER
- 2    TRUE

`\doifdocumentfilenameelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1    NUMMER
- 2    TRUE
- 3    FALSE

`\doifdrawingblackelse {...} {...}`

- 1    TRUE
- 2    FALSE

`\doifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1    CONTENT
- 2    CONTENT
- 3    TRUE
- 4    FALSE

`\doifelseallcommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {...} {...}`

- 1    TEXT
- 2    TEXT
- 3    TRUE
- 4    FALSE

`\doifelsealldefined {...,1...} {...} {...}`

- 1    NAME
- 2    TRUE
- 3    FALSE

`\doifelseallmodes {...,1...} {...} {...}`

- 1    NAME
- 2    TRUE
- 3    FALSE

`\doifelseassignment {...} {...} {...}`

- 1    TEXT
- 2    TRUE
- 3    FALSE

`\doifelseblack {...} {...} {...}`

- 1    COLOR
- 2    TRUE
- 3    FALSE

`\doifelsebox {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseboxincache {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsebuffer {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 BUFFER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsecolor {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 COLOR
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsecommandhandler \... {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsecommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {...} {...4}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseconversiondefined {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseconversionnumber {...} {...} {...} {...4}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelsecounter {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentfonthasfeature {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentsortingtonused {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentsynonymshown {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentsynonymused {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelsedefined {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsedefinedcounter {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsedimension {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsedimenstring {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsedocumentargument {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsedocumentfilename {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsedrawingblack {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelseempty {...} {...} {...}

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelseemptyvalue {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelseemptyvariable {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelseenv {...} {...} {...}

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsefastoptionalcheck {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelsefastoptionalcheckcs \^1... \^2...

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

\doifelsefieldbody {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsefieldcategory {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsefigure {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefile {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefiledefined {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefileexists {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefirstchar {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifelseflagged {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefontchar {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 FONT  
2 NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifelsefontpresent {...} {...} {...}`

1 FONT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefontsynonym {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE



`\doifelsehasspace {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsehelp {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelseincsname {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseinelement {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseinputfile {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseinsertion {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseinset {...} {...,2...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseinstring {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseinsymbolset {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseintoks {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseintwopassdata {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseitalic {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelselanguage {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelselayerdata {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelselayoutdefined {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelselayoutsomeline {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelselayouttextline {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseleapyear {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifselist {...} {...} {...}

- 1 LISTE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifselocation {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifselocfile {...} {...} {...}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifseMPgraphic {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifsemainfloatbody {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifsemarking {...} {...} {...}

- 1 BESCHRIFTUNG
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifsemeaning \^1... \^2... {...} {...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifsemessage {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifsemode {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsenextbgroup {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsenextbgroupcs \.^1. \.^2.`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\doifelsenextchar {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsenextoptional {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsenextoptionalcs \.^1. \.^2.`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\doifelsenextparenthesis {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsenonzeropositive {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsenoteonsamepage {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsenothing {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsenumber {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelseobjectfound {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelseobjectreferencefound {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelseoddpage {...} {...}

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL

\doifelseoddpagefloat {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelseoldercontext {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelseolderversion {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelseoverlapping {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelseoverlay {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelseparallel {...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME alles
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelseparentfile {...} {...} {...}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsepath {...} {...} {...}

- 1 PATH
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsepathexists {...} {...} {...}

- 1 PATH
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsepatterns {...} {...} {...}

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelseposition {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsepositionaction {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsepositiononpage {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelsepositionsonsamepage {...<sup>1</sup>,...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsepositionsonthispage {...<sup>1</sup>,...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsepositionsused {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelserreferencefound {...} {...} {...}

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelserightpagefloat {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelserighttoleftinbox ... {...} {...}

- 1 CSNAME NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsesamelinereference {...} {...} {...}

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsesamestring {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelsesetups {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsesomebackground {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsesomespace {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsesomething {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsesometoks \... {...} {...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsestringinstring {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelsestructurelisthasnumber {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelsestructurelisthaspage {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelsesymboldefined {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsesymbolset {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsetext {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsetextflow {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE



\doifsettextflowcollector {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifsettypingfile {...} {...} {...}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelseundefined {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelseurldefined {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsevalue {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelsevaluenothing {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsevariable {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifempty {...} {...}

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE

\doifemptyelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifemptytoks \1... {\2...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifemptyvalue {\1...} {\2...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifemptyvalueelse {\1...} {\2...} {\3...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifemptyvariable {\1...} {\2...} {\3...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE

`\doifemptyvariableelse {\1...} {\2...} {\3...} {\4...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifenv {\1...} {\2...}`

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE

`\doifenvelse {\1...} {\2...} {\3...}`

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffastoptionalcheckcselse \1... \2...`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\doiffastoptionalcheckelse {\1...} {\2...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doiffieldbodyelse {\1...} {\2...} {\3...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doiffieldcategoryelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doiffigureelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doiffile {...} {...}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE

\doiffiledefinedelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doiffileelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doiffileexistselse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doiffirstcharelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doiffaggedelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doiffontcharelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 FONT
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doiffontpresentelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffontsynonymelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifhasspaceelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifhelpelse {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifincsnameelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifinelementelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifinputfileelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifinsertionelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifinset {...} {...,2...} {...3}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

`\doifinsetelse {...} {...,2...} {...3} {...4}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifinstring {...} {...2} {...3}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

`\doifinstringelse {...} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifinsymbolset {...} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifinsymbolsetelse {...} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifintokselse {...} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifintwopassdataelse {...} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifitalicelse {...} {...2}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doiflanguageelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiflayerdataelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiflayoutdefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiflayoutsomelineelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiflayouttextlineelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifleapyearelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiflistelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 LISTE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiflocationelse {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doiflocfileelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifMPgraphicelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifmainfloatbodyelse {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifmarkingelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 BESCHRIFTUNG
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifmeaningelse \... \... {...} {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifmessageelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifmode {...,1...} {...2}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifmodeelse {...,1...} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifnextbgroupcselse \... \...1 \...2`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\doifnextbgroupelse {...} {...2}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifnextcharelse {...} {...} {...3}`

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

**\doifnextoptionalcselse** <sup>1</sup> \... <sup>2</sup> \...

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

**\doifnextoptionalelse** <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

**\doifnextparenthesiselse** <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

**\doifnonzeropositiveelse** <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> {...} <sup>3</sup> {...}

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

**\doifnot** <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> {...} <sup>3</sup> {...}

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 TRUE

**\doifnotallcommon** <sup>1</sup> {..., ...} <sup>2</sup> {..., ...} <sup>3</sup> {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

**\doifnotallmodes** <sup>1</sup> {..., ...} <sup>2</sup> {...} <sup>3</sup> {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

**\doifnotcommandhandler** <sup>1</sup> \... <sup>2</sup> {...} <sup>3</sup> {...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE

**\doifnotcommon** <sup>1</sup> {..., ...} <sup>2</sup> {..., ...} <sup>3</sup> {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

**\doifnotcounter** <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE



`\doifnotdocumentargument {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotdocumentfilename {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotempty {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotemptyvalue {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotemptyvariable {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE

`\doifnotenv {...} {...}`

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnoteonsamepageelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifnotescollected {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotfile {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotflagged {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnothing {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnothingelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifnotinset {...} {...,2...} {...3}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

`\doifnotinsidesplitfloat {...}`

\* TRUE

`\doifnotinstring {...} {...2} {...3}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

`\doifnotmode {...,1...} {...2}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifnotnumber {...} {...2}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE

`\doifnotsamestring {...} {...2} {...3}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

`\doifnotsetups {...} {...2}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifnotvalue {...} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

`\doifnotvariable {...} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 TRUE

`\doifnumber {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnumberelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifobjectfoundelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifobjectreferencefoundelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifoddpagelse {...} {...}`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL

`\doifoddpagefloatelse {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifoldercontextelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifolderversionelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifoverlappingelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifoverlayelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifparallelelse {...} {...,2...} {...} {...4}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME alles
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifparentfileelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpathelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 PATH
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpathexistselse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 PATH
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpatternselse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifposition {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpositionaction {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpositionactionelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifpositionelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifpositiononpageelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifpositionsonsamepageelse {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifpositionsonthispageelse {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifpositionsusedelse {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifreferencefoundelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifrightpagefloatelse {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifrighttoleftinboxelse ...<sup>1</sup> {...} {...}

- 1 CSNAME NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifsamelinereferenceelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsamestring {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

`\doifsamestringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifsetups {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifsetupself {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifsomebackground {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifsomebackgroundelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifsomespaceelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifsomething {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE

`\doifsomethingelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifsometoks \... {...}`

1 CSNAME  
2 TRUE

```
\doifsometokselsetelse \... {...} {...}
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifstringinstringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

```
\doifstructurelisthasnumberelse {...} {...}
```

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

```
\doifstructurelisthaspageelse {...} {...}
```

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

```
\doifsymboldefinedelse {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifsymbolsetelse {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doiftext {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doiftextelse {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doiftextflowcollectorelse {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiftextflowelse {1...} {2...} {3...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiftypingfileelse {1...} {2...} {3...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifundefined {1...} {2...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifundefinedcounter {1...} {2...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifundefinedelse {1...} {2...} {3...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifurldefinedelse {1...} {2...} {3...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifvalue {1...} {2...} {3...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

`\doifvalueelse {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifvaluenothing {1...} {2...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifvaluenothingelse {1...} {2...} {3...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE



`\doifvaluesomething {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 TRUE

`\doifvariable {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 KEY

3 TRUE

`\doifvariableelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 KEY

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

`\doindentation`

`\dollar`

`\doloop {...}`

\* BEFEHL

`\doloopoverlist {...,1...} {...2}`

1 TEXT

2 BEFEHL

`\donothing`

`\dontconvertfont`

`\dontleavehmode`

`\dontpermitspacesbetweenegroups`

`\dopositionaction {...}`

\* NAME

`\doprocesslocalsetups {...,*...}`

\* NAME

`\doquadrupleargument \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...]`

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

`\doquadrupleempty \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...]`  
OPT OPT OPT OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT

`\doquadruplegroupempty \1... {2...} {3...} {4...} {5...}`  
OPT OPT OPT OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT

`\doquintupleargument \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT

`\doquintupleempty \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...]`  
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT

`\doquintuplegroupempty \1... {2...} {3...} {4...} {5...} {6...}`  
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT

`\dorechecknextindentation`

`\dorecurse {1...} {2...}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 BEFEHL

`\dorepeatwithcommand [1...] \2...`

- 1 TEXT NUMMER\*TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

|   |
|---|
| \doreplacefeature {...}<br><br>*    NAME  |
| \doresetandafffeature {...}<br><br>*    NAME  |
| \doresetattribute {...}<br><br>*    NAME  |
| \dorotatebox {...} \dots {...}<br><br>1    NUMMER<br>2    CSNAME<br>3    CONTENT  |
| \dosetattribute {...} {...}<br><br>1    NAME<br>2    NUMMER   |
| \dosetleftskipadaption {...}<br><br>*    ja nein standard DIMENSION   |
| \dosetrighskipadaption {...}<br><br>*    ja nein standard DIMENSION   |
| \dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...,*...}<br><br>*    inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein  |
| \dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...,*...}<br><br>*    an aus zuruecksetzten auto klein mittel gross NUMMER DIMENSION   |
| \dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...}<br><br>*    NAME  |
| \doseventupleargument \dots [1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8]<br><br>1    CSNAME<br>2    TEXT<br>3    TEXT<br>4    TEXT<br>5    TEXT<br>6    TEXT<br>7    TEXT<br>8    TEXT |

\doseventupleempty \... <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup> [...] <sup>3</sup> [...] <sup>4</sup> [...] <sup>5</sup> [...] <sup>6</sup> [...] <sup>7</sup> [...] <sup>8</sup> [  
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT
- 7 TEXT
- 8 TEXT

\dosingleargument \... <sup>1</sup> [<sup>2</sup>]

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

\dosingleempty \... <sup>1</sup> [<sup>2</sup>]  
OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

\dosinglegroupempty \... <sup>1</sup> {<sup>2</sup>...}  
OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

\dosixtupleargument \... [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...] [<sup>5</sup>...] [<sup>6</sup>...] [<sup>7</sup>...]

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT
- 7 TEXT

\dosixtupleempty \... [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...] [<sup>5</sup>...] [<sup>6</sup>...] [<sup>7</sup>...]  
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT
- 7 TEXT

\dostarttagged {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} ... \dostoptagged

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\dostepwiserecurse {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...}`

- 1    NUMBER
- 2    NUMBER
- 3    [-+]NUMBER
- 4    BEFEHL

`\dosubtractfeature {*...}`

- <sup>\*</sup>    NAME

`\dotfskip {*...}`

- <sup>\*</sup>    DIMENSION

`\dotoks \*...`

- <sup>\*</sup>    CSNAME

`\dotripleargument \1... [2...] [3] [4]`

- 1    CSNAME
- 2    TEXT
- 3    TEXT
- 4    TEXT

`\dotripleargumentwithset \1... [2...,2...] [3] [4]`

- 1    CSNAME
- 2    TEXT
- 3    TEXT
- 4    TEXT

`\dotripleempty \1... [2...] [3] [4]`  
                                  OPT        OPT        OPT

- 1    CSNAME
- 2    TEXT
- 3    TEXT
- 4    TEXT

`\dotripleemptywithset \1... [2...,2...] [3] [4]`  
  OPT        OPT        OPT

- 1    CSNAME
- 2    TEXT
- 3    TEXT
- 4    TEXT

`\dotriplegroupempty \1... {2...} {3...} {4...}`  
                                  OPT        OPT        OPT

- 1    CSNAME
- 2    TEXT
- 3    TEXT
- 4    TEXT

`\doublebar {*...}`

- <sup>\*</sup>    TEXT

|  |
|--|
| <code>\doublebond</code>   |
| <code>\doublebrace {...}</code><br>* TEXT  |
| <code>\doublebracket {...}</code><br>* TEXT  |
| <code>\doubleparent {...}</code><br>* TEXT   |
| <code>\dowith {...<sup>1</sup>,...} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code><br>1 BEFEHL<br>2 BEFEHL   |
| <code>\dowithnextbox {...<sup>1</sup>} \... {...<sup>3</sup>}</code><br>1 BEFEHL<br>2 CSNAME<br>3 CONTENT  |
| <code>\dowithnextboxcontent {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} \... {...<sup>4</sup>}</code><br>1 BEFEHL<br>2 BEFEHL<br>3 CSNAME<br>4 CONTENT             |
| <code>\dowithnextboxcontentcs \...<sup>1</sup> \...<sup>2</sup> \...<sup>3</sup> {...<sup>4</sup>}</code><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 CSNAME<br>3 CSNAME<br>4 CONTENT |
| <code>\dowithnextboxcs \...<sup>1</sup> \...<sup>2</sup> {...<sup>3</sup>}</code><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 CSNAME<br>3 CONTENT                                     |
| <code>\dowithpargument \...</code><br>* CSNAME   |
| <code>\dowithrange {...<sup>1</sup>,...} \...<sup>2</sup></code><br>1 NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER<br>2 CSNAME   |
| <code>\dowithwargument \...</code><br>* CSNAME   |

|   |
|---|
| $\backslash$ dpofstring {...}<br>* TEXT   |
| $\backslash$ drehen [... <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ...] {...}<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 inherits: \stelledrehenein<br>2 CONTENT  |
| $\backslash$ duennelinie  |
| $\backslash$ duennerumriss [... <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ...] {...}<br><small>OPT</small><br>* inherits: \stelleduennerumrissein |
| $\backslash$ dummydigit   |
| $\backslash$ dummyparameter {...}<br>* KEY  |
| $\backslash$ ETEX   |
| $\backslash$ EveryLine {...}<br>* BEFEHL  |
| $\backslash$ EveryPar {...}<br>* BEFEHL   |
| $\backslash$ edefconvertedargument \ <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> {...}<br>1 CSNAME<br>2 TEXT  |
| $\backslash$ efcmaxheight {...}<br>* NAME   |
| $\backslash$ efcmaxwidth {...}<br>* NAME  |
| $\backslash$ efcminheight {...}<br>* NAME   |
| $\backslash$ efcminwidth {...}<br>* NAME  |
| $\backslash$ efcparameter {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> }<br>1 NAME<br>2 KEY  |
| $\backslash$ effect [... <sup>1</sup> ] {... <sup>2</sup> }<br>1 NAME<br>2 CONTENT  |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\einezeile [...]</code><br>*    REFERENCE   |
| <code>\UNIT {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT<br><br>instances: unit   |
| <code>\elapsedseconds</code>  |
| <code>\elapsedtime</code>   |
| <code>\leftarrowfill {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br><div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> <span>OPT</span> <span>OPT</span> </div> 1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT       |
| <code>\leftharpoondownfill {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br><div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> <span>OPT</span> <span>OPT</span> </div> 1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT |
| <code>\leftharpoonupfill {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br><div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> <span>OPT</span> <span>OPT</span> </div> 1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT   |
| <code>\leftrightarrowfill {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br><div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> <span>OPT</span> <span>OPT</span> </div> 1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT  |
| <code>\emphasisboldface</code>  |
| <code>\emphasistypeface</code>  |
| <code>\emptylines [...]</code><br><div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> <span>OPT</span> </div> *    NUMMER  |
| <code>\emspace</code>   |
| <code>\enabledirectives [...,*...]</code><br>*    NAME  |
| <code>\enableexperiments [...,*...]</code><br>*    NAME   |
| <code>\enablemode [...,*...]</code><br>*    NAME  |
| <code>\enableoutputstream [...]</code><br>*    NAME   |



|  |
|--|
| <code>\enableparpositions</code>   |
| <code>\enableregime [...]</code><br><br>* cp1250 cp1251 cp1252 cp1253 cp1254 cp1255 cp1256 cp1257 cp1258 8859-1 8859-2 8859-3 8859-4 8859-9 8859-10 8859-13 8859-14 8859-15 8859-16 utf windows-1250 windows-1251 windows-1252 windows-1253 windows-1254 windows-1255 windows-1256 windows-1257 windows-1258 il1 il2 il3 il4 il5 il6 il7 il8 il9 il10 iso-8859-1 iso-8859-2 iso-8859-3 iso-8859-4 iso-8859-9 iso-8859-10 iso-8859-13 iso-8859-14 iso-8859-15 iso-8859-16 latin1 latin2 latin3 latin4 latin5 latin6 latin7 latin8 latin9 latin10 utf-8 utf8 windows |
| <code>\enabletrackers [...,*,...]</code><br><br>* NAME   |
| <code>\enskip</code>   |
| <code>\enspace</code>  |
| <code>\env {...}</code><br><br>* KEY   |
| <code>\envvar {...} {...}</code><br><br>1 KEY<br>2 BEFEHL  |
| <code>\eoverbarfill {...} {...}</code><br><div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> <span>OPT</span> <span>OPT</span> </div> 1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT   |
| <code>\eoverbracefill {...} {...}</code><br><div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> <span>OPT</span> <span>OPT</span> </div> 1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT   |
| <code>\eoverbracketfill {...} {...}</code><br><div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> <span>OPT</span> <span>OPT</span> </div> 1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT   |
| <code>\eoverparentfill {...} {...}</code><br><div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> <span>OPT</span> <span>OPT</span> </div> 1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT  |
| <code>\epos {...}</code><br><br>* NAME   |
| <code>\equaldigits {...}</code><br><br>* TEXT  |
| <code>\erhoehen \...</code><br><br>* CSNAME  |
| <code>\erhoehen cd:parentheses-1</code><br><br>* CSNAME NUMMER   |

|  |
|--|
| $\backslash\mathrm{erightarrowfill}$ $\{\overset{1}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$<br><small>OPT OPT</small><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT                   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{erightharpoondownfill}$ $\{\overset{1}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$<br><small>OPT OPT</small><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT             |
| $\backslash\mathrm{erightharpoonupfill}$ $\{\overset{1}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$<br><small>OPT OPT</small><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT               |
| $\backslash\mathrm{ersteunterseite}$   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{eTeX}$  |
| $\backslash\mathrm{etwoheadrightarrowfill}$ $\{\overset{1}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$<br><small>OPT OPT</small><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT            |
| $\backslash\mathrm{eunderbarfill}$ $\{\overset{1}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$<br><small>OPT OPT</small><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT                     |
| $\backslash\mathrm{eunderbracefill}$ $\{\overset{1}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$<br><small>OPT OPT</small><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT                   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{eunderbracketfill}$ $\{\overset{1}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$<br><small>OPT OPT</small><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT                 |
| $\backslash\mathrm{eunderparentfill}$ $\{\overset{1}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$<br><small>OPT OPT</small><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT                  |
| $\backslash\mathrm{executeifdefined}$ $\{\overset{1}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$<br>1 NAME<br>2 BEFEHL  |
| $\backslash\mathrm{exitloop}$  |
| $\backslash\mathrm{exitloopnow}$   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{expandcheckedcsname}$ $\backslash\overset{1}{...}$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{3}{...}\}$<br>1 CSNAME<br>2 KEY<br>3 TEXT |

`\expanded {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\expandfontsynonym \1... {2...}`

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

`\expdoif {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 TRUE

`\expdoifcommonelse {...,1...} {...,2...} {3...} {4...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

`\expdoifelse {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...}`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

`\expdoifelsecommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {3...} {4...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

`\expdoifelseinset {1...} {...,2...} {3...} {4...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

`\expdoifinsetelse {1...} {...,2...} {3...} {4...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

`\expdoifnot {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 TRUE

|   |
|---|
| <code>\externalfigurecollectionmaxheight {...}</code><br>*    NAME  |
| <code>\externalfigurecollectionmaxwidth {...}</code><br>*    NAME   |
| <code>\externalfigurecollectionminheight {...}</code><br>*    NAME  |
| <code>\externalfigurecollectionminwidth {...}</code><br>*    NAME   |
| <code>\externalfigurecollectionparameter {...} {...}</code><br>1    NAME<br>2    KEY  |
| <code>\externeabbildung [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]</code><br><div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> <span>OPT</span> <span>OPT</span> </div> 1    FILE<br>2    NAME<br>3    inherits: \setupeexternalfigure |
| <code>\fakebox ...</code><br>*    CSNAME NUMBER   |
| <code>\farbbalken [...,*,...]</code><br>*    COLOR  |
| <code>\farbe [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code><br>1    COLOR<br>2    CONTENT   |
| <code>\farbewert {...}</code><br>*    COLOR   |
| <code>\fastdecrement \...</code><br>*    CSNAME   |
| <code>\fastincrement \...</code><br>*    CSNAME   |
| <code>\fastlocalframed [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]<sup>3</sup> {...}</code><br>1    NAME<br>2    inherits: \stelleumrahmtein<br>3    CONTENT   |
| <code>\fastloopfinal</code>   |
| <code>\fastloopindex</code>   |

|   |
|---|
| <p><code>\fastscale {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1    NUMMER</p> <p>2    CONTENT</p>   |
| <p><code>\fastsetup {...}</code></p> <p>*    NAME</p>   |
| <p><code>\fastsetupwithargument {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    CONTENT</p>   |
| <p><code>\fastsetupwithargumentswapped {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1    CONTENT</p> <p>2    NAME</p>  |
| <p><code>\fastswitchtobodyfont {...}</code></p> <p>*    x xx klein gross script scriptscript</p>  |
| <p><code>\fastxsxy {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1    NUMMER</p> <p>2    NUMMER</p> <p>3    CONTENT</p>   |
| <p><code>\feature [...] [...]</code></p> <p>1    + - = ! &gt; &lt; more less neu zuruecksetzten default old lokal</p> <p>2    NAME</p>  |
| <p><code>\feature {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1    + - = ! &gt; &lt; more less neu zuruecksetzten default old lokal</p> <p>2    NAME</p>  |
| <p><code>\feld [...] [...]</code><br/> <div> <div></div> <div>2</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> </p> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    TEXT</p>  |
| <p><code>\feldstapel [...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]</code><br/> <div> <div></div> <div>2</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> <div> <div></div> <div>3</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> </p> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    NAME</p> <p>3    inherits: \setupfieldcategory</p> |
| <p><code>\fence</code></p>  |
| <p><code>\fenced [...] {...}</code></p> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    CONTENT</p>  |
| <p><code>\FENCE {...}</code></p> <p>*    CONTENT</p>  |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\festesspatum</code>  |
| <code>\fetchallmarkings [...] [...]</code><br>1 BESCHRIFTUNG<br>2 <code>seite</code> NAME   |
| <code>\fetchallmarks [...]</code><br>* BESCHRIFTUNG   |
| <code>\fetchmark [...]</code> <small>OPT</small> <code>[...]</code><br>1 BESCHRIFTUNG<br>2 <code>erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck</code>  |
| <code>\fetchmarking [...]</code> <small>1</small> <code>[...]</code> <small>2</small> <code>[...]</code> <small>3</small> <code>[...]</code><br>1 BESCHRIFTUNG<br>2 <code>seite</code> NAME<br>3 <code>erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck</code>    |
| <code>\fetchonemark [...]</code> <small>OPT</small> <code>[...]</code><br>1 BESCHRIFTUNG<br>2 <code>erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck</code>   |
| <code>\fetchonemarking [...]</code> <small>1</small> <code>[...]</code> <small>2</small> <code>[...]</code> <small>3</small> <code>[...]</code><br>1 BESCHRIFTUNG<br>2 <code>seite</code> NAME<br>3 <code>erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck</code> |
| <code>\fetchruntinecommand \...</code> <small>1</small> <code>{...}</code> <small>2</small> <code>{...}</code><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 FILE  |
| <code>\fetchtwomarkings [...]</code> <small>1</small> <code>[...]</code> <small>2</small> <code>[...]</code><br>1 BESCHRIFTUNG<br>2 <code>seite</code> NAME   |
| <code>\fetchtwomarks [...]</code><br>* BESCHRIFTUNG   |
| <code>\fett</code>  |
| <code>\fettgeneigt</code>   |
| <code>\fettitalic</code>  |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\fieldbody [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code><br><small>OPT</small><br>1 NAME<br>2 inherits: \setupfieldbody   |
| <code>\fifthoffivearguments {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup> {...}<sup>5</sup></code><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT<br>3 TEXT<br>4 TEXT<br>5 TEXT                            |
| <code>\fifthofsixarguments {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup> {...}<sup>5</sup> {...}<sup>6</sup></code><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT<br>3 TEXT<br>4 TEXT<br>5 TEXT<br>6 TEXT |
| <code>\figurefilename</code>  |
| <code>\figurefilepath</code>  |
| <code>\figurefiletype</code>  |
| <code>\figurefullname</code>  |
| <code>\figureheight</code>  |
| <code>\figurenaturalheight</code>   |
| <code>\figurenaturalwidth</code>  |
| <code>\figuresymbol [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code><br><small>OPT</small><br>1 FILE NAME<br>2 inherits: \externeabbildung   |
| <code>\figurewidth</code>   |
| <code>\filename {...}</code><br>* FILE  |
| <code>\filledhboxb ...<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code><br><small>OPT</small><br>1 TEXT<br>2 CONTENT  |

|   |
|---|
| <pre> \filledhboxc <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}               OPT 1  TEXT 2  CONTENT </pre>  |
| <pre> \filledhboxg <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}               OPT 1  TEXT 2  CONTENT </pre>  |
| <pre> \filledhboxk <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}               OPT 1  TEXT 2  CONTENT </pre>  |
| <pre> \filledhboxm <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}               OPT 1  TEXT 2  CONTENT </pre>  |
| <pre> \filledhboxr <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}               OPT 1  TEXT 2  CONTENT </pre>  |
| <pre> \filledhboxy <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}               OPT 1  TEXT 2  CONTENT </pre>  |
| <pre> \filler [... ] *  sym symbol linie breite spatium NAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \filterfromnext {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...} {<sup>5</sup>...} {<sup>6</sup>...} {<sup>7</sup>...}                   OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT 1  NUMMER 2  NUMMER 3  CONTENT 4  CONTENT 5  CONTENT 6  CONTENT 7  CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \filterfromvalue {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} 1  NAME 2  NUMMER 3  NUMMER </pre>   |
| <pre> \filterpages [... ] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>,...] 1  FILE 2  gerade ungerade NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER 3  breite    = DIMENSION    n         = NUMMER    category  = NAME </pre>   |



\filterreference {...}

\* default text titel nummer seite realpage

\findtwopassdata {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 NAME

\finishregisterentry [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]<sup>2</sup> [...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]<sup>3</sup>  
OPT

1 NAME

2 label = NAME  
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
alternative = TEXT

3 KEY = VALUE

\firstcharacter

\firstcounter [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>  
OPT

1 NAME

2 NUMMER

\firstcountervalue [...]<sup>\*</sup>

\* NAME

\firstoffivearguments {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup> {...}<sup>5</sup>

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

\firstoffourarguments {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup>

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

\firstofoneargument {...}<sup>\*</sup>

\* TEXT

\firstofoneunexpanded {...}<sup>\*</sup>

\* TEXT

|   |
|---|
| <p><code>\firstofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>4 TEXT</p> <p>5 TEXT</p> <p>6 TEXT</p>                                      |
| <p><code>\firstofthreearguments {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p>  |
| <p><code>\firstofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p>   |
| <p><code>\firstoftwoarguments {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>  |
| <p><code>\firstoftwounexpanded {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>   |
| <p><code>\firstrealpage</code></p>  |
| <p><code>\firstrealpagenumber</code></p>  |
| <p><code>\firstsubcountervalue [...] [...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NUMMER</p>   |
| <p><code>\firstsubpagenumber</code></p>   |
| <p><code>\firstuserpage</code></p>  |
| <p><code>\firstuserpagenumber</code></p>  |
| <p><code>\fitfieldframed [...<sup><math>\frac{1}{2}</math></sup>...,...] {...}</code></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\fittopbaselinegrid {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>  |

|  |
|--|
| <code>\flag {...}</code><br><br>*    NAME  |
| <code>\placelistofchemicals [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code><br><div>OPT</div> *    inherits: \stellelisteein  |
| <code>\placelistoffigures [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code><br><div>OPT</div> *    inherits: \stellelisteein    |
| <code>\placelistofgraphics [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code><br><div>OPT</div> *    inherits: \stellelisteein   |
| <code>\placelistofintermezzi [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code><br><div>OPT</div> *    inherits: \stellelisteein |
| <code>\placelistoftables [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code><br><div>OPT</div> *    inherits: \stellelisteein     |
| <code>\floatuserdataparameter {...}</code><br><br>*    KEY   |
| <code>\flushboxregister ...</code><br><br>*    CSNAME NUMMER   |
| <code>\flushcollector [...]</code><br><br>*    NAME  |
| <code>\flushedrightlastline</code>   |
| <code>\flushlayer [...]</code><br><br>*    NAME  |
| <code>\flushlocalfloats</code>   |
| <code>\flushnextbox</code>   |
| <code>\flushnotes</code>   |
| <code>\flushoutputstream [...]</code><br><br>*    NAME   |
| <code>\flushshapebox</code>  |
| <code>\flushtextflow {...}</code><br><br>*    NAME   |
| <code>\flushtokens [...]</code><br><br>*    NAME   |

|  |
|--|
| \flushtoks \*...<br><br>* CSNAME   |
| \folgendeunterseite  |
| \fontalternative   |
| \fontbody  |
| \fontchar {...}<br><br>* NAME  |
| \fontcharbyindex {...}<br><br>* NUMMER   |
| \fontclass   |
| \fontclassname {...} {...}<br><br>1 NAME<br>2 FONT   |
| \fontface  |
| \fontfeaturelist [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup><br><br>1 NAME<br>2 TEXT   |
| \fontsize  |
| \fontstyle   |
| \footnotetext [...] <sup>1</sup> ,... <sub>OPT</sub> {...} <sup>2</sup><br><br>1 REFERENCE<br>2 TEXT                   |
| \footnotetext [...] <sup>*</sup> ,...<br><br>* titel = TEXT<br>bookmark = TEXT<br>liste = TEXT<br>referenz = REFERENCE |
| \forcecharacterstripping   |
| \forcelocalfloats  |
| \forgeteverypar  |
| \forgetparameters [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup> ,...<br><br>1 TEXT<br>2 KEY = VALUE                            |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\forgetragged</code>  |
| $\backslash\mathrm{format}\left[\overset{1}{\dots}\right]\left[\overset{2}{\dots},\dots,\overset{2}{\dots}\right]\{\overset{3}{\dots}\}$ $\overset{\mathrm{OPT}}{\quad}\qquad\qquad\qquad\overset{\mathrm{OPT}}{\quad}$ <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupscale</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> |
| $\backslash\mathrm{formel}\left[\overset{1}{\dots},\overset{2}{\dots}\right]\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ $\overset{\mathrm{OPT}}{\quad}$ <p>1 gepackt tight mittig rahmen inherits: \stellefliesstextein</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>  |
| $\backslash\mathrm{formelnummer}\left[\overset{*}{\dots},\dots\right]$ $\overset{\mathrm{OPT}}{\quad}$ <p>* REFERENCE</p>   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{foundbox}\{\overset{1}{\dots}\}\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p>   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{fourthoffivearguments}\{\overset{1}{\dots}\}\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}\{\overset{3}{\dots}\}\{\overset{4}{\dots}\}\{\overset{5}{\dots}\}$ <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>4 TEXT</p> <p>5 TEXT</p>  |
| $\backslash\mathrm{fourthoffourarguments}\{\overset{1}{\dots}\}\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}\{\overset{3}{\dots}\}\{\overset{4}{\dots}\}$ <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>4 TEXT</p>  |
| $\backslash\mathrm{fourthofsixarguments}\{\overset{1}{\dots}\}\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}\{\overset{3}{\dots}\}\{\overset{4}{\dots}\}\{\overset{5}{\dots}\}\{\overset{6}{\dots}\}$ <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>4 TEXT</p> <p>5 TEXT</p> <p>6 TEXT</p>                     |
| $\backslash\mathrm{frameddimension}\{\overset{*}{\dots}\}$ <p>* KEY</p>   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{framedparameter}\{\overset{*}{\dots}\}$ <p>* KEY</p>   |

|  |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{freezedimenmacro}$ $\backslash^1\ldots\backslash^2\ldots$<br>1 CSNAME<br>2 CSNAME   |
| $\backslash\text{freezemeasure}$ $[\ldots]^1[\ldots]^2$<br>1 NAME<br>2 DIMENSION   |
| $\backslash\text{frenchspacing}$   |
| $\backslash\text{fromlinenote}$ $[\ldots]^1\{\ldots\}^2$<br>1 REFERENCE<br>2 TEXT  |
| $\backslash\text{frozenhbox}$ $\{.\}^*$<br>* CONTENT   |
| $\backslash\text{GetPar}$  |
| $\backslash\text{GotoPar}$   |
| $\backslash\text{Greeknunerals}$ $\{.\}^*$<br>* NUMMER   |
| $\backslash\text{gdefconvertedargument}$ $\backslash^1\ldots\{\ldots\}^2$<br>1 CSNAME<br>2 TEXT  |
| $\backslash\text{gdefconvertedcommand}$ $\backslash^1\ldots\backslash^2\ldots$<br>1 CSNAME<br>2 CSNAME   |
| $\backslash\text{gefuelltesrechteck}$ $[\ldots,\ldots,\ldots,\ldots,\ldots,\ldots]^1\{\ldots\}^2\{\ldots\}^3$<br>1 inherits: $\backslash\text{stellegefuelltesrechteck}$ ein<br>2 TEXT<br>3 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{gefuelltezeile}$ $[\ldots,\ldots,\ldots,\ldots,\ldots,\ldots]^*$<br>* inherits: $\backslash\text{stellegefuelltezeile}$ ein   |
| $\backslash\text{geneigt}$   |
| $\backslash\text{geneigt fett}$  |
| $\backslash\text{gestreckt}$ $[\ldots,\ldots,\ldots,\ldots,\ldots,\ldots]^1\{\ldots\}^2$<br>1 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupstretched}$<br>2 TEXT  |

|  |
|--|
| \getboxfromcache {...} {...} ...<br><br>1 NAME<br>2 NUMMER TEXT<br>3 CSNAME NUMMER |
| \getboxllx ...<br><br>* CSNAME NUMMER  |
| \getboxlly ...<br><br>* CSNAME NUMMER  |
| \getbufferdata [...]<br>OPT<br>* BUFFER  |
| \getcommacommandsize [...,*...]<br>* BEFEHL  |
| \getcommalistsize [...,*...]<br>* BEFEHL   |
| \getdayoftheweek {...} {...} {...}<br><br>1 NUMMER<br>2 NUMMER<br>3 NUMMER         |
| \getdayspermonth {...} {...}<br><br>1 NUMMER<br>2 NUMMER                           |
| \getdefinedbuffer [...]<br><br>* BUFFER  |
| \getdocumentargument {...}<br><br>* NAME   |
| \getdocumentargumentdefault {...} {...}<br><br>1 NAME<br>2 TEXT                    |
| \getdocumentfilename {...}<br><br>* NUMMER   |
| \getdummyparameters [...,*...]<br><br>* KEY = VALUE                                |
| \getemptyparameters [...]<br>[...,*...]<br><br>1 TEXT<br>2 KEY = VALUE             |

|   |
|---|
| <pre> \getparameters [...] [...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>                          |
| <pre> \getexpandedparameters [...] [...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>                  |
| <pre> \getfiguredimensions [...] [...] 1 FILE 2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure </pre> |
| <pre> \getfirstcharacter {...} * TEXT </pre>  |
| <pre> \getfirsttwopassdata {...} * NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \getfromcommacommand [...] [...] 1 BEFEHL 2 NUMMER </pre>                       |
| <pre> \getfromcommalist [...] [...] 1 BEFEHL 2 NUMMER </pre>                          |
| <pre> \getfromtwopassdata {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre>                            |
| <pre> \getglyphdirect {...} {...} 1 FONT 2 NUMMER CHARACTER </pre>                    |
| <pre> \getglyphstyled {...} {...} 1 FONT 2 NUMMER CHARACTER </pre>                    |
| <pre> \getgparameters [...] [...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>                         |
| <pre> \getlasttwopassdata {...} * NAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \getlocalfloat {...} * NUMMER </pre>  |



|  |
|--|
| <code>\getlocalfloats</code>   |
| <code>\getMPdrawing</code>   |
| <code>\getMPlayer [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]<sup>3</sup> {...}</code><br><div style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT</small></div> <div> 1 NAME<br/> 2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein<br/> 3 CONTENT </div> |
| <code>\getmessage {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code><br><div> 1 NAME<br/> 2 NAME NUMBER </div>   |
| <code>\getnamedglyphdirect {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code><br><div> 1 FONT<br/> 2 NAME </div>   |
| <code>\getnamedglyphstyled {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code><br><div> 1 FONT<br/> 2 NAME </div>   |
| <code>\getnamedtwopassdatalist \...<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code><br><div> 1 CSNAME<br/> 2 NAME </div>  |
| <code>\getnaturaldimensions ...</code><br><div>* CSNAME NUMBER</div>   |
| <code>\getnoflines {...}</code><br><div>* DIMENSION</div>  |
| <code>\getobject {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code><br><div> 1 NAME<br/> 2 NAME </div>   |
| <code>\getobjectdimensions {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code><br><div> 1 NAME<br/> 2 NAME </div>   |
| <code>\getpaletsizes [...]</code><br><div>* NAME</div>   |
| <code>\getparameters [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code><br><div> 1 TEXT<br/> 2 KEY = VALUE </div>   |
| <code>\getprivatechar {...}</code><br><div>* NAME</div>  |

|  |
|--|
| <pre>\getprivateslot {...}</pre> <p>*    NAME</p>  |
| <pre>\getrandomcount \... {...} {...}</pre> <p>1    CSNAME</p> <p>2    NUMMER</p> <p>3    NUMMER</p>               |
| <pre>\getrandomdimen \... {...} {...}</pre> <p>1    CSNAME</p> <p>2    DIMENSION</p> <p>3    DIMENSION</p>         |
| <pre>\getrandomfloat \... {...} {...}</pre> <p>1    CSNAME</p> <p>2    NUMMER</p> <p>3    NUMMER</p>               |
| <pre>\getrandomnumber \... {...} {...}</pre> <p>1    CSNAME</p> <p>2    NUMMER</p> <p>3    NUMMER</p>              |
| <pre>\getrandomseed \...</pre> <p>*    CSNAME</p>  |
| <pre>\getraweparameters [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]</pre> <p>1    TEXT</p> <p>2    KEY = VALUE</p> |
| <pre>\getrawgparameters [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]</pre> <p>1    TEXT</p> <p>2    KEY = VALUE</p> |
| <pre>\getrawnoflines {...}</pre> <p>*    DIMENSION</p>   |
| <pre>\getrawparameters [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]</pre> <p>1    TEXT</p> <p>2    KEY = VALUE</p>  |
| <pre>\getrawxparameters [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]</pre> <p>1    TEXT</p> <p>2    KEY = VALUE</p> |

|  |
|--|
| <pre> \getreference [...] [...]  1  default text titel nummer seite realpage 2  REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \getreferenceentry {...}  *  default text titel nummer seite realpage </pre>               |
| <pre> \getroundednoflines {...}  *  DIMENSION </pre>   |
| <pre> \getsubstring {...} {...} {...}  1  NUMMER 2  NUMMER 3  TEXT </pre>                        |
| <pre> \gettwopassdata {...}  *  NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \gettwopassdatalist {...}  *  NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \getuvalue {...}  *  NAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \getvalue {...}  *  NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \getvariable {...} {...}  1  NAME 2  KEY </pre>  |
| <pre> \getvariabledefault {...} {...} {...}  1  NAME 2  KEY 3  BEFEHL </pre>                     |
| <pre> \getxparameters [...] [...] [...] [...]  1  TEXT 2  KEY = VALUE </pre>                     |
| <pre> \gitter [...] [...] [...]            OPT *  inherits: \basegrid </pre>                     |
| <pre> \globaldisablemode [...]*[...]  *  NAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \globalenablemode [...] [...]  *  NAME </pre>  |

|  |
|--|
| <code>\globalletempty \*..</code><br><code>* CSNAME</code>   |
| <code>\globalpopbox ...</code><br><code>* CSNAME NUMBER</code>   |
| <code>\globalpopmacro \*..</code><br><code>* CSNAME</code>   |
| <code>\globalpreventmode [...*,...]</code><br><code>* NAME</code>  |
| <code>\globalprocesscommalist [...<sup>1</sup>] \*<sup>2</sup>..</code><br><code>1 BEFEHL</code><br><code>2 CSNAME</code>  |
| <code>\globalpushbox ...</code><br><code>* CSNAME NUMBER</code>  |
| <code>\globalpushmacro \*..</code><br><code>* CSNAME</code>  |
| <code>\globalpushreferenceprefix {...} ... \globalpopreferenceprefix</code><br><code>* + - TEXT</code>   |
| <code>\globalswapcounts \*<sup>1</sup> \*<sup>2</sup>..</code><br><code>1 CSNAME</code><br><code>2 CSNAME</code>   |
| <code>\globalswapdimens \*<sup>1</sup> \*<sup>2</sup>..</code><br><code>1 CSNAME</code><br><code>2 CSNAME</code>   |
| <code>\globalswapmacros \*<sup>1</sup> \*<sup>2</sup>..</code><br><code>1 CSNAME</code><br><code>2 CSNAME</code>   |
| <code>\globalundefine {...}</code><br><code>* NAME</code>  |
| <code>\glyphfontfile {...}</code><br><code>* FONT</code>   |
| <code>\gobbledoubleempty [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code><br><code>                  OPT      OPT</code><br><code>1 TEXT</code><br><code>2 TEXT</code> |

`\gobbleeightarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT
- 4 CONTENT
- 5 CONTENT
- 6 CONTENT
- 7 CONTENT
- 8 CONTENT

`\gobblefivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT
- 4 CONTENT
- 5 CONTENT

`\gobblefiveoptionals [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT

`\gobblefourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT
- 4 CONTENT

`\gobblefouroptionals [...] [...] [...] [...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\gobbleninearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT
- 4 CONTENT
- 5 CONTENT
- 6 CONTENT
- 7 CONTENT
- 8 CONTENT
- 9 CONTENT

\gobbleoneargument {...}

\* CONTENT

\gobbleoneoptional [...]

\* TEXT

\gobblesevenarguments {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>} {...<sup>5</sup>} {...<sup>6</sup>} {...<sup>7</sup>}

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

4 CONTENT

5 CONTENT

6 CONTENT

7 CONTENT

\gobblesingleempty [...]  
OPT

\* TEXT

\gobblesixarguments {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>} {...<sup>5</sup>} {...<sup>6</sup>}

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

4 CONTENT

5 CONTENT

6 CONTENT

\gobblespacetokens

\gobbletenarguments {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>} {...<sup>5</sup>} {...<sup>6</sup>} {...<sup>7</sup>} {...<sup>8</sup>} {...<sup>9</sup>} {...<sup>10</sup>}

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

4 CONTENT

5 CONTENT

6 CONTENT

7 CONTENT

8 CONTENT

9 CONTENT

10 CONTENT

\gobblethreearguments {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

|  |
|--|
| <p><code>\gobblethreeoptionals [...] [...] [...]</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p>  |
| <p><code>\gobbletwoarguments {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>  |
| <p><code>\gobbletwooptionals [...] [...]</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>  |
| <p><code>\gobbleuntil \*..</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p>  |
| <p><code>\gobbleuntilrelax ... \relax</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>  |
| <p><code>\grabbufferdata [...] [...] [...] [...] <small>OPT</small> [...]</code></p> <p>1 CATEGORY</p> <p>2 NAME</p> <p>3 NAME</p> <p>4 NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\grabbufferdatadirect {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> <p>3 NAME</p>  |
| <p><code>\grabuntil {...} \*..</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p>  |
| <p><code>\graufarbe [...] {...}</code></p> <p>1 COLOR</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>   |
| <p><code>\grave {...}</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p>  |
| <p><code>\grayvalue {...}</code></p> <p>* COLOR</p>  |

|   |
|---|
| <p><code>\greedysplitstring</code> <sup>1</sup>... \at <sup>2</sup>... \to \<sup>3</sup>... \and \<sup>4</sup>...</p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 CSNAME</p> <p>4 CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\greeknumerals</code> {...}</p> <p>* NUMMER</p>  |
| <p><code>\gross</code> ...</p> <p>* CHARACTER</p>   |
| <p><code>\grotesk</code></p>  |
| <p><code>\groupedcommand</code> {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</p> <p>1 BEFEHL</p> <p>2 BEFEHL</p>   |
| <p><code>\gsetboxllx</code> <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</p> <p>1 CSNAME NUMMER</p> <p>2 DIMENSION</p>   |
| <p><code>\gsetboxlly</code> <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</p> <p>1 CSNAME NUMMER</p> <p>2 DIMENSION</p>   |
| <p><code>\gujaratinumerals</code> {...}</p> <p>* NUMMER</p>   |
| <p><code>\gurmukhinumerals</code> {...}</p> <p>* NUMMER</p>   |
| <p><code>\haarlinie</code></p>  |
| <p><code>\hairspace</code></p>  |
| <p><code>\halfwaybox</code> {...}</p> <p>* CONTENT</p>  |
| <p><code>\handletokens</code> <sup>1</sup>... \with \<sup>2</sup>...</p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p>  |
| <p><code>\handschrift</code></p>  |
| <p><code>\hash</code></p>   |



|   |
|---|
| <code>\hat {...}</code><br>* CHARACTER  |
| <code>\hauptsprache [...]</code><br>* SPRACHE   |
| <code>\hboxofvbox ...</code><br>* CSNAME NUMBER   |
| <code>\hboxreference [...<sup>1</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>] {...}</code><br>1 REFERENCE<br>2 CONTENT |
| <code>\hboxBOX {...}</code><br>* CONTENT  |
| <code>\hdofstring {...}</code><br>* TEXT  |
| <code>\headhbox ...<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>}</code><br>OPT<br>1 TEXT<br>2 CONTENT          |
| <code>\headnumbercontent</code>   |
| <code>\headnumberdistance</code>  |
| <code>\headnumberwidth</code>   |
| <code>\headreferenceattributes</code>   |
| <code>\headsetupspacing</code>  |
| <code>\headtextcontent</code>   |
| <code>\headtextdistance</code>  |
| <code>\headtextwidth</code>   |
| <code>\headvbox ...<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>}</code><br>OPT<br>1 TEXT<br>2 CONTENT          |
| <code>\headwidth</code>   |
| <code>\heightanddepthofstring {...}</code><br>* TEXT  |

|  |
|--|
| <p><code>\heightofstring {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>  |
| <p><code>\heightspanningtext {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 DIMENSION</p> <p>3 FONT</p>   |
| <p><code>\HELP [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup></code></p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 REFERENCE</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>instances: helptext</p>  |
| <p><code>\heutigesdatum [...]<sup>*</sup>...]</code></p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* jahr monat tag wochentag y yy Y m mm M d dd D w W spatium \_ month:mnem m:mnem d:ord day:ord dd:ord D:ord TEXT<br/>merkmal day:+ day:++ d:+ d:++ dd:+ dd:++ D:+ D:++ month:jalali m:jalali jalali:to jalali:from</p> |
| <p><code>\heutigeskopfnummer</code></p>  |
| <p><code>\hglue ...</code></p> <p>* DIMENSION</p>  |
| <p><code>\hiddencitation [...]</code></p> <p>* REFERENCE</p>   |
| <p><code>\hiddencite [...]</code></p> <p>* REFERENCE</p>   |
| <p><code>\highlight [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>   |
| <p><code>\HIGHLIGHT {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>   |
| <p><code>\highordinalstr {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>  |
| <p><code>\hilfetext [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup></code></p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 REFERENCE</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p>  |

|   |
|---|
| <p><code>\hilo [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup></code></p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 links rechts</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p>   |
| <p><code>\himilo {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup></code></p> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p>  |
| <p><code>\hintergrund {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>   |
| <p><code>\HINTERGRUND {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> <p>instances: hintergrund</p>   |
| <p><code>\hl [...]<sup>1</sup></code></p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>   |
| <p><code>\hoch {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>  |
| <p><code>\HIGH {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> <p>instances: unitshigh</p>  |
| <p><code>\holebeschriftung [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup></code></p> <p><small>OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 BESCHRIFTUNG</p> <p>2 seite NAME</p> <p>3 erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck</p> |
| <p><code>\holepuffer [...]<sup>1</sup></code></p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* BUFFER</p>   |
| <p><code>\getBUFFER</code></p>  |
| <p><code>\horizontalgrowingbar [...,...<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \setuppositionbar</p>   |
| <p><code>\horizontalpositionbar [...,...<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \setuppositionbar</p>  |
| <p><code>\hphantom {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>  |

|  |
|--|
| <code>\hpos {...} {...}</code><br><br>1 NAME<br>2 CONTENT  |
| <code>\hsizelfraction {...} {...}</code><br><br>1 DIMENSION<br>2 NUMMER  |
| <code>\hsmash {...}</code><br><br>* CONTENT  |
| <code>\hsmashbox ...</code><br><br>* CSNAME NUMMER   |
| <code>\hsmashed {...}</code><br><br>* CONTENT  |
| <code>\hspace [...] [...]</code><br><small>OPT OPT</small><br>1 NAME<br>2 klein mittel gross normal default kein .5 1 2 3 speech zitieren interquotation zitat sentence intersentence NAME |
| <code>\htdpofstring {...}</code><br><br>* TEXT   |
| <code>\htofstring {...}</code><br><br>* TEXT   |
| <code>\hyphen</code>   |
| <code>\hyphenatedcoloredword {...}</code><br><br>* TEXT  |
| <code>\hyphenatedfile {...}</code><br><br>* FILE   |
| <code>\hyphenatedfilename {...}</code><br><br>* TEXT   |
| <code>\hyphenatedhbox {...}</code><br><br>* CONTENT  |
| <code>\hyphenatedpar {...}</code><br><br>* TEXT  |
| <code>\hyphenatedurl {...}</code><br><br>* TEXT  |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\hyphenatedword {...}</code><br>*    TEXT   |
| <code>\INRSTEX</code>   |
| <code>\ibox {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT  |
| <code>\ifassignment <sup>1</sup>... \else <sup>2</sup>... \fi</code><br>1    TRUE<br>2    FALSE   |
| <code>\iff</code>   |
| <code>\ifinobject <sup>1</sup>... \else <sup>2</sup>... \fi</code><br>1    TRUE<br>2    FALSE   |
| <code>\ifinoutputstream <sup>1</sup>... \else <sup>2</sup>... \fi</code><br>1    TRUE<br>2    FALSE   |
| <code>\ifparameters <sup>1</sup>... \else <sup>2</sup>... \fi</code><br>1    TRUE<br>2    FALSE   |
| <code>\iftrialsypesetting <sup>1</sup>... \else <sup>2</sup>... \fi</code><br>1    TRUE<br>2    FALSE   |
| <code>\ignoreimplicitspaces</code>  |
| <code>\ignorevalue {...}</code><br>*    NAME  |
| <code>\immediatesavetwopassdata <sup>1</sup>... <sup>2</sup>... <sup>3</sup>...</code><br>1    NAME<br>2    NUMMER<br>3    CONTENT                              |
| <code>\impliedby</code>   |
| <code>\implies</code>   |
| <code>\inumriss [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>1</sup>...] <sup>2</sup>...</code><br><sup>OPT</sup><br>1    inherits: \stelleumrahmtein<br>2    CONTENT |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\in {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} [<sup>3</sup>...]</code><br><small>OPT      OPT</small><br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT<br>3    REFERENCE |
| <code>\includemenu [...]</code><br>*    NAME  |
| <code>\includeversioninfo {...}</code><br>*    NAME   |
| <code>\incrementcounter [...] [<sup>2</sup>...]</code><br><small>            OPT</small><br>1    NAME<br>2    NUMMER                              |
| <code>\incrementedcounter [...]</code><br>*    NAME   |
| <code>\incrementpagenumber</code>   |
| <code>\incrementsubpagenumber</code>  |
| <code>\incrementvalue {...}</code><br>*    NAME   |
| <code>\indentation</code>   |
| <code>\infofont</code>  |
| <code>\infofontbold</code>  |
| <code>\inheritparameter [...] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>]</code><br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT<br>3    KEY                                    |
| <code>\inhibitblank</code>  |
| <code>\initializeboxstack {...}</code><br>*    NAME   |
| <code>\inlinebuffer [...<sup>*</sup>,...]</code><br><small>            OPT</small><br>*    BUFFER   |
| <code>\inlinedbox {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT  |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\inlinemath {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT  |
| <code>\inlinemathematics {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT   |
| <code>\inlinemessage {...}</code><br>*    TEXT  |
| <code>\inlineordisplaymath {...}^{1.} {...}^{2.}</code><br>1    CONTENT<br>2    CONTENT   |
| <code>\inlinorange [...]</code><br>*    REFERENCE   |
| <code>\innerflushshapebox</code>  |
| <code>\input {...}</code><br>*    FILE  |
| <code>\inputfilebarename</code>   |
| <code>\inputfilename</code>   |
| <code>\inputfilerealsuffix</code>   |
| <code>\inputfilesuffix</code>   |
| <code>\inputgivenfile {...}</code><br>*    FILE   |
| <code>\input ...</code><br>*    FILE  |
| <code>\insertpages [...]<sup>1.</sup> [...,<sup>2.</sup>...] [...,<sup>3.</sup>...]<sub>OPT</sub><sub>OPT</sub></code><br>1    FILE<br>2    NUMMER<br>3    breite    = DIMENSION<br>n           = NUMMER<br>category   = NAME |
| <code>\installactionhandler {...}</code><br>*    NAME   |
| <code>\installactivecharacter ...</code><br>*    CHARACTER  |

```
\installanddefineactivecharacter ^1. {...} ^2.
```

1 CHARACTER

2 BEFEHL

```
\installattributestack \*.
```

\* CSNAME

```
\installautocommandhandler \^1. {...} \^2. \^3.
```

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

```
\installautosetuphandler \^1. {...} \^2.
```

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

```
\installbasicautosetuphandler \^1. {...} \^2. \^3.
```

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

```
\installbasicparameterhandler \^1. {...} \^2.
```

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

```
\installbottomframerenderer {...} {...}
```

1 NAME

2 BEFEHL

```
\installcommandhandler \^1. {...} \^2. \^3.
```

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

```
\installcorenamespace {...}
```

\* NAME

```
\installdefinehandler \^1. {...} \^2. \^3.
```

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

```
\installdefinitionset \^1. {...} \^2.
```

1 CSNAME

2 NAME



\installdefinitionsetmember \...<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> \...<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup>

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 NAME

\installdirectcommandhandler \...<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup>

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installdirectparameterhandler \...<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup>

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installdirectparametersethandler \...<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup>

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installdirectsetuphandler \...<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup>

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installdirectstyleandcolorhandler \...<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup>

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installframedautocommandhandler \...<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> \...<sup>3</sup>

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

\installframedcommandhandler \...<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> \...<sup>3</sup>

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

\installieresprache [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \stellespracheein

\installieresprache [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>

- 1 NAME
- 2 SPRACHE

\installleftframerenderer {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup>

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

|  |
|--|
| <pre>\installnamespace {...}</pre> <p>*    NAME</p>  |
| <pre>\installoutputroutine \.^1. {...}</pre> <p>1    CSNAME</p> <p>2    BEFEHL</p>           |
| <pre>\installpagearrangement .^1. {...}</pre> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    BEFEHL</p>            |
| <pre>\installparameterhandler \.^1. {...}</pre> <p>1    CSNAME</p> <p>2    NAME</p>          |
| <pre>\installparameterhashhandler \.^1. {...}</pre> <p>1    CSNAME</p> <p>2    NAME</p>      |
| <pre>\installparametersethandler \.^1. {...}</pre> <p>1    CSNAME</p> <p>2    NAME</p>       |
| <pre>\installparentinjector \.^1. {...}</pre> <p>1    CSNAME</p> <p>2    NAME</p>            |
| <pre>\installrightframerenderer {...} {...}</pre> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    BEFEHL</p>        |
| <pre>\installrootparameterhandler \.^1. {...}</pre> <p>1    CSNAME</p> <p>2    NAME</p>      |
| <pre>\installsetuphandler \.^1. {...}</pre> <p>1    CSNAME</p> <p>2    NAME</p>              |
| <pre>\installsetupononlycommandhandler \.^1. {...}</pre> <p>1    CSNAME</p> <p>2    NAME</p> |
| <pre>\installshipoutmethod {...} {...}</pre> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    BEFEHL</p>             |

`\installsimplecommandhandler \.^{.} \.^{.}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

`\installsimpleframedcommandhandler \.^{.} \.^{.} \.^{.}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

`\installstyleandcolorhandler \.^{.} \.^{.}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

`\installswitchcommandhandler \.^{.} \.^{.} \.^{.}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

`\installswitchsetuphandler \.^{.} \.^{.}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

`\installtexdirective \.^{.} \.^{.} \.^{.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL

`\installtextracker \.^{.} \.^{.} \.^{.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL

`\installtopframerenderer \.^{.} \.^{.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

`\installunitsseparator \.^{.} \.^{.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

`\installunitsspace \.^{.} \.^{.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

|   |
|---|
| <p><code>\installversioninfo {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 BEFEHL</p>   |
| <p><code>\integerrounding {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>  |
| <p><code>\interaktionsbalken [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code></p> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT OPT</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsbalkenein</p>                       |
| <p><code>\interaktionsknopfe [...,...<sup>1</sup>...,...]<sup>2</sup> [...,...]</code></p> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT</p> <p>1 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsbalkenein</p> <p>2 seite unterseite REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\interaktionsmenue [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code></p> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsmenueein</p>                             |
| <p><code>\intertext {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>  |
| <p><code>\invokepagehandler {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 normal kein NAME</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>   |
| <p><code>\inzeile {...}<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code></p> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT</p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p>  |
| <p><code>\irgendwo {...} {...} [...]<sup>3</sup></code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 REFERENCE</p>  |
| <p><code>\istltdir ...</code></p> <p>* TLT TRT</p>  |
| <p><code>\istrtdir ...</code></p> <p>* TLT TRT</p>  |
| <p><code>\italic</code></p>   |
| <p><code>\italiccorrection</code></p>   |
| <p><code>\italicface</code></p>   |
| <p><code>\italicfett</code></p>   |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\itemtag [...*...]</code><br><small>OPT</small><br>*    REFERENCE   |
| <code>\jobfilename</code>   |
| <code>\jobfilesuffix</code>   |
| <code>\Kap {...}</code><br>*    TEXT  |
| <code>\kalligraphie</code>  |
| <code>\kap {...}</code><br>*    TEXT  |
| <code>\keeplinestogether {...}</code><br>*    NUMMER  |
| <code>\keepunwantedspaces</code>  |
| <code>\keinekopfundfusszeilen</code>  |
| <code>\keinspatium</code>   |
| <code>\keinzeilenobenundunten</code>  |
| <code>\kerncharacters [...<sup>1</sup>]{...<sup>2</sup>}</code><br><small>OPT</small><br>1    NUMMER<br>2    TEXT |
| <code>\klein</code>   |
| <code>\kleinfett</code>   |
| <code>\kleinfettgeneigt</code>  |
| <code>\kleinfettitalic</code>   |
| <code>\kleingeneigt</code>  |
| <code>\kleingeneigtfett</code>  |
| <code>\kleinitalicfett</code>   |
| <code>\kleinnormal</code>   |
| <code>\kleintippen</code>   |

|  |
|--|
| <p><b>\klonierefeld</b> [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [...,<sup>4</sup>...]</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> <p>3 NAME</p> <p>4 NAME</p>  |
| <p><b>\knopf</b> [...,<sup>1</sup>...<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...} [<sup>3</sup>...]</p> <p>OPT</p> <p>1 inherits: \setupbutton</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 REFERENCE</p>  |
| <p><b>\BUTTON</b> [...,<sup>1</sup>...<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...} [<sup>3</sup>...]</p> <p>OPT</p> <p>1 inherits: \setupbutton</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 REFERENCE</p> <p>instances: button</p>  |
| <p><b>\COMMENT</b> [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] {<sup>3</sup>...}</p> <p>OPT OPT</p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 inherits: \stellekommentarein</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>instances: comment</p>  |
| <p><b>\komponente</b> [...*]</p> <p>* FILE</p>   |
| <p><b>\komponente</b> ...</p> <p>* FILE</p>  |
| <p><b>\konvertierezahl</b> {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</p> <p>1 leer default kein monat month:mnem buchstabe Buchstabe buchstaben Buchstaben a A Ziffern wort words Wort Woerter n N roemischezahlen Roemischezahlen i I r R KR RK griechisch Griechisch g G abjadnumerals abjadnodotnumerals abjadnaivenumerals thainumerals devanagarinumerals gurmurkhinumerals gujaratinnumerals tibetannumerals greeknumerals Greeknumerals arabicnumerals persiannumerals arabicexnumerals arabicdecimals persiandecimals koreannumerals koreanparentnumerals koreancirlenumerals kr kr-p kr-c chinesenumerals chinesecapnumerals chineseallnumerals cn cn-c cn-a sloveniannumerals slovenianNumerals spanishnumerals spanishNumerals mathgreek set_0 set_1 set_2 set_3 continued NAME</p> <p>2 NUMMER</p> |
| <p><b>\kopfnummer</b> [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]</p> <p>OPT</p> <p>1 ABSCHNITT</p> <p>2 vorig aktuell folgende erste letzte</p>   |
| <p><b>\kopierefeld</b> [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p>   |
| <p><b>\koreancirlenumerals</b> {...*}</p> <p>* NUMMER</p>  |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\koreannumerals {...}</code><br>*    NUMMER   |
| <code>\koreannumeralsc {...}</code><br>*    NUMMER  |
| <code>\koreannumeralsp {...}</code><br>*    NUMMER  |
| <code>\koreanparentnumerals {...}</code><br>*    NUMMER   |
| <code>\korrigierezwischenraum {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT  |
| <code>\LAMSTEX</code>   |
| <code>\LATEX</code>   |
| <code>\LamSTeX</code>   |
| <code>\LaTeX</code>   |
| <code>\LUAJITTEX</code>   |
| <code>\LUATEX</code>  |
| <code>\Lua</code>   |
| <code>\LuajitTeX</code>   |
| <code>\LuaTeX</code>  |
| <code>\LABELsprache</code><br>instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel |
| <code>\btxlabeltext {...}</code><br>*    KEY  |
| <code>\headtext {...}</code><br>*    KEY  |
| <code>\labeltext {...}</code><br>*    KEY   |
| <code>\mathlabeltext {...}</code><br>*    KEY   |

|  |
|--|
| $\backslash\operatoratortext \{...\}$<br>* KEY   |
| $\backslash\text{prefixtext} \{...\}$<br>* KEY   |
| $\backslash\text{suffixtext} \{...\}$<br>* KEY   |
| $\backslash\text{taglabeltext} \{...\}$<br>* KEY   |
| $\backslash\text{unittext} \{...\}$<br>* KEY   |
| $\backslash\text{LABELtexts} \{.^1..\} \{.^2..\}$<br>1 KEY<br>2 TEXT<br>instances: head label mathlabel                        |
| $\backslash\text{leftheadtext} \{...\}$<br>* KEY   |
| $\backslash\text{leftlabeltext} \{...\}$<br>* KEY  |
| $\backslash\text{leftmathlabeltext} \{...\}$<br>* KEY  |
| $\backslash\text{LABELtext} \{...\}$<br>* KEY<br>instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel |
| $\backslash\text{btxlabelsprache}$   |
| $\backslash\text{headsprache}$   |
| $\backslash\text{labelsprache}$  |
| $\backslash\text{mathlabelsprache}$  |
| $\backslash\text{operatorsprache}$   |
| $\backslash\text{prefixsprache}$   |
| $\backslash\text{suffixsprache}$   |
| $\backslash\text{taglabelsprache}$   |



|  |
|--|
| <code>\unitsprache</code>  |
| $\backslash LABEL \overset{1}{[...,...]} \overset{2}{\{...\}}$ <p>1    REFERENCE</p> <p>2    TEXT</p>      |
| <code>\languageCharacters {...}</code><br>*    NUMMER  |
| <code>\languagecharacters {...}</code><br>*    NUMMER  |
| <code>\languagecharwidth {...}</code><br>*    SPRACHE  |
| $\backslash lastcounter \overset{1}{[...]} \overset{2}{[...]}$ <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    NUMMER</p>         |
| <code>\lastcountervalue [...]</code><br>*    NAME  |
| <code>\lastdigit {...}</code><br>*    NUMMER   |
| <code>\lastlinewidth</code>  |
| <code>\lastnaturalboxdp</code>   |
| <code>\lastnaturalboxht</code>   |
| <code>\lastnaturalboxwd</code>   |
| <code>\lastpredefinedsymbol</code>   |
| <code>\lastrealpage</code>   |
| <code>\lastrealpagenumber</code>   |
| $\backslash lastsubcountervalue \overset{1}{[...]} \overset{2}{[...]}$ <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    NUMMER</p> |
| <code>\lastsubpagenumber</code>  |
| <code>\lasttwodigits {...}</code><br>*    NUMMER   |
| <code>\lastuserpage</code>   |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\lastuserpagenumber</code>  |
| <code>\lateluacode {...}</code><br>* BEFEHL   |
| <code>\layeredtext [...<sup>1</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...] {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}</code><br>1 inherits: \setupplayer<br>2 inherits: \setuplayeredtext<br>3 TEXT<br>4 CONTENT |
| <code>\layerheight</code>   |
| <code>\layerwidth</code>  |
| <code>\lazysavetaggedtwopassdata {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 NUMMER<br>3 NAME<br>4 CONTENT  |
| <code>\lazysavetwopassdata {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 NUMMER<br>3 CONTENT  |
| <code>\lbox ...<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>}</code><br><sub>OPT</sub><br>1 TEXT<br>2 CONTENT   |
| <code>\leftbottombox {...}</code><br>* CONTENT  |
| <code>\leftbox {...}</code><br>* CONTENT  |
| <code>\lefthbox {...}</code><br>* CONTENT   |
| <code>\leftLABELtext {...}</code><br>* KEY<br>instances: head label mathlabel   |
| <code>\rightheadtext {...}</code><br>* KEY  |

|   |
|---|
| $\backslash rightlabeltext \{...\}$<br>* KEY  |
| $\backslash rightmathlabeltext \{...\}$<br>* KEY  |
| $\backslash leftline \{...\}$<br>* CONTENT  |
| $\backslash lefttorrighthbox \overset{1}{...} \{...\}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 TEXT<br>2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash lefttorrightvbox \overset{1}{...} \{...\}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 TEXT<br>2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash lefttorrightvtop \overset{1}{...} \{...\}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 TEXT<br>2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash leftskipadaption$   |
| $\backslash leftsubguillemot$   |
| $\backslash lefttopbox \{...\}$<br>* CONTENT  |
| $\backslash lefttoright$  |
| $\backslash lefttorrighthbox \overset{1}{...} \{...\}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 TEXT<br>2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash lefttorrightvbox \overset{1}{...} \{...\}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 TEXT<br>2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash lefttorrightvtop \overset{1}{...} \{...\}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 TEXT<br>2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash letbeundefined \{...\}$<br>* NAME   |

|   |
|---|
| <pre>\letcatcodecommand \<sup>1</sup>... <sup>2</sup>... \<sup>3</sup>...</pre> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 CHARACTER NUMBER</p> <p>3 CSNAME</p> |
| <pre>\letcscsname \<sup>1</sup>... \csname <sup>2</sup>... \endcsname</pre> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p>                                 |
| <pre>\letcsnamecs \csname <sup>1</sup>... \endcsname \<sup>2</sup>...</pre> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p>                                 |
| <pre>\letcsnamecsname \csname <sup>1</sup>... \endcsname \csname <sup>2</sup>... \endcsname</pre> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p>             |
| <pre>\letdummyparameter {\<sup>1</sup>...} \<sup>2</sup>...</pre> <p>1 KEY</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p>  |
| <pre>\letempty \*...</pre> <p>* CSNAME</p>  |
| <pre>\letgvalue {\<sup>1</sup>...} \<sup>2</sup>...</pre> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p>   |
| <pre>\letgvalueempty {\*...}</pre> <p>* NAME</p>  |
| <pre>\letgvalurelax {\*...}</pre> <p>* NAME</p>   |
| <pre>\letterampersand</pre>   |
| <pre>\letterat</pre>  |
| <pre>\letterbackslash</pre>   |
| <pre>\letterbar</pre>   |
| <pre>\letterbgroup</pre>  |
| <pre>\letterclosebrace</pre>  |
| <pre>\lettercolon</pre>   |
| <pre>\letterdollar</pre>  |

|  |
|--|
| <code>\letterdoublequote</code>  |
| <code>\letteregroup</code>   |
| <code>\letterescape</code>   |
| <code>\letterexclamationmark</code>  |
| <code>\letterhash</code>   |
| <code>\letterhat</code>  |
| <code>\letterleftbrace</code>  |
| <code>\letterless</code>   |
| <code>\lettermore</code>   |
| <code>\letteropenbrace</code>  |
| <code>\letterpercent</code>  |
| <code>\letterquestionmark</code>   |
| <code>\letterrightbrace</code>   |
| <code>\lettersinglequote</code>  |
| <code>\letterslash</code>  |
| <code>\letterspacing [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code><br><div> <div>OPT</div> <div> 1    NUMBER<br/> 2    TEXT </div> </div> |
| <code>\lettertilde</code>  |
| <code>\letterunderscore</code>   |
| <code>\letvalue {...} \...</code><br><div> 1    NAME<br/> 2    CSNAME </div>   |
| <code>\letvalueempty {...}</code><br><div> *    NAME </div>  |
| <code>\letvaluerelax {...}</code><br><div> *    NAME </div>  |
| <code>\letzteunterseite</code>   |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\lfence {...}</code><br><br>* CHARACTER   |
| <code>\lhbox {...}</code><br><br>* CONTENT  |
| <code>\limitatelines {...} {...} {...}</code><br><br>1 NUMMER<br>2 BEFEHL<br>3 TEXT                                   |
| <code>\limitatetext {...} {...} {...}</code><br><br>1 TEXT<br>2 [-+]DIMENSION<br>3 BEFEHL                             |
| <code>\limitatetext {...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code><br><br>1 TEXT<br>2 [-+]DIMENSION<br>3 BEFEHL |
| <code>\limtatefirstline {...} {...} {...}</code><br><br>1 TEXT<br>2 DIMENSION<br>3 BEFEHL                             |
| <code>\LINENOTE {...}</code><br><br>* TEXT<br><br>instances: linenote   |
| <code>\startlinenote [...] {...}</code><br><br>1 REFERENCE<br>2 TEXT  |
| <code>\linespanningtext {...} {...} {...}</code><br><br>1 TEXT<br>2 DIMENSION<br>3 FONT                               |
| <code>\liniendicke</code>   |
| <code>\links ...</code><br><br>* CHARACTER  |
| <code>\linksbuendig {...}</code><br><br>* CONTENT   |

`\listcitation [...1...2...] [...]`

1    referenz        = REFERENCE  
     alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum  
                      authoryear  
     vor            = BEFEHL  
     nach          = BEFEHL  
     links         = BEFEHL  
     rechts        = BEFEHL  
     inherits: \setupbtx  
  
2    REFERENCE

`\listcitation [...1...] [...]`

1    default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear  
  
2    REFERENCE

`\listcitation [...1...2...] [...2...]`

1    referenz        = REFERENCE  
     alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum  
                      authoryear  
     vor            = BEFEHL  
     nach          = BEFEHL  
     links         = BEFEHL  
     rechts        = BEFEHL  
     inherits: \setupbtx  
  
2    KEY = VALUE

`\listcite [...1...2...] [...]`

1    referenz        = REFERENCE  
     alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum  
                      authoryear  
     vor            = BEFEHL  
     nach          = BEFEHL  
     links         = BEFEHL  
     rechts        = BEFEHL  
     inherits: \setupbtx  
  
2    REFERENCE

`\listcite [...1...] [...]`

1    default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear  
  
2    REFERENCE

`\listcite [...1...2...] [...2...]`

1    referenz        = REFERENCE  
     alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum  
                      authoryear  
     vor            = BEFEHL  
     nach          = BEFEHL  
     links         = BEFEHL  
     rechts        = BEFEHL  
     inherits: \setupbtx  
  
2    KEY = VALUE

`\listenlaenge`

`\listnamespaces`

`\llap {...}`

\*    CONTENT

|   |
|---|
| \loadanyfile [...]<br>* FILE  |
| \loadanyfileonce [...]<br>* FILE  |
| \loadbtxdefinitionfile [...]<br>* FILE  |
| \loadbtxreplacementfile [...]<br>* FILE   |
| \loadcldfile [...]<br>* FILE  |
| \loadcldfileonce [...]<br>* FILE  |
| \loadfontgoodies [...]<br>* FILE  |
| \loadluafile [...]<br>* FILE  |
| \loadluafileonce [...]<br>* FILE  |
| \loadspellchecklist [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...]<br>1 NAME<br>2 FILE   |
| \loadtexfile [...]<br>* FILE  |
| \loadtexfileonce [...]<br>* FILE  |
| \loadtypescriptfile [...]<br>* FILE   |
| \localframed [ <sup>1</sup> ] [ <sub>OPT</sub> ..., <sup>2</sup> ...,...] { <sup>3</sup> ...}<br>1 NAME<br>2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein<br>3 CONTENT |



|  |
|--|
| <code>\localframedwithsettings</code> [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... <u>...</u> ...] { <sup>3</sup> ...}<br><br>1 NAME<br>2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein<br>3 CONTENT |
| <code>\localhsize</code>   |
| <code>\localpopbox</code> ...<br><br>* CSNAME NUMMER   |
| <code>\localpopmacro</code> \*...<br><br>* CSNAME  |
| <code>\localpushbox</code> ...<br><br>* CSNAME NUMMER  |
| <code>\localpushmacro</code> \*...<br><br>* CSNAME   |
| <code>\localundefine</code> {*...}<br><br>* NAME   |
| <code>\locatedfilepath</code>  |
| <code>\locatefilepath</code> {*...}<br><br>* FILE  |
| <code>\locfilename</code> {*...}<br><br>* FILE   |
| <code>\lomihi</code> { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...}<br><br>1 CONTENT<br>2 CONTENT<br>3 CONTENT  |
| <code>\lowerbox</code> { <sup>1</sup> ...} \ <sup>2</sup> ... { <sup>3</sup> ...}<br><br>1 DIMENSION<br>2 CSNAME<br>3 CONTENT  |
| <code>\lowercased</code> {*...}<br><br>* TEXT  |
| <code>\lowercasestring</code> ... <sup>1</sup> \to \ <sup>2</sup> ...<br><br>1 TEXT<br>2 CSNAME  |
| <code>\lowerlefthdoubleninequote</code>  |

|  |
|--|
| <code>\lowerleftsingleninequote</code>   |
| <code>\lowerrightdoubleninequote</code>  |
| <code>\lowerrightsingleninequote</code>  |
| $\backslash LOWHIGH \overset{OPT}{[.{}^1..]} \{{}^2..\} \{{}^3..\}$ <p>1 links rechts</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p>  |
| $\backslash LOWMIDHIGH \{{}^1..\} \{{}^2..\} \{{}^3..\}$ <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p>  |
| $\backslash lrtbbox \{{}^1..\} \{{}^2..\} \{{}^3..\} \{{}^4..\} \{{}^5..\}$ <p>1 DIMENSION</p> <p>2 DIMENSION</p> <p>3 DIMENSION</p> <p>4 DIMENSION</p> <p>5 CONTENT</p> |
| $\backslash ltop \overset{1}{..} \{{}^2..\}$ <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>  |
| <code>\luacode {...}</code> <p>* BEFEHL</p>  |
| <code>\luaconditional \*..</code> <p>* CSNAME</p>  |
| <code>\luaenvironment \*..</code> <p>* FILE</p>  |
| <code>\luaexpanded {...}</code> <p>* BEFEHL</p>  |
| <code>\luaexpr {...}</code> <p>* CONTENT</p>   |
| <code>\luafunction {...}</code> <p>* BEFEHL</p>  |
| <code>\luajitTeX</code>  |
| <code>\luamajorversion</code>  |

|  |
|--|
| <code>\luaminorversion</code>  |
| <code>\luaparameterset {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br>1    NAME<br>2    CONTENT |
| <code>\luasetup {...}</code><br>*    NAME  |
| <code>\luaTeX</code>   |
| <code>\luaversion</code>   |
| <code>\METAFONT</code>   |
| <code>\METAFUN</code>  |
| <code>\METAPOST</code>   |
| <code>\MetaFont</code>   |
| <code>\MetaFun</code>  |
| <code>\MetaPost</code>   |
| <code>\MKII</code>   |
| <code>\MKIV</code>   |
| <code>\MKIX</code>   |
| <code>\MKVI</code>   |
| <code>\MKXI</code>   |
| <code>\MONAT {.*.}</code><br>*    NUMMER   |
| <code>\MONTHLONG {.*.}</code><br>*    NUMMER   |
| <code>\MONTHSHORT {.*.}</code><br>*    NUMMER  |
| <code>\MPanchor {...}</code><br>*    NAME  |
| <code>\MPbetex {...}</code><br>*    NAME   |

|   |
|---|
| \MPc {...}<br><br>*    NAME   |
| \MPcode {...} {...}<br><small>OPT</small><br>1    NAME<br>2    CONTENT  |
| \MPcolor {...}<br><br>*    COLOR  |
| \MPcoloronly {...}<br><br>*    COLOR  |
| \MPcolumn {...}<br><br>*    NAME  |
| \MPd {...}<br><br>*    NAME   |
| \MPdrawing {...}<br><br>*    CONTENT  |
| \MPfontsizehskip {...}<br><br>*    FONT   |
| \MPgetmultipars {...} {...}<br><br>1    NAME<br>2    NAME   |
| \MPgetmultishape {...} {...}<br><br>1    NAME<br>2    NAME  |
| \MPgetposboxes {..., <sup>1</sup> ...} {... <sup>2</sup> }<br><br>1    NAME<br>2    NAME                                    |
| \MPh {...}<br><br>*    NAME   |
| \MPII   |
| \MPIV   |
| \MPinclusions [ <small>OPT</small> ...] <small>OPT</small> {...} {... <sup>3</sup> }<br>1    +<br>2    NAME<br>3    CONTENT |

|   |
|---|
| \MPleftskip {...}<br><br>*    NAME  |
| \MPll {...}<br><br>*    NAME  |
| \MPlr {...}<br><br>*    NAME  |
| \MPls {...}<br><br>*    NAME  |
| \MPmenubuttons {...}<br><br>*    NAME   |
| \MPn {...}<br><br>*    NAME   |
| \MPoptions {...}<br><br>*    COLOR  |
| \MPoverlayanchor {...}<br><br>*    NAME   |
| \MPp {...}<br><br>*    NAME   |
| \MPpage {...}<br><br>*    NAME  |
| \MPpardata {...}<br><br>*    NAME   |
| \MPplus {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } {... <sup>3</sup> }<br><br>1    NAME<br>2    NUMMER<br>3    CONTENT     |
| \MPpos {...}<br><br>*    NAME   |
| \MPpositiongraphic {... <sup>1</sup> } {..., <sup>2</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ,...}<br><br>1    NAME<br>2    KEY = VALUE |
| \MPposset {...}<br><br>*    NAME  |

|  |
|--|
| \MP <sub>r</sub> {...}<br><br>*    NAME  |
| \MP <sub>r</sub> awvar {...} {...}<br><br>1    NAME<br>2    KEY                    |
| \MP <sub>r</sub> egion {...}<br><br>*    NAME                                      |
| \MP <sub>r</sub> est {...} {...}<br><br>1    NAME<br>2    CONTENT                  |
| \MP <sub>r</sub> ightskip {...}<br><br>*    NAME                                   |
| \MP <sub>r</sub> s {...}<br><br>*    NAME  |
| \MP <sub>s</sub> tring {...}<br><br>*    NAME                                      |
| \MP <sub>t</sub> ext {...}<br><br>*    NAME  |
| \MP <sub>t</sub> ransparency {...}<br><br>*    COLOR                               |
| \MP <sub>u</sub> l {...}<br><br>*    NAME  |
| \MP <sub>u</sub> r {...}<br><br>*    NAME  |
| \MP <sub>V</sub> I   |
| \MP <sub>v</sub> {...} {...} {...}<br><br>1    NAME<br>2    NUMMER<br>3    CONTENT |
| \MP <sub>v</sub> ar {...}<br><br>*    KEY  |
| \MP <sub>v</sub> ariable {...}<br><br>*    KEY                                     |

|   |
|---|
| <p><code>\MPvv {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>  |
| <p><code>\MPw {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>  |
| <p><code>\MPwhd {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>  |
| <p><code>\MPx {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>  |
| <p><code>\MPxy {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>   |
| <p><code>\MPxywhd {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>  |
| <p><code>\MPy {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>  |
| <p><code>\m [<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>   |
| <p><code>\makecharacteractive ...</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p>   |
| <p><code>\makerawcommalist [...,<sup>1</sup>...] \<sup>2</sup>...</code></p> <p>1 BEFEHL</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p>  |
| <p><code>\makestrutofbox ...</code></p> <p>* CSNAME NUMBER</p>  |
| <p><code>\mapfontsize [<sup>1</sup>] [<sup>2</sup>...]</code></p> <p>1 DIMENSION</p> <p>2 DIMENSION</p>   |
| <p><code>\margindata [<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...] {<sup>4</sup>...}</code><br/> <small>OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 referenz = REFERENCE<br/> inherits: \setupmargindata</p> <p>3 inherits: \setupmarginframed</p> <p>4 CONTENT</p> |

|   |
|---|
| $\backslash MARGINDATA$ [ $\dots$ , $\overset{1}{\dots}$ , $\dots$ ] [ $\dots$ , $\overset{2}{\dots}$ , $\dots$ ] $\{\overset{3}{\dots}\}$<br><small>OPT</small>  |
| <pre> 1  referenz = REFERENCE    inherits: \setupmargindata 2  inherits: \setupmarginframed 3  CONTENT  instances: inleftmargin inrightmargin inoutermargin ininnermargin inleftedge inrightedge inouteredge ininneredge atleftmargin atrightmargin inleft inright inouter ininner inmargin inother margintext </pre> |
| $\backslash markcontent$ [ $\overset{1}{\dots}$ ] $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$<br><small>OPT</small>  |
| <pre> 1  zuruecksetzten alles NAME 2  CONTENT </pre>  |
| $\backslash markinjector$ [ $\overset{*}{\dots}$ ]  |
| <pre> *  NAME </pre>  |
| $\backslash mat$ $\{\overset{*}{\dots}\}$   |
| <pre> *  CONTENT </pre>   |
| $\backslash math$ [ $\overset{1}{\dots}$ ] $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$<br><small>OPT</small>   |
| <pre> 1  NAME 2  CONTENT </pre>   |
| $\backslash mathbf$   |
| $\backslash mathbi$   |
| $\backslash mathblackboard$   |
| $\backslash mathbs$   |
| $\backslash mathcommand$ $\{\overset{*}{\dots}\}$   |
| <pre> *  NAME </pre>  |
| $\backslash MATHCOMMAND$ $\{\overset{1}{\dots}\}$ $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$<br><small>OPT</small>  |
| <pre> 1  TEXT 2  TEXT </pre>  |
| $\backslash mathdefault$  |
| $\backslash MATHDOUBLEEXTENSIBLE$ $\{\overset{*}{\dots}\}$  |
| <pre> *  TEXT </pre>  |
| $\backslash matematik$ [ $\overset{1}{\dots}$ ] $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$<br><small>OPT</small>  |
| <pre> 1  NAME 2  CONTENT </pre>   |



|  |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{MATHEXTENSIBLE}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...}<br><small>OPT      OPT      OPT</small><br>1    reverse matematik text chemistry<br>2    TEXT<br>3    TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{mathfraktur}$   |
| $\backslash\text{MATHFRAMED}$ [... <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br><small>OPT</small><br>1    inherits: \setupmathframed<br>2    CONTENT<br><br>instances: mframed inmframed mcframed           |
| $\backslash\text{mathfunction}$ { <sup>*</sup> ...}<br><br>*    CONTENT  |
| $\backslash\text{mathit}$  |
| $\backslash\text{mathitalic}$  |
| $\backslash\text{mathop}$ { <sup>*</sup> ...}<br><br>*    CONTENT  |
| $\backslash\text{MATHORNAMENT}$ { <sup>*</sup> ...}<br><br>*    CONTENT  |
| $\backslash\text{MATHOVEREXTENSIBLE}$ { <sup>*</sup> ...}<br><br>*    TEXT   |
| $\backslash\text{MATHOVERTEXTEXTENSIBLE}$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br><br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT  |
| $\backslash\text{MATHRADICAL}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br><small>OPT</small><br>1    TEXT<br>2    CONTENT  |
| $\backslash\text{mathrm}$  |
| $\backslash\text{mathscript}$  |
| $\backslash\text{mathsl}$  |
| $\backslash\text{mathss}$  |
| $\backslash\text{mathtext}$ <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br><small>OPT</small><br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT   |

$$\mathbf{\dots}^1 \{ \mathbf{\dots}^2 \}$$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

$$\text{\texttt{\textbackslash mathtextbi}} \dots^1 \{ \dots^2 \}$$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

$$\mathbf{\text{...}}^1 \{ \mathbf{\text{...}}^2 \}$$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

$$\mathtt{\textit{...}}^1 \{\mathtt{\textit{...}}\}^2$$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

$$\text{\texttt{\textbackslash mathtextsl}} \dots^1 \{ \dots^2 \}$$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

$$\text{\texttt{\textbackslash mathtexttf}} \overset{1}{\dots} \overset{2}{\{\dots\}}$$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

 $\mathbf{\hat{m}}$ 
$$\backslash\mathrm{mathtriplet} \quad \begin{array}{cccc} \text{[...]} & \{\dots\} & \{\dots\} & \{\dots\} \\ \text{OPT} & \text{OPT} & \text{OPT} & \text{OPT} \end{array}$$

1 NAME

2 TEXT

### 3 TEXT

## 4 TEXT

$$\backslash\mathit{MATHTRIPLET} \begin{smallmatrix} [ \dots ] \\ \text{OPT} \end{smallmatrix} \begin{smallmatrix} \{ \dots \} \\ \text{OPT} \end{smallmatrix} \begin{smallmatrix} \{ \dots \} \\ \text{OPT} \end{smallmatrix} \begin{smallmatrix} \{ \dots \} \\ \text{OPT} \end{smallmatrix}$$

1 NAME

2 TEXT

### 3 TEXT

4 TEXT

 $\mathtt{t}$  $\backslash\mathit{MATHUNDEREXTENSIBLE}\{...\}$ 

\* TEXT

$$\backslash\mathrm{MATHUNDERTEXTENSIBLE}\{\dots\}^{\mathrm{.1.}}\{\dots\}^{\mathrm{.2.}}$$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\mathunstacked



`\menueknopf [...,\stackrel{1}{=}\dots] \{\dots\} \{\dots\}`

- 1 inherits: \setupbutton
- 2 TEXT
- 3 REFERENCE

`\menueknopf [\dots] [\dots,\stackrel{2}{=}\dots] \{\dots\} \{\dots\}`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsmenueein
- 3 TEXT
- 4 REFERENCE

`\mequal \{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}`  
OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\message \{\dots\}`

- \* TEXT

`\metaTeX`

`\mfence \{\dots\}`

- \* CHARACTER

`\mfunction \{\dots\}`

- \* CONTENT

`\mfunctionlabeltext \{\dots\}`

- \* NAME

`\mhbox \{\dots\}`

- \* CONTENT

`\mhookleftarrow \{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}`  
OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\mhookrightarrow \{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}`  
OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\middlealigned \{\dots\}`

- \* CONTENT

`\middlebox \{\dots\}`

- \* CONTENT

`\midhbox \{\dots\}`

- \* CONTENT

|   |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{minimalhbox}$ $\overset{1}{\dots}$ $\overset{2}{\{\dots\}}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 TEXT<br>2 CONTENT                             |
| $\backslash\text{mittig}$ $\dots$<br>* CHARACTER  |
| $\backslash\text{mixedcaps}$ $\{\dots\}$<br>* TEXT  |
| $\backslash\text{mkvibuffer}$ $[\overset{*}{\dots}]$<br><small>OPT</small><br>* BUFFER  |
| $\backslash\text{mLeftarrow}$ $\overset{1}{\{\dots\}}$ $\overset{2}{\{\dots\}}$<br><small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT          |
| $\backslash\text{mLeftrightarrow}$ $\overset{1}{\{\dots\}}$ $\overset{2}{\{\dots\}}$<br><small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT     |
| $\backslash\text{mleftarrow}$ $\overset{1}{\{\dots\}}$ $\overset{2}{\{\dots\}}$<br><small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT          |
| $\backslash\text{mleftharpoondown}$ $\overset{1}{\{\dots\}}$ $\overset{2}{\{\dots\}}$<br><small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT    |
| $\backslash\text{mleftharpoonup}$ $\overset{1}{\{\dots\}}$ $\overset{2}{\{\dots\}}$<br><small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT      |
| $\backslash\text{mleftrightharpoonup}$ $\overset{1}{\{\dots\}}$ $\overset{2}{\{\dots\}}$<br><small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{mleftrightharpoons}$ $\overset{1}{\{\dots\}}$ $\overset{2}{\{\dots\}}$<br><small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT  |
| $\backslash\text{mmapsto}$ $\overset{1}{\{\dots\}}$ $\overset{2}{\{\dots\}}$<br><small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT             |

|   |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{moduleparameter}$ $\{...\}^1 \{...\}^2$<br>1 FILE<br>2 KEY                               |
| $\backslash\text{molecule}$ $\{...\}$<br>* CONTENT  |
| $\backslash\text{monat}$ $\{...\}$<br>* NUMMER  |
| $\backslash\text{mono}$   |
| $\backslash\text{monofett}$   |
| $\backslash\text{mononormal}$   |
| $\backslash\text{monthlong}$ $\{...\}$<br>* NUMMER  |
| $\backslash\text{monthshort}$ $\{...\}$<br>* NUMMER   |
| $\backslash\text{mprandomnumber}$   |
| $\backslash\text{mRightarrow}$ $\{...\}^1 \{...\}^2$<br><small>OPT OPT</small><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT        |
| $\backslash\text{mrel}$ $\{...\}^1 \{...\}^2$<br><small>OPT OPT</small><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT               |
| $\backslash\text{mrightarrow}$ $\{...\}^1 \{...\}^2$<br><small>OPT OPT</small><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT        |
| $\backslash\text{mrightharpoondown}$ $\{...\}^1 \{...\}^2$<br><small>OPT OPT</small><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT  |
| $\backslash\text{mrightharpoonup}$ $\{...\}^1 \{...\}^2$<br><small>OPT OPT</small><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT    |
| $\backslash\text{mrightleftharpoons}$ $\{...\}^1 \{...\}^2$<br><small>OPT OPT</small><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT |

|   |
|---|
| $\backslash\mathrm{mrighthoverleftarrowarrow}$ $\overset{1}{\dots}$ $\overset{2}{\dots}$<br><small>OPT OPT</small><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT  |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mtext}$ $\{...\}$<br>* CONTENT   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mtriplerel}$ $\overset{1}{\dots}$ $\overset{2}{\dots}$<br><small>OPT OPT</small><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mtwoheadleftarrow}$ $\overset{1}{\dots}$ $\overset{2}{\dots}$<br><small>OPT OPT</small><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT  |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mtwoheadrightarrow}$ $\overset{1}{\dots}$ $\overset{2}{\dots}$<br><small>OPT OPT</small><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{NormalizeFontHeight}$ $\backslash\overset{1}{\dots}$ $\overset{2}{\dots}$ $\overset{3}{\dots}$ $\overset{4}{\dots}$<br>1 CSNAME<br>2 TEXT<br>3 DIMENSION<br>4 FONT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{NormalizeFontWidth}$ $\backslash\overset{1}{\dots}$ $\overset{2}{\dots}$ $\overset{3}{\dots}$ $\overset{4}{\dots}$<br>1 CSNAME<br>2 TEXT<br>3 DIMENSION<br>4 FONT  |
| $\backslash\mathrm{NormalizeTextHeight}$ $\overset{1}{\dots}$ $\overset{2}{\dots}$ $\overset{3}{\dots}$<br>1 FONT<br>2 DIMENSION<br>3 TEXT  |
| $\backslash\mathrm{NormalizeTextWidth}$ $\overset{1}{\dots}$ $\overset{2}{\dots}$ $\overset{3}{\dots}$<br>1 FONT<br>2 DIMENSION<br>3 TEXT   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{nachunten}$ $[\dots]$<br>* DIMENSION   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{namedheadnumber}$ $\{...\}$<br>* ABSCHNITT   |

|   |
|---|
| <p><code>\namedstructureheadlocation {...}</code></p> <p>*   ABSCHNITT</p>  |
| <p><code>\namedstructureuservariable {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1   ABSCHNITT</p> <p>2   KEY</p>   |
| <p><code>\namedstructurevariable {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1   ABSCHNITT</p> <p>2   KEY</p>   |
| <p><code>\namedtaggedlabeltexts {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1   NAME</p> <p>2   NAME</p> <p>3   NAME</p> <p>4   NAME</p> <p>5   CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\naturalhbox ...<sup>1</sup> {...}</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1   TEXT</p> <p>2   CONTENT</p>   |
| <p><code>\naturalhpack ...<sup>1</sup> {...}</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1   TEXT</p> <p>2   CONTENT</p>  |
| <p><code>\naturalvbox ...<sup>1</sup> {...}</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1   TEXT</p> <p>2   CONTENT</p>   |
| <p><code>\naturalvcenter ...<sup>1</sup> {...}</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1   TEXT</p> <p>2   CONTENT</p>  |
| <p><code>\naturalvpack ...<sup>1</sup> {...}</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1   TEXT</p> <p>2   CONTENT</p>  |
| <p><code>\naturalvtop ...<sup>1</sup> {...}</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1   TEXT</p> <p>2   CONTENT</p>   |
| <p><code>\naturalwd ...</code></p> <p>*   CSNAME NUMBER</p>   |
| <p><code>\negatecolorbox ...</code></p> <p>*   CSNAME NUMBER</p>  |



|   |
|---|
| <code>\negated {...}</code><br>* TEXT   |
| <code>\negthinspace</code>  |
| <code>\newattribute \*..</code><br>* CSNAME   |
| <code>\newcatcodetable \*..</code><br>* CSNAME  |
| <code>\newcounter \*..</code><br>* CSNAME   |
| <code>\newevery \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>..</code><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 CSNAME                           |
| <code>\newfrenchspacing</code>  |
| <code>\newmode {...}</code><br>* NAME   |
| <code>\newsignal \*..</code><br>* CSNAME  |
| <code>\newsystemmode {...}</code><br>* NAME   |
| <code>\nextbox</code>   |
| <code>\nextboxdp</code>   |
| <code>\nextboxht</code>   |
| <code>\nextboxhtdp</code>   |
| <code>\nextboxwd</code>   |
| <code>\nextcounter [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code><br><small>OPT</small><br>1 NAME<br>2 NUMMER |
| <code>\nextcountervalue [...]</code><br>* NAME  |
| <code>\nextdepth</code>   |
| <code>\nextparagraphs</code>  |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\folgendePARAGRAPHS</code>  |
| <code>\nextrealpage</code>  |
| <code>\nextrealpagenumber</code>  |
| <code>\nextsubcountervalue</code> [ <sup>1</sup> .] [ <sup>2</sup> .]<br>1 NAME<br>2 NUMMER |
| <code>\nextsubpagenumber</code>   |
| <code>\nextuserpage</code>  |
| <code>\nextuserpagenumber</code>  |
| <code>\nocitation</code> [...]<br>* REFERENCE   |
| <code>\nocitation</code> {...}<br>* REFERENCE   |
| <code>\nocite</code> [...]<br>* REFERENCE   |
| <code>\nocite</code> {...}<br>* REFERENCE   |
| <code>\nodetostring</code> \ <sup>1</sup> . { <sup>2</sup> .}<br>1 CSNAME<br>2 CONTENT      |
| <code>\nofigurepages</code>   |
| <code>\noflines</code>  |
| <code>\noflocalfloats</code>  |
| <code>\noindentation</code>   |
| <code>\noitem</code>  |
| <code>\nokap</code> {...}<br>* TEXT   |
| <code>\nonfrenchspacing</code>  |
| <code>\nonmathematics</code> {...}<br>* CONTENT   |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\normal</code>  |
| <code>\normalboldface</code>  |
| <code>\normalframedwithsettings [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] {...}</code><br><br>1 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein<br>2 CONTENT                          |
| <code>\normalitalicface</code>  |
| <code>\normalizebodyfontsize \...<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>}</code><br><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 DIMENSION   |
| <code>\normalizedfontsize</code>  |
| <code>\normalizefontdepth \...<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}</code><br><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 TEXT<br>3 DIMENSION<br>4 FONT  |
| <code>\normalizefontheight \...<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}</code><br><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 TEXT<br>3 DIMENSION<br>4 FONT |
| <code>\normalizefontline \...<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}</code><br><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 TEXT<br>3 DIMENSION<br>4 FONT   |
| <code>\normalizefontwidth \...<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}</code><br><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 TEXT<br>3 DIMENSION<br>4 FONT  |
| <code>\normalizetextdepth {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code><br><br>1 FONT<br>2 DIMENSION<br>3 TEXT                               |

`\normalizetextheight {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 TEXT

`\normalizetextline {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 TEXT

`\normalizetextwidth {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 TEXT

`\normalslantedface`

`\normaltypeface`

`\notesymbol [...]1 [...]2`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 REFERENCE

`\notiz [...]1 [...]2`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 REFERENCE

`\NOTE [...]1,...2 {...}`  
OPT

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TEXT

`instances: footnote endnote`

`\NOTE [...]*,...*,...*`

- \* titel = TEXT
- bookmark = TEXT
- liste = TEXT
- referenz = REFERENCE

`instances: footnote endnote`

`\endnote [...]1,...2 {...}`  
OPT

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TEXT

`\footnote [...]1,...2 {...}`  
OPT

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TEXT

`\notragged`

|   |
|---|
| $\backslash ntimes \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$<br><br>1    TEXT<br>2    NUMMER   |
| $\backslash numberofpoints \{.^*\}$<br><br>*    DIMENSION   |
| $\backslash NUMMERIERUNG \left[ \dots, \overset{1}{\dots} \right] \{.^2.\} \overset{3}{\dots} \backslash par$<br><small>OPT                      OPT</small><br>1    REFERENCE<br>2    TEXT<br>3    CONTENT |
| $\backslash obeydepth$  |
| $\backslash objectdepth$  |
| $\backslash objectheight$   |
| $\backslash objectmargin$   |
| $\backslash objectwidth$  |
| $\backslash obox \{.^*\}$<br><br>*    CONTENT   |
| $\backslash offset \left[ \dots, \overset{1}{\dots} \right] \{.^2.\}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1    inherits: $\backslash setupoffset$<br>2    CONTENT  |
| $\backslash offsetbox \left[ \dots, \overset{1}{\dots} \right] \overset{2}{\backslash \dots} \{.^3.\}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1    inherits: $\backslash setupoffsetbox$<br>2    CSNAME<br>3    CONTENT   |
| $\backslash onedigitrounding \{.^*\}$<br><br>*    NUMMER  |
| $\backslash ordinaldaynumber \{.^*\}$<br><br>*    NUMMER  |
| $\backslash ordinalstr \{.^*\}$<br><br>*    TEXT  |

|   |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{ornamenttext}$ [ $\dots$ <sup>1</sup> $\dots$ ] [ $\dots$ <sup>2</sup> $\dots$ ] { $\dots$ } { $\dots$ }<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 alternative = a b<br>inherits: \setupcollector<br>2 stil = STYLE BEFEHL<br>farbe = COLOR<br>inherits: \stelleumrahmtein<br>3 TEXT<br>4 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{ornamenttext}$ [ $\dots$ <sup>1</sup> ] { $\dots$ <sup>2</sup> } { $\dots$ <sup>3</sup> }<br>1 NAME<br>2 TEXT<br>3 CONTENT   |
| $\backslash\text{ornamenttext}$ [ $\dots$ <sup>1</sup> $\dots$ ] [ $\dots$ <sup>2</sup> $\dots$ ] { $\dots$ <sup>3</sup> } { $\dots$ <sup>4</sup> }<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 alternative = a b<br>inherits: \setupplayer<br>2 inherits: \setuplayeredtext<br>3 TEXT<br>4 CONTENT                  |
| $\backslash\text{ORNAMENT}$ { $\dots$ <sup>1</sup> } { $\dots$ <sup>2</sup> }<br>1 TEXT<br>2 CONTENT  |
| $\backslash\text{outputfilename}$   |
| $\backslash\text{outputstreambox}$ [ $\dots$ <sup>*</sup> ]<br>* NAME   |
| $\backslash\text{outputstreamcopy}$ [ $\dots$ <sup>*</sup> ]<br>* NAME  |
| $\backslash\text{outputstreamunvbox}$ [ $\dots$ <sup>*</sup> ]<br>* NAME  |
| $\backslash\text{outputstreamunvcopy}$ [ $\dots$ <sup>*</sup> ]<br>* NAME   |
| $\backslash\text{over}$ [ $\dots$ <sup>*</sup> ]<br>* REFERENCE   |
| $\backslash\text{overbartext}$ { $\dots$ <sup>1</sup> } { $\dots$ <sup>2</sup> }<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT  |
| $\backslash\text{overbarunderbar}$ { $\dots$ <sup>*</sup> }<br>* TEXT   |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\overbrace {...}</code><br>* TEXT                                   |
| <code>\overbracetext {...} {...}</code><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT               |
| <code>\overbraceunderbrace {...}</code><br>* TEXT                         |
| <code>\overbracket {...}</code><br>* TEXT                                 |
| <code>\overbrackettext {...} {...}</code><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT             |
| <code>\overbracketunderbracket {...}</code><br>* TEXT                     |
| <code>\overlaybutton [...]</code><br>* REFERENCE                          |
| <code>\overlaybutton {...}</code><br>* REFERENCE                          |
| <code>\overlaycolor</code>  |
| <code>\overlaydepth</code>  |
| <code>\overlayfigure {...}</code><br>* FILE                               |
| <code>\overlayheight</code>   |
| <code>\overlaylinecolor</code>  |
| <code>\overlaylinewidth</code>  |
| <code>\overlayoffset</code>   |
| <code>\overlayrollbutton [...] [...]</code><br>1 REFERENCE<br>2 REFERENCE |
| <code>\overlaywidth</code>  |
| <code>\overleftarrow {...}</code><br>* TEXT                               |

$\overleftarrow{\text{harpoon}} \{...\}$ 

\* TEXT

 $\overleftarrow{\hspace{.5cm}} \{...\}$ 

\* TEXT

 $\overleftrightarrow{\dots}$ 

\* TEXT

\overloaderror

$$\overparent{...}$$

\* TEXT

$$\overparenttext \{...\} \{...\}$$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

$$\overparentunderparent \{...\}$$

\* TEXT

 $\overrightarrow{\{...\}}$ 

\* TEXT

$$\overrightarrow{\text{harpoon}} \{...\}$$

\* TEXT

$$\overrightarrow{\hspace{1.5cm}} \{...\}$$

\* TEXT

$$\overset{.1}{\{...\}} \overset{.2}{\{...\}}$$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\overtwoheadleftarrow {...}`

\* TEXT

 $\overrightarrow{\hspace{1.5cm}}$  `\overtwoheadrightarrow {..}`

\* TEXT

\PDFcolor {...}

\* NAME

\PDFETEX

\PDFTEX

\PICTEX



|   |
|---|
| <code>\PiCTeX</code>  |
| <code>\PointsToBigPoints {...} \^2...</code><br>1    DIMENSION<br>2    CSNAME   |
| <code>\PointsToReal {...} \^2...</code><br>1    DIMENSION<br>2    CSNAME  |
| <code>\PointsToWholeBigPoints {...} \^2...</code><br>1    DIMENSION<br>2    CSNAME  |
| <code>\PPCHTEX</code>   |
| <code>\PPCHTeX</code>   |
| <code>\PRAGMA</code>  |
| <code>\PtToCm {...}</code><br>*    DIMENSION  |
| <code>\pagearea [...]<sub>OPT</sub> [...]<sub>OPT</sub> [...]<sub>OPT</sub></code><br>1    oben kopfzeile text fusszeile unten<br>2    text marginalie kante<br>3    links rechts lefttext middletext righttext   |
| <code>\pagebreak [...]<sub>OPT</sub>,...]</code><br>*    leer kopfzeile fusszeile dummy rahmen NUMMER +NUMMER default zuruecksetzten sperren ja nein umbruch blanko<br>einstellung grosszuegig links rechts gerade ungerade viertel letzte letzte-seite start stop NAME |
| <code>\pagefigure [...]<sub>OPT</sub> [...]<sub>OPT</sub>,...]</code><br>1    FILE<br>2    inherits: \setupexternalfigure   |
| <code>\pagegridspanwidth {...}</code><br>*    NUMMER  |
| <code>\pageinjection [...]<sub>OPT</sub> [...]<sub>OPT</sub>,...]</code><br>1    NAME<br>2    KEY = VALUE   |
| <code>\pageinjection [...]<sub>OPT</sub>,...]<sub>OPT</sub> [...]<sub>OPT</sub>,...]</code><br>1    inherits: \setuppageinjection<br>2    KEY = VALUE   |

|   |
|---|
| <p><code>\pagestaterealpage {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME NUMBER</p>   |
| <p><code>\paletsize</code></p>  |
| <p><code>\PARAGRAPHS</code></p>   |
| <p><code>\passelayoutan [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>,...]</code></p> <p>1 NUMBER</p> <p>2 hoehe = max DIMENSION<br/>zeilen = NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\passendfeld [...]<sub>OPT</sub> [...,<sup>2</sup>...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupfieldbody</p>   |
| <p><code>\pdfactualtext {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code></p> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>   |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendactualtext {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code></p> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>  |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendcurrentresources</code></p>   |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsetcatalog {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>   |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsetcolorspace {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>  |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsettextgstate {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>  |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsetinfo {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>  |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsetname {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>  |

|   |
|---|
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsetpageattribute {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>           |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsetpageresource {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>            |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsetpagesattribute {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>          |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsetpattern {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>                 |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsetshade {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>                   |
| <p><code>\pdfcolor {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>   |
| <p><code>\pdfeTeX</code></p>  |
| <p><code>\pdfTeX</code></p>   |
| <p><code>\percent</code></p>  |
| <p><code>\percentdimen {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 DIMENSION CSNAME</p> <p>2 DIMENSION NUMBER</p> |
| <p><code>\permitcaretescape</code></p>  |
| <p><code>\permitcircumflexescape</code></p>   |
| <p><code>\permitspacesbetweengroups</code></p>  |
| <p><code>\persiandecimals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>  |
| <p><code>\persiannumerals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>  |
| <p><code>\phantom {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>   |

`\phantombox [...,.*=...,...]`

\*   breite   = DIMENSION  
     hoehe   = DIMENSION  
     tiefe   = DIMENSION

`\pickupgroupedcommand {...} {...} {...}`

1   BEFEHL  
2   BEFEHL  
3   BEFEHL

`\placeattachments`

`\placebtxrendering [...1...] [...,..2...,...]`  
                          OPT                          OPT

1   NAME  
2   inherits: \setupbtxrendering

`\placecitation [...]`

\*   REFERENCE

`\placecomments`

`\placecurrentformulanumber`

`\placedbox {...}`

\*   CONTENT

`\placefloat [...1...] [...,2...] [...,3...] {...4...} {...5...}`  
                          OPT                          OPT

1   SINGULAR  
2   split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand  
linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe  
[-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend  
haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile  
fusszeile  
3   REFERENCE  
4   TEXT  
5   CONTENT

`\placefloatwithsetups [...1...] [...,2...] [...,3...] {...4...} {...5...}`  
                          OPT                          OPT

1   NAME  
2   split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand  
linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe  
[-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend  
haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile  
fusszeile  
3   REFERENCE  
4   TEXT  
5   CONTENT

`\platziereFLOAT [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`  
OPT OPT

1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand  
linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe  
[-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend  
haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile  
fusszeile

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

4 CONTENT

instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

`\placeframed [...1] [...2,...] {...3}`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

3 CONTENT

`\placeheadnumber [...]`

\* ABSCHNITT

`\placeheadtext [...]`

\* ABSCHNITT

`\placehelp`

`\placeinitial [...*]`  
OPT

\* NAME

`\placelayer [...]`

\* NAME

`\placelayeredtext [...1] [...2,...] [...3,...] {...4} {...5}`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setuplayer

3 inherits: \setuplayeredtext

4 TEXT

5 CONTENT

`\placelistofFLOATS [...*,...]`  
OPT

\* inherits: \stellelisteein

instances: chemicals figures tables intermezzi graphics

`\completelistofchemicals [...*,...]`  
OPT

\* inherits: \stellelisteein

`\completelistoffigures [...*,...]`  
OPT

\* inherits: \stellelisteein

|   |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{completelistofgraphics}$ [...,.. <sup>*</sup> ...,...]<br><small>OPT</small><br>* inherits: \stellelisteein  |
| $\backslash\text{completelistofintermezzi}$ [...,.. <sup>*</sup> ...,...]<br><small>OPT</small><br>* inherits: \stellelisteein  |
| $\backslash\text{completelistoftables}$ [...,.. <sup>*</sup> ...,...]<br><small>OPT</small><br>* inherits: \stellelisteein  |
| $\backslash\text{placelistofpublications}$ [..... <sup>1</sup> ] [...,.. <sup>2</sup> ...,...]<br><small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small><br>1 NAME<br>2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering |
| $\backslash\text{placelistofsorts}$ [..... <sup>1</sup> ] [...,.. <sup>2</sup> ...,...]<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 SINGULAR<br>2 inherits: \stellesortierenein                      |
| $\backslash\text{placelistofSORTS}$ [...,.. <sup>*</sup> ...,...]<br><small>OPT</small><br>* inherits: \stellesortierenein<br><br>instances: logos                                  |
| $\backslash\text{completelistoflogos}$ [...,.. <sup>*</sup> ...,...]<br><small>OPT</small><br>* inherits: \stellesortierenein   |
| $\backslash\text{placelistofsynonyms}$ [..... <sup>1</sup> ] [...,.. <sup>2</sup> ...,...]<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 SINGULAR<br>2 inherits: \stellesynonymein                     |
| $\backslash\text{placelistofSYNONYMS}$ [...,.. <sup>*</sup> ...,...]<br><small>OPT</small><br>* inherits: \stellesynonymein<br><br>instances: abbreviations                         |
| $\backslash\text{completelistofabbreviations}$ [...,.. <sup>*</sup> ...,...]<br><small>OPT</small><br>* inherits: \stellesynonymein   |
| $\backslash\text{placelocalnotes}$ [..... <sup>1</sup> ] [...,.. <sup>2</sup> ...,...]<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 NAME<br>2 inherits: \setupnote                                    |
| $\backslash\text{placement}$ [..... <sup>1</sup> ] [...,.. <sup>2</sup> ...,...] {... <sup>3</sup> }<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 NAME<br>2 inherits: \setupplacement<br>3 CONTENT    |

|  |
|--|
| $\backslash PLACEMENT$ [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ <sup>1</sup> $\dots$ , $\dots$ ] { $\dots$ } <sup>2</sup><br><small>OPT</small><br>1 inherits: \setupplacement<br>2 CONTENT   |
| $\backslash placenamedfloat$ [ $\dots$ ] [ $\dots$ ]<br>1 NAME<br>2 REFERENCE  |
| $\backslash placenamedformula$ [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ <sup>1</sup> $\dots$ ] { $\dots$ } <sup>2</sup><br><small>OPT</small><br>1 + - REFERENCE<br>2 TEXT  |
| $\backslash placenotes$ [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ <sup>1</sup> $\dots$ ] [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ <sup>2</sup> $\dots$ , $\dots$ ]<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 NAME<br>2 inherits: \setupnote  |
| $\backslash placepagenumber$   |
| $\backslash placepairedbox$ [ $\dots$ ] [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ <sup>2</sup> $\dots$ , $\dots$ ] { $\dots$ } { $\dots$ } <sup>4</sup><br><small>OPT</small><br>1 NAME<br>2 inherits: \setuppairedbox<br>3 CONTENT<br>4 TEXT        |
| $\backslash platzierePAIREDBOX$ [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ <sup>1</sup> $\dots$ , $\dots$ ] { $\dots$ } { $\dots$ } <sup>3</sup><br><small>OPT</small><br>1 inherits: \setuppairedbox<br>2 CONTENT<br>3 TEXT<br><br>instances: legend |
| $\backslash stellelegend$ [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ <sup>1</sup> $\dots$ , $\dots$ ]<br>* inherits: \setuppairedbox  |
| $\backslash placeparallel$ [ $\dots$ ] [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ <sup>2</sup> $\dots$ ] [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ <sup>3</sup> $\dots$ , $\dots$ ]<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME<br>3 inherits: \setupparallel                 |
| $\backslash placerawlist$ [ $\dots$ ] [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ <sup>2</sup> $\dots$ , $\dots$ ]<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 LISTE<br>2 inherits: \stellelisteein   |
| $\backslash placerenderingwindow$ [ $\dots$ ] [ $\dots$ ]<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME  |

|  |
|--|
| <p><b>\platzierebookmarks</b> [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] [...<sup>3</sup>...] <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1    ABSCHNITT LISTE</p> <p>2    ABSCHNITT LISTE</p> <p>3    inherits: \setupbookmark</p> |
| <p><b>\platziereformel</b> [...<sup>*</sup>...] <small>OPT</small></p> <p>*    + - REFERENCE</p>   |
| <p><b>\platzierefusssnoten</b> [...<sup>*</sup>...] <small>OPT</small></p> <p>*    inherits: \setupnote</p>  |
| <p><b>\platziereliste</b> [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1    LISTE</p> <p>2    inherits: \stellelisteein</p>   |
| <p><b>\platzierelokalefusssnoten</b> [...<sup>*</sup>...] <small>OPT</small></p> <p>*    inherits: \setupnote</p>  |
| <p><b>\platzierenebeneinander</b> {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</p> <p>1    CONTENT</p> <p>2    CONTENT</p>  |
| <p><b>\platzierereregister</b> [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    inherits: \stelleregisterein</p>  |
| <p><b>\platziereREGISTER</b> [...<sup>*</sup>...] <small>OPT</small></p> <p>*    inherits: \stelleregisterein</p> <p>instances: index</p>  |
| <p><b>\vollendeindex</b> [...<sup>*</sup>...] <small>OPT</small></p> <p>*    inherits: \stelleregisterein</p>  |
| <p><b>\platziereuntereinander</b> {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</p> <p>1    CONTENT</p> <p>2    CONTENT</p>  |
| <p><b>\platziereunterformel</b> [...<sup>*</sup>...] <small>OPT</small></p> <p>*    + - REFERENCE</p>  |
| <p><b>\platzierezusammengestelltliste</b> [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1    LISTE</p> <p>2    inherits: \stellelisteein</p>   |



|  |
|--|
| <p><code>\platziereCOMBINEDLIST [..,..<sup>*</sup>..,..]</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \stellelisteein</p> <p>instances: content</p>   |
| <p><code>\stellecontent [..,..<sup>*</sup>..,..]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \stellelisteein</p>   |
| <p><code>\popattribute \*..</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p>   |
| <p><code>\popmacro \*..</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p>   |
| <p><code>\popmode [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>   |
| <p><code>\popsystemmode {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>   |
| <p><code>\pos [...,<sup>*</sup>..,..]</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* REFERENCE</p>  |
| <p><code>\position [..,..<sup>1</sup>..,..] (...<sup>2</sup>,...<sup>3</sup>) {...}</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 inherits: \stellepositionierenein</p> <p>2 POSITION</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\positionoverlay {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>   |
| <p><code>\positionregionoverlay {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p>   |
| <p><code>\posten [..,..<sup>1</sup>..,..] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 inherits: \stellepostenein</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>   |
| <p><code>\postponenotes</code></p>   |
| <p><code>\predefinedfont [...]</code></p> <p>* FONT</p>  |
| <p><code>\predefinefont [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 FONT</p>   |

|   |
|---|
| <pre>\predefinesymbol [...]</pre> <p>* NAME</p>   |
| <pre>\prefixedpagenumber</pre>  |
| <pre>\prependetoks ... \to ...<sup>1</sup> \to ...<sup>2</sup></pre> <p>1 BEFEHL</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p>  |
| <pre>\prependgvalue {...} {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></pre> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 BEFEHL</p>   |
| <pre>\prependtocomma list {...} \to ...<sup>1</sup> \to ...<sup>2</sup></pre> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p>   |
| <pre>\prependtoks ... \to ...<sup>1</sup> \to ...<sup>2</sup></pre> <p>1 BEFEHL</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p>   |
| <pre>\prependtoksonce ... \to ...<sup>1</sup> \to ...<sup>2</sup></pre> <p>1 BEFEHL</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p>   |
| <pre>\prependvalue {...} {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></pre> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 BEFEHL</p>  |
| <pre>\presetdocument [...,...<sup>*</sup>...,...]</pre> <p>* inherits: \setupdocument</p>   |
| <pre>\presetfieldsymbols [...,...<sup>*</sup>...,...]</pre> <p>* NAME</p>   |
| <pre>\presetLABELtext [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]<sub>OPT</sub></pre> <p>1 SPRACHE</p> <p>2 KEY = VALUE</p> <p>instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel</p> |
| <pre>\copybtxlabeltext [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]<sub>OPT</sub></pre> <p>1 SPRACHE</p> <p>2 KEY = KEY</p>   |
| <pre>\copyheadtext [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]<sub>OPT</sub></pre> <p>1 SPRACHE</p> <p>2 KEY = KEY</p>   |

|  |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{copylabeltext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,...]<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 SPRACHE<br>2 KEY = KEY     |
| $\backslash\text{copymathlabeltext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,...]<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 SPRACHE<br>2 KEY = KEY |
| $\backslash\text{copyoperatortext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,...]<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 SPRACHE<br>2 KEY = KEY  |
| $\backslash\text{copyprefixtext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,...]<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 SPRACHE<br>2 KEY = KEY    |
| $\backslash\text{copysuffixtext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,...]<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 SPRACHE<br>2 KEY = KEY    |
| $\backslash\text{copytaglabeltext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,...]<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 SPRACHE<br>2 KEY = KEY  |
| $\backslash\text{copyunittext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,...]<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 SPRACHE<br>2 KEY = KEY      |
| $\backslash\text{pretocommalist}$ {...} \ <sup>2</sup> ...<br>1 TEXT<br>2 CSNAME   |
| $\backslash\text{prevcounter}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...]<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 NAME<br>2 NUMMER                 |
| $\backslash\text{prevcountervalue}$ [...]<br>* NAME  |
| $\backslash\text{preventmode}$ [...*,...]<br>* NAME  |
| $\backslash\text{prevrealpage}$  |
| $\backslash\text{prevrealpagenumber}$  |

|   |
|---|
| <pre>\prevsubcountervalue [...] [...]</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 NUMMER</pre>   |
| <pre>\prevsubpage</pre>   |
| <pre>\prevsubpagenumber</pre>   |
| <pre>\prevuserpage</pre>  |
| <pre>\prevuserpagenumber</pre>  |
| <pre>\procent</pre>   |
| <pre>\processaction [...] [...=&gt;...]</pre> <pre>1 BEFEHL</pre> <pre>2 APPLY</pre>  |
| <pre>\processallactionsinset [...] [...=&gt;...]</pre> <pre>1 BEFEHL</pre> <pre>2 APPLY</pre>                               |
| <pre>\processassignlist [...<sup>1</sup>,...] \<sup>2</sup>...</pre> <pre>1 TEXT</pre> <pre>2 CSNAME</pre>                  |
| <pre>\processassignmentcommand [...<sup>1</sup>...,...] \<sup>2</sup>...</pre> <pre>1 KEY = VALUE</pre> <pre>2 CSNAME</pre> |
| <pre>\processassignmentlist [...<sup>1</sup>...,...] \<sup>2</sup>...</pre> <pre>1 KEY = VALUE</pre> <pre>2 CSNAME</pre>    |
| <pre>\processbetween {...} \<sup>2</sup>...</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 CSNAME</pre>                                     |
| <pre>\processbodyfontenvironmentlist \*</pre> <pre>* CSNAME</pre>   |
| <pre>\processcolorcomponents {...}</pre> <pre>* COLOR</pre>   |
| <pre>\processcommacommand [...<sup>1</sup>,...] \<sup>2</sup>...</pre> <pre>1 BEFEHL</pre> <pre>2 CSNAME</pre>              |

|   |
|---|
| <pre> \processcommalist [...<sup>1</sup>,...] \<sup>2</sup>.. 1  BEFEHL 2  CSNAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \processcommalistwithparameters [...<sup>1</sup>,...] \<sup>2</sup>.. 1  BEFEHL 2  CSNAME </pre>                                      |
| <pre> \processcontent {...<sup>1</sup>} \<sup>2</sup>.. 1  NAME 2  CSNAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \processfile {...} *  FILE </pre>   |
| <pre> \processfilemany {...} *  FILE </pre>   |
| <pre> \processfilenone {...} *  FILE </pre>   |
| <pre> \processfileonce {...} *  FILE </pre>   |
| <pre> \processfirstactioninset [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>⇒...,...] 1  BEFEHL 2  APPLY </pre>  |
| <pre> \processisolatedchars {...<sup>1</sup>} \<sup>2</sup>.. 1  TEXT 2  CSNAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \processisolatedwords {...<sup>1</sup>} \<sup>2</sup>.. 1  TEXT 2  CSNAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \processlinetablebuffer [...<sup>*</sup>]                         OPT *  BUFFER </pre>  |
| <pre> \processlinetablefile {...} *  FILE </pre>  |
| <pre> \processlist {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} \<sup>4</sup>.. 1  CHARACTER 2  CHARACTER 3  TEXT 4  CSNAME </pre> |

|  |
|--|
| \processMPbuffer [... <sup>*</sup> ...]<br><small>OPT</small><br>* NAME  |
| \processMPfigurefile {...}<br>* FILE   |
| \processmonth {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } {... <sup>3</sup> }<br>1 NUMMER<br>2 NUMMER<br>3 BEFEHL  |
| \processranges [... <sup>1</sup> ...] <sup>2</sup> ..<br>1 NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER<br>2 CSNAME  |
| \processseparatedlist [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ] {... <sup>3</sup> }<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT<br>3 CSNAME BEFEHL   |
| \processTEXbuffer [... <sup>*</sup> ]<br><small>OPT</small><br>* BUFFER  |
| \processtokens {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } {... <sup>3</sup> } {... <sup>4</sup> } {... <sup>5</sup> }<br>1 BEFEHL<br>2 BEFEHL<br>3 BEFEHL<br>4 BEFEHL<br>5 TEXT |
| \processuntil \*..<br>* CSNAME   |
| \processxtablebuffer [... <sup>*</sup> ]<br><small>OPT</small><br>* NAME   |
| \processyear {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } {... <sup>3</sup> } {... <sup>4</sup> }<br>1 NUMMER<br>2 BEFEHL<br>3 BEFEHL<br>4 BEFEHL                                 |
| \produkt [... <sup>*</sup> ]<br>* FILE   |
| \produkt ... <sup>*</sup> ..<br>* FILE   |

|  |
|--|
| <p><code>\profiledbox</code> <math>\overset{1}{[...]} \overset{2}{[...,...,...]} \overset{3}{\{...\}}</math></p> <p><small>OPT                      OPT</small></p> <p>1    kein fest streng halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME</p> <p>2    inherits: \setupprofile</p> <p>3    CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\profilegivenbox</code> <math>\overset{1}{\{...\}} \overset{2}{...}</math></p> <p><small>                    OPT</small></p> <p>1    kein fest streng halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME</p> <p>2    CSNAME NUMMER</p>   |
| <p><code>\programm</code> [...]</p> <p>*    NAME</p>   |
| <p><code>\projekt</code> [...]</p> <p>*    FILE</p>  |
| <p><code>\projekt</code> ...</p> <p>*    FILE</p>  |
| <p><code>\pseudoMixedCapped</code> {...}</p> <p>*    TEXT</p>  |
| <p><code>\pseudoSmallCapped</code> {...}</p> <p>*    TEXT</p>  |
| <p><code>\pseudoSmallcapped</code> {...}</p> <p>*    TEXT</p>  |
| <p><code>\pseudosmallcapped</code> {...}</p> <p>*    TEXT</p>  |
| <p><code>\punkt</code> {...}</p> <p>*    CHARACTER</p>   |
| <p><code>\punkt</code> <math>[...,...,\overset{*}{...},...]</math></p> <p><small>                    OPT</small></p> <p>*    inherits: \setupperiods</p>   |
| <p><code>\purenumber</code> {...}</p> <p>*    NUMMER</p>   |
| <p><code>\pusharrangedpages</code> ... <code>\poparrangedpages</code></p>  |
| <p><code>\pushattribute</code> \...</p> <p>*    CSNAME</p>   |
| <p><code>\pushbar</code> [...] ... <code>\popbar</code></p> <p>*    NAME</p>   |

|  |
|--|
| <p><code>\pushbutton [...] [...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p>                                 |
| <code>\pushcatcodetable ... \popcatcodetable</code>  |
| <code>\pushendofline ... \popendofline</code>  |
| <p><code>\pushfarbe [...] ... \popfarbe</code></p> <p>* COLOR</p>  |
| <p><code>\pushhintergrund [...] ... \pophintergrund</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>                                 |
| <code>\pushindentation ... \popindentation</code>  |
| <code>\pushMPdrawing ... \popMPdrawing</code>  |
| <p><code>\pushmacro \*...</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p>   |
| <code>\pushmathstyle ... \popmathstyle</code>  |
| <p><code>\pushmode [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>  |
| <p><code>\pushoutputstream [...]</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* NAME</p>                            |
| <p><code>\pushpath [...] ... \poppath</code></p> <p>* PATH</p>   |
| <code>\pushpunctuation ... \poppunctuation</code>  |
| <code>\pushrandomseed ... \poprandomseed</code>  |
| <p><code>\pushreferenceprefix {...} ... \popreferenceprefix</code></p> <p>* + - TEXT</p>                     |
| <p><code>\pushsystemmode {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>  |
| <p><code>\putboxincache {...} {...} ...</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NUMMER TEXT</p> <p>3 CSNAME NUMMER</p> |



|   |
|---|
| <p><code>\putnextboxincache {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} \<sup>3</sup>... {<sup>4</sup>...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NUMMER TEXT</p> <p>3 CSNAME</p> <p>4 CONTENT</p> |
| <code>\qqquad</code>  |
| <code>\quad</code>  |
| <p><code>\quads [<sup>*</sup>...]</code></p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>  |
| <code>\quitcommalist</code>   |
| <code>\quitprevcommalist</code>   |
| <code>\quittypescriptscanning</code>  |
| <p><code>\ReadFile {<sup>*</sup>...}</code></p> <p>* FILE</p>   |
| <p><code>\Roemischezahlen {<sup>*</sup>...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>  |
| <code>\raggedbottom</code>  |
| <code>\raggedcenter</code>  |
| <code>\raggedleft</code>  |
| <code>\raggedright</code>   |
| <code>\raggedwidecenter</code>  |
| <p><code>\raisebox {<sup>1</sup>...} \<sup>2</sup>... {<sup>3</sup>...}</code></p> <p>1 DIMENSION</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p>  |
| <p><code>\randomizetext {<sup>*</sup>...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>  |
| <p><code>\randomnumber {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code></p> <p>1 NUMMER</p> <p>2 NUMMER</p>   |

|   |
|---|
| <pre> \rawcounter [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>                                 OPT 1  NAME 2  NUMMER </pre>                          |
| <pre> \rawcountervalue [...] *  NAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \rawdate [...,*...] *  inherits: \heutigesdatum </pre>  |
| <pre> \rawdoifelseinset {...}<sup>1</sup> {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {...}<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup> 1  TEXT 2  TEXT 3  TRUE 4  FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \rawdoifinset {...}<sup>1</sup> {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {...}<sup>3</sup> 1  TEXT 2  TEXT 3  TRUE </pre>                                |
| <pre> \rawdoifinsetelse {...}<sup>1</sup> {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {...}<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup> 1  TEXT 2  TEXT 3  TRUE 4  FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \rawgetparameters [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1  TEXT 2  KEY = VALUE </pre>   |
| <pre> \rawprocessaction [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,<sup>2</sup>...=&gt;...,...] 1  BEFEHL 2  APPLY </pre>                                       |
| <pre> \rawprocesscommacommand [...,<sup>1</sup>...]<sup>2</sup> \... 1  BEFEHL 2  CSNAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \rawprocesscommalist [...,<sup>1</sup>...]<sup>2</sup> \... 1  BEFEHL 2  CSNAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \rawstructurelistuservariable {...} *  KEY </pre>   |

`\rawsubcountervalue [...] [...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER

`\rbox 1... {...}`  
OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\readfile {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\readfixfile 1... 2... 3... 4...`

- 1 PATH
- 2 FILE
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\readjobfile {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\readlocfile {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\readsetfile {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 PATH
- 2 FILE
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\readsysfile 1... 2... 3...`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\readtexfile 1... 2... 3...`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

|  |
|--|
| \readxmlfile {...} {...} {...}<br><br>1 FILE<br>2 TRUE<br>3 FALSE  |
| \realpagenumber  |
| \realSmallCapped {...}<br><br>* TEXT   |
| \realSmallcapped {...}<br><br>* TEXT   |
| \realsmallcapped {...}<br><br>* TEXT   |
| \rechteck [...,.. <sup>OPT</sup> ...]<br>* inherits: \stellerechteckein                                      |
| \rechtecke [...,.. <sup>OPT</sup> ...]<br>* inherits: \stellerechteckein                                     |
| \rechts ...<br><br>* CHARACTER   |
| \rechtsbuendig {...}<br><br>* CONTENT  |
| \recursedepth  |
| \recurselevel  |
| \recursestring   |
| \redoconvertfont   |
| \ref [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup><br>1 default text titel nummer seite realpage<br>2 REFERENCE      |
| \REFERENCEFORMAT {...} <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> [...] <sup>3</sup><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT<br>3 REFERENCE |
| \referenceprefix   |

|  |
|--|
| <pre>\referenz [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {...<sup>2</sup>}</pre> <p>1    REFERENCE</p> <p>2    TEXT</p>  |
| <pre>\referieren (...<sup>1</sup>,...) (...<sup>2</sup>,...) [...<sup>3</sup>]</pre> <p>1    POSITION</p> <p>2    POSITION</p> <p>3    REFERENCE</p>   |
| <pre>\registerattachment [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...,...]</pre> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    inherits: \setupattachment</p>  |
| <pre>\attachment [...<sup>1</sup>]<sub>OPT</sub> [...<sup>2</sup>...,...]<sub>OPT</sub></pre> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    inherits: \setupattachment</p>  |
| <pre>\registerctxluafile {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</pre> <p>1    FILE</p> <p>2    NUMMER</p>   |
| <pre>\registerexternalfigure [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]<sub>OPT</sub> [...<sup>3</sup>...,...]<sub>OPT</sub></pre> <p>1    FILE</p> <p>2    NAME</p> <p>3    inherits: \setupexternalfigure</p> |
| <pre>\registerfontclass {...<sup>*</sup>}</pre> <p>*    NAME</p>   |
| <pre>\registerhyphenationexception [...<sup>1</sup>]<sub>OPT</sub> [...<sup>2</sup>]</pre> <p>1    SPRACHE</p> <p>2    TEXT</p>  |
| <pre>\registerhyphenationpattern [...<sup>1</sup>]<sub>OPT</sub> [...<sup>2</sup>]</pre> <p>1    SPRACHE</p> <p>2    TEXT</p>  |
| <pre>\registermenubuttons [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</pre> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    TEXT</p>  |
| <pre>\registersort [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</pre> <p>1    SINGULAR</p> <p>2    NAME</p>   |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\registersynonym [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]</code><br><br>1 SINGULAR<br>2 NAME   |
| <code>\registerunit [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code><br><small>OPT</small><br>1 prefix einheit operator suffixe symbol packaged<br>2 KEY = VALUE    |
| <code>\REGISTER [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code><br><small>OPT</small><br>1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT<br>2 INDEX<br><br>instances: index                 |
| <code>\siehindex [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] {...}</code><br><small>OPT</small><br>1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT<br>2 INDEX<br>3 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT        |
| <code>\REGISTER [<sup>1</sup>...] {...} [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]</code><br><small>OPT</small><br>1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT<br>2 TEXT<br>3 INDEX<br><br>instances: index |
| <code>\regular</code>   |
| <code>\relatemarking [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]</code><br><br>1 BESCHRIFTUNG<br>2 BESCHRIFTUNG   |
| <code>\relateparameterhandlers {...} {...} {...} {...}</code><br><br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME<br>3 NAME<br>4 NAME   |
| <code>\relaxvalueifundefined {...}</code><br><br>* NAME   |
| <code>\remainingcharacters</code>   |
| <code>\removebottomthings</code>  |
| <code>\removedepth</code>   |

|  |
|--|
| \removefromcommalist {...} \ <sup>2</sup> ..<br>1 TEXT<br>2 CSNAME   |
| \removelastskip  |
| \removelastspace   |
| \removemarkedcontent [...]<br>* NAME   |
| \removepunctuation   |
| \removesubstring . <sup>1</sup> .. \from . <sup>2</sup> .. \to \ <sup>3</sup> ..<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT<br>3 CSNAME |
| \removetoks . <sup>1</sup> .. \from \ <sup>2</sup> ..<br>1 BEFEHL<br>2 CSNAME                                    |
| \removeunwantedspaces  |
| \replacefeature [...]<br>* NAME  |
| \replacefeature {...}<br>* NAME  |
| \replaceincommalist \ <sup>1</sup> .. {...}<br>1 CSNAME<br>2 NUMMER  |
| \replaceword [...] [...] <sup>2</sup> [...] [...] <sup>3</sup><br>1 NAME<br>2 TEXT<br>3 TEXT                     |
| \rescan {...}<br>* CONTENT   |
| \rescanwithsetup {...} {...} <sup>2</sup><br>1 NAME<br>2 CONTENT   |
| \resetallattributes  |

|  |
|--|
| \resetandaddfeature [...]<br>*    NAME   |
| \resetandaddfeature {...}<br>*    NAME   |
| \resetbar  |
| \resetboxesincache {...}<br>*    NAME  |
| \resetbreakpoints  |
| \resetbuffer [...]<br>*    BUFFER  |
| \resetcharacteralign   |
| \resetcharacterkerning   |
| \resetcharacterspacing   |
| \resetcharacterstripping   |
| \resetcollector [...]<br>*    NAME   |
| \resetcounter [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup><br><small>OPT</small><br>1    NAME<br>2    NUMMER    |
| \resetdigitsmanipulation   |
| \resetdirection  |
| \resetfeature  |
| \resetflag {...}<br>*    NAME  |
| \resetfontcolorsheme   |
| \resetfontfallback [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup><br><small>OPT</small><br>1    NAME<br>2    FONT |
| \resetfontsolution   |
| \resethyphenationfeatures  |



|  |
|--|
| \resetinjector [...]<br>*   NAME   |
| \resetinteractionmenu [...]<br>*   NAME  |
| \resetitaliccorrection   |
| \resetlayer [...]<br>*   NAME  |
| \resetlocalfloats  |
| \resetMPdrawing  |
| \resetMPenvironment  |
| \resetMPinstance [...]<br>*   NAME   |
| \resetmarker [...]<br>*   NAME   |
| \resetmode {...}<br>*   NAME   |
| \resetpagenumber   |
| \resetparallel [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup><br><div style="text-align: center; margin-left: 150px;"><small>OPT</small></div> 1   NAME<br>2   NAME alles |
| \resetpath   |
| \resetpenalties \*...<br>*   CSNAME  |
| \resetprofile  |
| \resetrecurselevel   |
| \resetreference [...]<br>*   NAME  |
| \resetreplacement  |
| \resetscript   |

|  |
|--|
| \resetsetups [...]<br>*    NAME  |
| \resetshownsynonyms [...]<br>*    SINGULAR   |
| \resetsubpagenumber  |
| \resetsymbolset  |
| \resetsystemmode {...}<br>*    NAME  |
| \resettimer  |
| \resettrackers   |
| \resettrialtypesetting   |
| \resetusedsortings [...]<br>*    SINGULAR  |
| \resetusedsynonyms [...]<br>*    SINGULAR  |
| \resetuserpagenumber   |
| \resetvalue {...}<br>*    NAME   |
| \resetvisualizers  |
| \reshapebox {...}<br>*    BEFEHL   |
| \resolvedglyphdirect {...} {...}<br>1    FONT<br>2    e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME |
| \resolvedglyphstyled {...} {...}<br>1    FONT<br>2    e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME |
| \restartcounter [...] [. <sup>2</sup> .] [. <sup>3</sup> .]<br><br>1    NAME<br>2    NUMMER<br>3    NUMMER                   |

|  |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{restorebox}$ $\{...\}^1 \{...\}^2$<br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME  |
| $\backslash\text{restorecatcodes}$   |
| $\backslash\text{restorecounter}$ [...]<br>* NAME  |
| $\backslash\text{restorecurrentattributes}$ $\{...\}^*$<br>* NAME  |
| $\backslash\text{restoreendofline}$  |
| $\backslash\text{restoreglobalbodyfont}$   |
| $\backslash\text{reusableMPgraphic}$ $\{...\}^1 \{...\}^2_{\text{OPT}} \{..., \dots, \dots\}$<br>1 NAME<br>2 KEY = VALUE |
| $\backslash\text{reuseMPgraphic}$ $\{...\}^1 \{...\}^2_{\text{OPT}} \{..., \dots, \dots\}$<br>1 NAME<br>2 KEY = VALUE    |
| $\backslash\text{reuserandomseed}$   |
| $\backslash\text{revivefeature}$   |
| $\backslash\text{rfence}$ $\{...\}^*$<br>* CHARACTER   |
| $\backslash\text{rhbox}$ $\{...\}^*$<br>* CONTENT  |
| $\backslash\text{rightbottombox}$ $\{...\}^*$<br>* CONTENT   |
| $\backslash\text{rightbox}$ $\{...\}^*$<br>* CONTENT   |
| $\backslash\text{righthbox}$ $\{...\}^*$<br>* CONTENT  |
| $\backslash\text{rightLABELtext}$ $\{...\}^*$<br>* KEY<br>instances: head label mathlabel                                |

|  |
|--|
| <code>\rightline {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT  |
| <code>\rightorleftpageaction {...} {...}</code><br>1    BEFEHL<br>2    BEFEHL  |
| <code>\rightskipadaption</code>  |
| <code>\rightsubguillemot</code>  |
| <code>\righttopleft</code>   |
| <code>\righttopleftthbox ... {...}</code><br><div> <div><sup>1</sup></div> <div>OPT</div> </div> 1    TEXT<br>2    CONTENT                             |
| <code>\righttopleftvbox ... {...}</code><br><div> <div><sup>1</sup></div> <div>OPT</div> </div> 1    TEXT<br>2    CONTENT                              |
| <code>\righttopleftvtop ... {...}</code><br><div> <div><sup>1</sup></div> <div>OPT</div> </div> 1    TEXT<br>2    CONTENT                              |
| <code>\righttopbox {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT  |
| <code>\rlap {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT   |
| <code>\robustaddtocommalist {...} \...</code><br>1    TEXT<br>2    CSNAME  |
| <code>\robustdoifelseinset {...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}</code><br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT<br>3    TRUE<br>4    FALSE |
| <code>\robustdoifinsetelse {...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}</code><br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT<br>3    TRUE<br>4    FALSE |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\robustpretocommalist {...} \<sup>2</sup>...</code><br><br>1    TEXT<br>2    CSNAME   |
| <code>\roemischezahlen {...}</code><br><br>*    NUMMER  |
| <code>\rollbutton [...,\<sup>1</sup>...,...] \<sup>2</sup>... [\<sup>3</sup>...]</code><br><br>1    inherits: \setupbutton<br>2    TEXT<br>3    REFERENCE   |
| <code>\rollbutton [\<sup>1</sup>...] [\dots,\dots,\dots] \<sup>2</sup>... [\dots]</code><br><div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> <div style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT</small></div> <div style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT</small></div> </div><br>1    NAME<br>2    inherits: \stelleinteraktionsmenueein<br>3    TEXT<br>4    REFERENCE |
| <code>\rtop \<sup>1</sup>... {\dots}</code><br><div style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT</small></div><br>1    TEXT<br>2    CONTENT   |
| <code>\ruecksetzenbeschriftung [...]</code><br><br>*    BESCHRIFTUNG  |
| <code>\ruledhbox \<sup>1</sup>... {\dots}</code><br><div style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT</small></div><br>1    TEXT<br>2    CONTENT  |
| <code>\ruledhpack \<sup>1</sup>... {\dots}</code><br><div style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT</small></div><br>1    TEXT<br>2    CONTENT   |
| <code>\ruledmbox {...}</code><br><br>*    CONTENT   |
| <code>\ruledtopv \<sup>1</sup>... {\dots}</code><br><div style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT</small></div><br>1    TEXT<br>2    CONTENT  |
| <code>\ruledtpack \<sup>1</sup>... {\dots}</code><br><div style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT</small></div><br>1    TEXT<br>2    CONTENT   |
| <code>\ruledvbox \<sup>1</sup>... {\dots}</code><br><div style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT</small></div><br>1    TEXT<br>2    CONTENT  |

|  |
|--|
| <pre> \ruledvpack <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}               OPT 1  TEXT 2  CONTENT </pre>  |
| <pre> \ruledvtop <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}             OPT 1  TEXT 2  CONTENT </pre>   |
| <pre> \runMPbuffer [...*,...]               OPT *  NAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \runninghbox {...} *  CONTENT </pre>   |
| <pre> \ScaledPointsToBigPoints {<sup>1</sup>...} \<sup>2</sup>... 1  DIMENSION 2  CSNAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \ScaledPointsToWholeBigPoints {<sup>1</sup>...} \<sup>2</sup>... 1  DIMENSION 2  CSNAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \Smallcapped {...} *  TEXT </pre>  |
| <pre> \safechar {...} *  NUMMER </pre>   |
| <pre> \sans </pre>   |
| <pre> \sansfett </pre>   |
| <pre> \sansnormal </pre>   |
| <pre> \savebox {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  CONTENT </pre>   |
| <pre> \savebtxdataset [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]                   OPT      OPT      OPT 1  NAME 2  FILE 3  dataset = NAME     typ    = bib lua xml     datei   = FILE     kriterium = alles text intro referenz aktuell hier vorig lokal komponente SECTIONBLOCK:alles SECTIONBLOCK:referenz                   SECTIONBLOCK:aktuell SECTIONBLOCK:vorig </pre> |

|   |
|---|
| <pre> \savebuffer [...,..*...,...]  *  liste  = NAME    datei  = FILE    prefix = ja nein </pre>  |
| <pre> \savebuffer [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]  1  BUFFER 2  FILE </pre>   |
| <pre> \savecounter [...]  *  NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \savcurrentattributes {...}  *  NAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \savefarbe ... \restorefarbe </pre>   |
| <pre> \savenormalmeaning \*...  *  CSNAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \savetaggedtwopassdata {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}  1  NAME 2  NUMMER 3  NAME 4  CONTENT </pre>   |
| <pre> \savetwopassdata {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}  1  NAME 2  NUMMER 3  CONTENT </pre>   |
| <pre> \sbox {...}  *  CONTENT </pre>  |
| <pre> \schreibeurliste [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...] {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}                         OPT 1  LISTE 2  inherits: \stellelisteein 3  NUMMER 4  TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \schreibezwischenliste [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...] {...<sup>3</sup>}                         OPT 1  LISTE 2  inherits: \stellelisteein 3  BEFEHL </pre>                     |
| <pre> \SCRIPT  instances: hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai latin test </pre>  |
| <pre> \ethiopic </pre>  |

|  |
|--|
| <code>\hangul</code>   |
| <code>\hanzi</code>  |
| <code>\latin</code>  |
| <code>\nihongo</code>  |
| <code>\test</code>   |
| <code>\thai</code>   |
| <code>\secondoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code><br><br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT<br>3    TEXT<br>4    TEXT<br>5    TEXT                   |
| <code>\secondoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}</code><br><br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT<br>3    TEXT<br>4    TEXT                                      |
| <code>\secondofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code><br><br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT<br>3    TEXT<br>4    TEXT<br>5    TEXT<br>6    TEXT |
| <code>\secondofthreearguments {...} {...} {...}</code><br><br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT<br>3    TEXT  |
| <code>\secondofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}</code><br><br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT<br>3    TEXT   |
| <code>\secondoftwoarguments {...} {...}</code><br><br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT   |



|  |
|--|
| <p><code>\secondoftwounexpanded {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>   |
| <p><code>\siehREGISTER [...]<sup>1</sup> [...+...+...]<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup></code></p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT</p> <p>2 INDEX</p> <p>3 TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT</p> <p>instances: index</p>   |
| <p><code>\platziereindex [...]*...]</code></p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \stelleregisterein</p>   |
| <p><code>\seite [...]*...]</code></p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \pagebreak</p>  |
| <p><code>\seitenreferenz [...]*...]</code></p> <p>* REFERENCE</p>  |
| <p><code>\seitennummer</code></p>  |
| <p><code>\select {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup> {...}<sup>5</sup> {...}<sup>6</sup></code></p> <p><small>OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> <p>4 CONTENT</p> <p>5 CONTENT</p> <p>6 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\serializecommalist [...]*...]</code></p> <p>* BEFEHL</p>   |
| <p><code>\serializedcommalist</code></p>   |
| <p><code>\serif</code></p>   |
| <p><code>\serifbold</code></p>   |
| <p><code>\serifnormal</code></p>   |
| <p><code>\setbar [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>  |
| <p><code>\setbigbodyfont</code></p>  |
| <p><code>\setboxllx ...<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code></p> <p>1 CSNAME NUMBER</p> <p>2 DIMENSION</p>   |

|   |
|---|
| <pre> \setboxlly ... {...}  1 CSNAME NUMMER 2 DIMENSION </pre>  |
| <pre> \setbreakpoints [...]  * zuruecksetzten NAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \setcapstrut </pre>   |
| <pre> \setcatcodetable \*...  * CSNAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \setcharacteralign {...} {...}  1 NUMMER 2 TEXT number-&gt;TEXT text-&gt;TEXT </pre>  |
| <pre> \setcharactercasing [...]  * zuruecksetzten WORT wort Wort Woerter versalien Versalien kein zufaellig mixed camel kap Kap </pre>                  |
| <pre> \setcharactercleaning [...]  * zuruecksetzten 1 </pre>  |
| <pre> \setcharacterkerning [...]  * zuruecksetzten NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \setcharacterspacing [...]  * zuruecksetzten NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \setcharacterstripping [...]  * zuruecksetzten 1 </pre>   |
| <pre> \setcharstrut {...}  * TEXT </pre>  |
| <pre> \setcollector [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]<sub>OPT</sub> {...}<sup>3</sup>  1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupcollector 3 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \setcolormodell [...]  * black bw grau rgb cmyk alles kein </pre>   |
| <pre> \setcounter [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sub>OPT</sub><sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup>  1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER </pre>                                  |

\setcounterown [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup>  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TEXT

\setcurrentfontclass {...}

- \* NAME

\setdataset [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup>...,...  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 KEY = VALUE

\setdefaultpenalties

\setdigitsmanipulation [...]

- \* zuruecksetzten NUMMER

\setdirection [...]

- \* NUMMER

\setdocumentargument {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup>

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

\setdocumentargumentdefault {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup>

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

\setdocumentfilename {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup>

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TEXT

\setdummyparameter {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup>

- 1 KEY
- 2 BEFEHL

\setelementexporttag [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup>  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 export nature pdf
- 3 inline bildschirm mixed

\setemeasure {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup>

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION

`\setevalue {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\setevariable {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 VALUE

`\setevariables [...][...2...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 `set` = BEFEHL  
`reset` = BEFEHL  
`KEY` = VALUE

`\setfirstline [...]`  
OPT

- \* NAME

`\setflag {...}`

- \* NAME

`\setfont ...`

- \* FONT

`\setfontcolorsheme [...]`

- \* NAME

`\setfontfeature {...}`

- \* NAME

`\setfontsolution [...]`

- \* NAME

`\setfontstrut`

`\setgmeasure {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION

`\setgvalue {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\setgvariable {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 VALUE

`\setgvariables [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 set = BEFEHL  
reset = BEFEHL  
KEY = VALUE

`\sethboxregister ...1 {...}2`

1 CSNAME NUMMER  
2 CONTENT

`\sethyphenatedurlafter {...}`

\* TEXT

`\sethyphenatedurlbefore {...}`

\* TEXT

`\sethyphenatedurlnormal {...}`

\* TEXT

`\sethyphenationfeatures [...]*...]`  
OPT

\* NAME zuruecksetzten

`\setinitial [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME  
2 inherits: \setupinitial

`\setinjector [...]1 [...,...2...] [...]3`

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 BEFEHL

`\setinteraction [...]`

\* versteckt NAME

`\setinterfacecommand {...}1 {...}2`

1 NAME  
2 NAME

`\setinterfaceconstant {...}1 {...}2`

1 NAME  
2 NAME

`\setinterfaceelement {...}1 {...}2`

1 NAME  
2 NAME

**\setinterfacemessage** {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 titel NAME NUMMER
- 3 TEXT

**\setinterfacevariable** {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

**\setinternalrendering** [...] [...] {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 auto embed
- 3 CONTENT

**\setitaliccorrection** [...]

- \* zuruecksetzen 1 2

**\setJSreamble** {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

**\setlayer** [...] [...] [...] [...] {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 links rechts gerade ungerade
- 3 inherits: \setuplayer
- 4 CONTENT

**\setlayerframed** [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setuplayer
- 3 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
- 4 CONTENT

**\setlayerframed** [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \stelleumrahmtein
- 3 CONTENT

**\setlayertext** [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setuplayer
- 3 ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein  
breite = DIMENSION  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR
- 4 TEXT

|  |
|--|
| <p><b>\setlinefiller</b> [...]</p> <p>*   filler NAME</p>  |
| <p><b>\setlocalhsize</b> [...]</p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>*   [<small>-+</small>]DIMENSION</p>   |
| <p><b>\setMPlayer</b> [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...] {<sup>4</sup>...}</p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>1   NAME</p> <p>2   NAME</p> <p>3   inherits: \setupplayer</p> <p>4   CONTENT</p> |
| <p><b>\setMPpositiongraphic</b> {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...,...}</p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>1   NAME</p> <p>2   NAME</p> <p>3   KEY = VALUE</p>   |
| <p><b>\setMPpositiongraphicrange</b> {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...,...}</p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>1   NAME</p> <p>2   NAME</p> <p>3   NAME</p> <p>4   KEY = VALUE</p>    |
| <p><b>\setMPtext</b> {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</p> <p>1   NAME</p> <p>2   TEXT</p>   |
| <p><b>\setMPvariable</b> [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]</p> <p>1   NAME</p> <p>2   KEY = VALUE</p>  |
| <p><b>\setMPvariables</b> [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]</p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>1   NAME</p> <p>2   KEY = VALUE</p>   |
| <p><b>\setmainbodyfont</b></p>   |
| <p><b>\setmainparbuilder</b> [...]</p> <p>*   default oneline basic NAME</p>   |
| <p><b>\setmarker</b> [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]</p> <p>1   NAME</p> <p>2   NUMMER</p>   |
| <p><b>\setmarking</b> [<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...}</p> <p>1   BESCHRIFTUNG</p> <p>2   TEXT</p>  |

`\setmathstyle {...,*...}`

\* bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross NAME

`\setmeasure {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 DIMENSION

`\setmessagetext {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 NAME NUMBER

`\setmode {...}`

\* NAME

`\setnostrut`

`\setnote [...]1 [...,2...] {...}3`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

`\setnotetext [...]1 [...,2...] {...}3`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

`\setnotetext [...]1 [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME

2 titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE

`\setnote [...]1 [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME

2 titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE

`\setobject {...}1 {...}2 \... {...}3 {...}4`

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

4 CONTENT

`\setoldstyle`



\setpagegrid [...<sup>1</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...] {...<sup>2</sup>}

1 c = NUMBER  
r = NUMBER  
option = kein

2 CONTENT

\setpagereference {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>,...}

1 NAME

2 REFERENCE

\setpagestate [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]<sub>OPT</sub>

1 NAME

2 NAME NUMBER

\setpagestaterealpageno {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}

1 NAME

2 NAME NUMBER

\setpenalties \... {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 CSNAME

2 NUMBER

3 NUMBER

\setpercentdimen {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}

1 DIMENSION CSNAME

2 DIMENSION NUMBER

\setposition {...<sup>\*</sup>}

\* NAME

\setpositionbox {...<sup>1</sup>} \... {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 NAME

2 CSNAME

3 CONTENT

\setpositiondata {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}

1 NAME

2 DIMENSION

3 DIMENSION

4 DIMENSION

\setpositiondataplus {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>} {...<sup>5</sup>,...}

1 NAME

2 DIMENSION

3 DIMENSION

4 DIMENSION

5 TEXT

|   |
|---|
| <pre>\setpositiononly {...}</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre>   |
| <pre>\setpositionplus {...} {...<sup>2</sup>,...} \... {...<sup>4</sup>}</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 TEXT</pre> <pre>3 CSNAME</pre> <pre>4 CONTENT</pre>   |
| <pre>\setpositionstrut {...}</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre>  |
| <pre>\setprofile [...]</pre> <pre>* kein fest streng halfixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME</pre>   |
| <pre>\setpuffer [...] ... \endpuffer</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre>  |
| <pre>\setrandomseed {...}</pre> <pre>* NUMMER</pre>   |
| <pre>\setreference [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]</pre> <pre>1 REFERENCE</pre> <pre>2 KEY = VALUE</pre>  |
| <pre>\setreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...}</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 NAME</pre> <pre>3 CSNAME</pre> <pre>4 CONTENT</pre>   |
| <pre>\setregisterentry [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...] OPT</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 label      = NAME</pre> <pre>   keys      = TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT</pre> <pre>   entries   = TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT</pre> <pre>   keys:1    = TEXT</pre> <pre>   keys:2    = TEXT</pre> <pre>   keys:3    = TEXT</pre> <pre>   entries:1 = TEXT</pre> <pre>   entries:2 = TEXT</pre> <pre>   entries:3 = TEXT</pre> <pre>   alternative = TEXT</pre> <pre>3 KEY = VALUE</pre> |
| <pre>\setreplacement [...]</pre> <pre>* zuruecksetzten NAME</pre>   |
| <pre>\setrigidcolumnbalance ...</pre> <pre>* CSNAME NUMMER</pre>  |

`\setrigidcolumnhsize {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 DIMENSION
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 NUMMER

`\setscript [...]`

\* hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME

`\setsectionblock [...] [...,...2...,...]`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 bookmark = TEXT

`\setsimplecolumnhsize [...,...*...,...]`

\* n = NUMMER  
breite = DIMENSION  
abstand = DIMENSION  
zeilen = NUMMER

`\setsmallbodyfont`

`\setsmallcaps`

`\setstackbox {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CONTENT

`\setstructurepageregister [...] [...,...2...,...]` `[...,...3...,...]`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 label = NAME  
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
keys:1 = TEXT  
keys:2 = TEXT  
keys:3 = TEXT  
entries:1 = TEXT  
entries:2 = TEXT  
entries:3 = TEXT  
alternative = TEXT
- 3 KEY = VALUE

`\setstrut`

`\setsuperiors`

`\setsystemmode {...}`

\* NAME

`\settabular`

`\settaggedmetadata [...,...*...,...]`

\* KEY = VALUE

`\settext` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>] [<sup>3</sup>] [<sup>4</sup>] [<sup>5</sup>]  
OPTOPT

```
1  oben kopfzeile text fusszeile unten
```

2 text marginalie kante

3 links mittig rechts

```
4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

```
5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

$$\backslash\text{settightobject} \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\} \backslash.^3. \{.^4.\}$$

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

4 CONTENT

$$\backslash\mathrm{settightreferencedobject} \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\} \backslash.^3. \{.^4.\}$$

1     NAME

2 NAME

### 3 CSNAME

4 CONTENT

`\settightunreferencedobject {1.} {2.} \3. {4.}`

1 NAME

2 NAME

### 3 CSNAME

4 CONTENT

\settrialtypesetting

$$\backslash\mathrm{setuevalue}\ \{...\}^1\ \{...\}^2$$

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

$$\backslash\mathrm{setugvalue}\ \{...\}^1\ \{...\}^2$$

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

```
\setunreferencedobject {.1.} {..2.} \.3. {..4.}
```

1 NAME

2 NAME

### 3 CSNAME

4 CONTENT

**\setupattachment** [<sup>1</sup>...,...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

1 NAME

2 titel = TEXT  
untertitel = TEXT  
autor = TEXT  
datei = FILE  
name = NAME  
buffer = BUFFER  
status = start stop  
methode = normal versteckt  
symbol = Graph Paperclip Pushpin Default  
breite = passend DIMENSION  
hoehe = passend DIMENSION  
tiefe = passend DIMENSION  
farbe = COLOR  
textlayer = NAME  
platz = linkekante rechterkante imrand linkerrand rechterrang text hoch kein  
abstand = DIMENSION

**\setupattachments** [<sup>1</sup>...,...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupattachment

**\setupbackend** [<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

\* export = ja FILE  
xhtml = FILE  
datei = FILE  
intent = NAME  
spatium = ja nein  
xmpfile = FILE  
formatieren = version default NAME  
niveau = NUMMER  
option = immer nie  
profile = FILE

**\setupbar** [<sup>1</sup>...,...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

1 NAME

2 farbe = COLOR  
fortsetzen = ja nein alles  
leer = ja nein  
einheit = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc  
order = vordergrund hintergrund  
liniendicke = DIMENSION  
methode = NUMMER  
offset = NUMMER  
dy = NUMMER  
max = NUMMER  
foregroundstyle = STYLE BEFEHL  
foregroundcolor = COLOR  
mp = NAME  
links = TEXT  
rechts = TEXT

**\setupbars** [<sup>1</sup>...,...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupbar

**\hiddenbar** {...}

\* CONTENT

**\nobar** {...}

\* CONTENT

|  |
|--|
| <code>\overbar {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT  |
| <code>\overbars {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT   |
| <code>\overstrike {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT   |
| <code>\overstrikes {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT  |
| <code>\underbar {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT   |
| <code>\underbars {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT  |
| <code>\underdash {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT  |
| <code>\underdashes {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT  |
| <code>\underdot {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT   |
| <code>\underdots {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT  |
| <code>\underrandom {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT  |
| <code>\underrandoms {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT   |
| <code>\understrike {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT  |
| <code>\understrikes {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT   |
| <code>\setupbleeding [...,.*=.,...]</code><br><br>*    breite    = DIMENSION<br>*    hoehe    = DIMENSION<br>*    offset    = DIMENSION<br>*    hoffset   = DIMENSION<br>*    voffset   = DIMENSION<br>*    platz    = t b l r bl lb br rb tl lt tr rt<br>*    strecken = ja nein<br>*    seite    = ja nein |

\setupbookmark [...<sup>1</sup>...]

```
*  zwingen      = ja nein
   nummer       = ja nein
   numberseparatorset = NAME
   numberconversionset = NAME
   numberstarter = BEFEHL
   numberstopper = BEFEHL
   numbersegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                        ABSCHNITT:alles
   sectionblock  = ja nein
```

\setupbtx [...<sup>1</sup>...]<sup>2</sup>  
OPT

```
1  NAME

2  specification = default apa aps NAME
   dataset       = default NAME
   befehl        = \...##1
   links         = BEFEHL
   rechts        = BEFEHL
   authorconversion = normal normalshort normalinverted invertedshort kurz
   etallimit     = NUMMER
   etaldisplay   = NUMMER
   etaloption    = letzte
   abschnitttrenner = initials
   interaktion   = start stop alles
   alternative    = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears
                        authornum authoryear
   sorttype      = normal reverse
   compress      = ja nein
   default       = default NAME
   stil          = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe         = COLOR
```

\setupbtxdataset [...<sup>1</sup>...]<sup>2</sup>  
OPT

```
1  NAME

2  language = SPRACHE
```

\setupbtxlist [...<sup>1</sup>...]<sup>2</sup>  
OPT

```
1  NAME

2  inherits: \stellelisteein
```

\setupbtxregister [...<sup>1</sup>...]<sup>2</sup>  
OPT

```
1  NAME

2  status      = start stop
   dataset     = NAME
   field       = keyword range seitennummer autor
   register    = NAME
   methode     = once
   alternative  = normalshort invertedshort
   stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe       = COLOR
```

`\setupbtxrendering [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 textstatus = start stop  
pagestate = start stop  
seperator = BEFEHL  
kriterium = vorig cite hier alles kein  
specification = NAME  
titel = TEXT  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
dataset = NAME  
methode = dataset zwingt lokal global kein  
sorttype = kurz dataset liste referenz verwende default cite index  
wiederholen = ja nein  
group = NAME  
nummerierung = ja nein num index tag kurz seite

`\setupbtx [...]`

\* NAME

`\setupbutton [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 status = start stop  
selbeseite = ja nein leer kein normal default  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
kontrastfarbe = COLOR  
alternative = versteckt  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\setupcharacterkerning [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 faktor = max NUMMER  
breite = DIMENSION  
features = NAME  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

`\setupcharacterspacing [...1] [...2] [...3,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 NUMMER

3 links = NUMMER  
rechts = NUMMER  
alternative = 0 1



`\setupchemical [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  strut          = ja nein auto kap passend zeile default CHARACTER
   breite         = passend kein NUMMER
   hoehe          = passend kein NUMMER
   links          = passend kein NUMMER
   rechts         = passend kein NUMMER
   oben           = passend kein NUMMER
   unten          = passend kein NUMMER
   format         = klein mittel gross normal NUMMER
   rotation       = NUMMER
   symausrichtung = auto
   achsen         = an aus
   rahmenfarbe    = COLOR
   liniendicke    = DIMENSION
   offset         = DIMENSION
   einheit        = DIMENSION
   faktor         = NUMMER
   rahmen         = an aus
   linienfarbe    = COLOR
   fliesstext     = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
   groesse        = klein mittel gross
   stil           = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe          = COLOR

```

`\setupchemicalframed [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

`\setupcollector [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  rotation = links rechts innen aussen NUMMER
   winkel   = links mittig rechts oben unten
   x        = DIMENSION
   y        = DIMENSION
   hoffset  = DIMENSION
   voffset  = DIMENSION
   platz    = links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g
   status   = start stop

```

`\setupcolumnspan [...,*...,...]`

```

*  n = NUMMER
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

`\setupcombination [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  nx          = NUMMER
   ny          = NUMMER
   breite      = passend DIMENSION
   hoehe       = passend DIMENSION
   platz       = links mittig rechts oben unten
   abstand     = DIMENSION
   alternative  = label text
   ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
   fortsetzen  = ja nein
   vor         = BEFEHL
   nach        = BEFEHL
   zwischen    = BEFEHL
   stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe       = COLOR

```

\setupcounter [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  start          = NUMMER
   counter        = NAME
   methode        = seite
   status         = start stop
   art            = byseite byblock bytext bykopf byABSCHNITT
   prefix         = ja nein
   prefixseparatorset = NAME
   prefixconversion = NAME
   prefixconversionset = NAME
   prefixstarter  = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   prefixstopper  = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   prefixset      = NAME
   prefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                   ABSCHNITT:alles

   numberorder   = reverse
   numberseparatorset = NAME
   numberconversion = NAME
   numberconversionset = NAME
   numberstarter  = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   numberstopper  = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   numbersegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles
   typ           = erste vorig folgende letzte nummer
   kriterium      = streng positiv alles
   prefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL

```

\setupdataset [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  wartezeit = ja nein

```

\setupdelimitedtext [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  vor            = BEFEHL
   nach           = BEFEHL
   language       = lokal global SPRACHE
   methode        = font
   wiederholen    = ja nein
   platz          = text absatz marginalie
   links          = BEFEHL
   mittig         = BEFEHL
   rechts         = BEFEHL
   nextleft       = BEFEHL
   nextright      = BEFEHL
   vorspatium     = inherits: \blanko
   nachspatium    = inherits: \blanko
   linkerrand     = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   rechterranda  = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   einziehen      = inherits: \stelleeeinziehenein
   ziehefolgendein = ja nein auto
   stil           = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe          = COLOR
   symstil        = STYLE BEFEHL
   symfarbe       = COLOR

```

\aside [...<sup>1</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>}  
OPT

```

1  SPRACHE

2  CONTENT

```

\blockquote [...<sup>1</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>}  
OPT

```

1  SPRACHE

2  CONTENT

```

`\quotation [...]{...}`  
OPT

1 SPRACHE

2 CONTENT

`\quote [...]{...}`  
OPT

1 SPRACHE

2 CONTENT

`\speech [...]{...}`  
OPT

1 SPRACHE

2 CONTENT

`\setupdescription [...1,...][...2...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 titel = ja nein

niveau = NUMMER

text = TEXT

headcommand = \...##1

vor = BEFEHL

nach = BEFEHL

zwischen = BEFEHL

alternative = links rechts imrand imlinken imrechten marginalie linkerrand rechterrand innermargin outermargin  
kleinerabstand haengend oben befehl NAME

ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein

headalign = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein

einziehen = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein

bildschirm = ja nein

ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto

breite = passend breit zeile DIMENSION

abstand = kein DIMENSION

strecken = NUMMER

shrink = NUMMER

haengend = passend breit kein marginalie NUMMER

closesymbol = BEFEHL

closecommand = \...##1

expansion = ja nein xml

referenceprefix = + - TEXT

muster = TEXT

marginalie = ja nein standard DIMENSION

stil = STYLE BEFEHL

farbe = COLOR

kopfstil = STYLE BEFEHL

kopffarbe = COLOR

`\setupdirections [...,..*...]`

\* bidi = an aus lokal global

methode = eins zwei default

fences = ja nein

break = beide vor

`\setupdocument [...,..*...]`

\* vor = BEFEHL

nach = BEFEHL

metadata:author = TEXT

metadata:title = TEXT

metadata:subject = TEXT

metadata:keywords = TEXT

KEY = VALUE

`\setupeffect [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 methode = kein befehl  
 strecken = NUMMER  
 liniendicke = NUMMER  
 alternative = normal innen aussen beide versteckt strecken

`\setupenumeration [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 titel = ja nein  
 nummer = ja nein  
 nummerbefehl = \...##1  
 titelabstand = DIMENSION  
 titelstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
 titelfarbe = COLOR  
 titlecommand = \...##1  
 titleleft = BEFEHL  
 titleright = BEFEHL  
 links = BEFEHL  
 rechts = BEFEHL  
 symbol = BEFEHL  
 starter = BEFEHL  
 abschnitttrenner = BEFEHL  
 verknuepfung = NAME  
 counter = NAME  
 niveau = NUMMER  
 text = TEXT  
 headcommand = \...##1  
 vor = BEFEHL  
 nach = BEFEHL  
 zwischen = BEFEHL  
 alternative = links rechts imrand imlinken imrechten marginalie linkerrand rechterrand innermargin outermargin  
 kleinerabstand haengend oben befehl NAME  
 ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein  
 headalign = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein  
 einziehen = inherits: \stelleeeinziehenein  
 bildschirm = ja nein  
 ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto  
 breite = passend breit zeile DIMENSION  
 abstand = kein DIMENSION  
 strecken = NUMMER  
 shrink = NUMMER  
 haengend = passend breit kein marginalie NUMMER  
 closesymbol = BEFEHL  
 closecommand = \...##1  
 expansion = ja nein xml  
 referenceprefix = + - TEXT  
 muster = TEXT  
 marginalie = ja nein standard DIMENSION  
 stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
 farbe = COLOR  
 kopfstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
 kopffarbe = COLOR  
 inherits: \setupcounter

`\setupenv [...*,...]`

\* set = BEFEHL  
 reset = BEFEHL  
 KEY = VALUE

`\setupexport [...,*...]`

```
*   ausrichtung = flushleft mittig flushright normal
    fliesstext  = DIMENSION
    breite      = DIMENSION
    titel       = TEXT
    undertitel  = TEXT
    autor       = TEXT
    alternative  = html div
    properties  = ja nein
    hyphen      = ja nein
    cssfile     = FILE
    ersteseite  = FILE
    letzteseite = FILE
```

`\setupexternalfigure [...,1...] [...,*2...]`  
OPT

```
1  NAME

2  breite          = DIMENSION
   hoehe           = DIMENSION
   label           = NAME
   seite           = NUMMER
   objekt          = ja nein
   prefix          = TEXT
   methode         = pdf mps jpg png jp2 jbig svg eps gif tif mov puffer tex cld auto
   controls        = ja nein
   vorschau        = ja nein
   mask            = kein
   aufloesung      = NUMMER
   farbe           = COLOR
   arguments       = TEXT
   wiederholen     = ja nein
   faktor          = passend breit max auto default
   hfaktor         = passend breit max auto default
   bfaktor         = passend breit max auto default
   maxbreite       = DIMENSION
   maxhoehe        = DIMENSION
   equalwidth      = DIMENSION
   equalheight     = DIMENSION
   format          = NUMMER
   xformat         = NUMMER
   yformat         = NUMMER
   s               = NUMMER
   sx              = NUMMER
   sy              = NUMMER
   zeilen          = NUMMER
   platz           = lokal global default
   verzeichnis     = PATH
   option          = test rahmen leer
   foregroundcolor = COLOR
   reset           = ja nein
   hintergrund     = farbe vordergrund NAME
   rahmen          = an aus
   hintergrundfarbe = COLOR
   ausrichtung     = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   xmax            = NUMMER
   ymax            = NUMMER
   umrahmen        = an aus
   interaktion     = ja alles kein referenz layer bookmark
   fliesstext      = DIMENSION
   comment         = BEFEHL TEXT
   groesse         = kein media crop trim art
   cache           = PATH
   resources       = PATH
   bildschirm      = FILE
   konversion      = TEXT
   order           = LISTE
   crossreference  = ja nein NUMMER
```

`\setupexternalsoundtracks [...,*...]`

```
*   option = wiederholen
```

\setupfieldbody [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 category = NAME  
inherits: \setupfieldcategory

\setupfieldcategory [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2
 

|                      |   |   |
|----------------------|---|---|
| start                | = | NUMMER  |
| stil                 | = | STYLE BEFEHL  |
| farbe                | = | COLOR   |
| typ                  | = | radio unter text zeile push check signature   |
| values               | = | TEXT  |
| default              | = | TEXT  |
| feldrahmenfarbe      | = | COLOR   |
| feldhintergrundfarbe | = | COLOR   |
| breite               | = | DIMENSION   |
| hoehe                | = | DIMENSION   |
| tiefe                | = | DIMENSION   |
| ausrichtung          | = | links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright   |
| n                    | = | NUMMER  |
| symbol               | = | NAME  |
| fieldlayer           | = | NAME  |
| option               | = | nurlesbar obligatorisch geschuetzt sortiert nichtverfuegbar nocheck fest datei versteckt<br>druckbar auto |
| klickin              | = | REFERENCE   |
| klickaus             | = | REFERENCE   |
| regionin             | = | REFERENCE   |
| regionaus            | = | REFERENCE   |
| nachtaste            | = | REFERENCE   |
| formatieren          | = | REFERENCE   |
| validieren           | = | REFERENCE   |
| berechnen            | = | REFERENCE   |
| focusin              | = | REFERENCE   |
| focusout             | = | REFERENCE   |
| openpage             | = | REFERENCE   |
| closepage            | = | REFERENCE   |

\setupfieldcontentframed [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \stelleumrahmteininherits: \setupfieldcategory

\setupfieldlabelframed [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \stelleumrahmteिन

\setupfieldtotalframed [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2
 

|             |   |   |
|-------------|---|---|
| vor         | = | BEFEHL  |
| nach        | = | BEFEHL  |
| zwischen    | = | BEFEHL  |
| abstand     | = | DIMENSION                                       |
| alternative | = | zuruecksetzten label rahmen horizontal vertikal |

 inherits: \stelleumrahmteिन

\setupfiller [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  linkerrand   = DIMENSION
   rechterrand = DIMENSION
   links       = BEFEHL
   rechts      = BEFEHL
   alternative  = symbol strecken linie spatium
   methode     = lokal global mittig breit
   breite      = DIMENSION
   hoehe       = DIMENSION
   tiefe       = DIMENSION
   offset      = DIMENSION
   abstand     = DIMENSION
   ausrichtung = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
   symbol      = BEFEHL
   stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe       = COLOR

```

\setupfirstline [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  n            = NUMMER
   alternative  = default zeile wort
   stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe       = COLOR

```

\setupfittingpage [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  pagestate   = start stop
   befehl      = \...##1
   marginalie  = seite
   format      = NUMMER
   papier      = auto default NAME
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

\setupfloatcaption [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  suffix       = BEFEHL
   suffixseparator = BEFEHL
   suffixstopper = BEFEHL
   platz       = links rechts mittig tief hoch gritter overlay innen aussen innermargin outermargin linkerrand
                rechterrand lefthanging righthanging haengend oben unten strecken kein default
   befehl       = \...##1
   nummerbefehl = \...##1
   textbefehl   = \...##1
   vorspatium   = inherits: \blanko
   spaceinbetween = inherits: \blanko
   nachspatium  = inherits: \blanko
   abstand      = DIMENSION
   zwischen     = BEFEHL
   stil         = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe        = COLOR
   obenoffset   = DIMENSION
   untenoffset  = DIMENSION
   nummer       = ja nein kein
   group        = TEXT
   linkerrand   = DIMENSION
   rechterrand  = DIMENSION
   innermargin  = DIMENSION
   outermargin  = DIMENSION
   ausrichtung  = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
   breite       = passend max DIMENSION
   minbreite    = passend DIMENSION
   maxbreite    = DIMENSION
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

`\setupfontexpansion [...]1 [...]2...`

```
1 NAME
2 vector = NAME
  faktor = NUMMER
  strecken = NUMMER
  shrink = NUMMER
  schritt = NUMMER
```

`\setupfontprotrusion [...]1 [...]2...`

```
1 NAME
2 vector = NAME
  faktor = NUMMER
  links = NUMMER
  rechts = NUMMER
```

`\setupfonts [...]*...`

```
* language = nein auto
```

`\setupfontsolution [...]1 [...]2...`  
OPT

```
1 NAME
2 goodies = FILE
  solution = NAME
  less = NAME
  more = NAME
  methode = preroll split normal reverse zufaellig
  kriterium = NUMMER
```

`\setupforms [...]*...`

```
* methode = XML HTML PDF
  export = ja nein
```

`\setupformula [...]1 [...]2...`  
OPT

```
1 NAME
2 platz = links rechts
  ausrichtung = links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright normal
  strut = ja nein
  abstand = DIMENSION
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  vorspatium = inherits: \blanko
  nachspatium = inherits: \blanko
  nummerbefehl = \...##1
  farbe = COLOR
  nummernstil = STYLE BEFEHL
  nummernfarbe = COLOR
  option = gepackt tight mittig rahmen inherits: \stellefliesstextein
  marginalie = ja nein standard DIMENSION
  linkerrand = DIMENSION
  rechterrand = DIMENSION
  alternative = NAME
  ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
  gritter = inherits: \snaftogrid
  rahmen = nummer
  expansion = ja nein xml
  referenceprefix = + - TEXT
  xmlsetup = NAME
  catcodes = NAME
  split = ja nein
  inherits: \setupcounter
```

`\setupformulaframed [...]1 [...]2...`  
OPT

```
1 NAME
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```



`\setupframedcontent [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
leftoffset = DIMENSION  
rechterabstand = DIMENSION  
obenoffset = DIMENSION  
untenoffset = DIMENSION  
zeilekorrektur = ja nein  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\setupframedtext [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
innen = BEFEHL  
platz = links rechts mittig kein  
tiefekorrektur = an aus  
fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein  
einziehen = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
inherits: \stelleumrahmteininherits: \setupplacement

`\setupglobalreferenceprefix [...]`

\* + - TEXT

`\setupheadalternative [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 alternative = horizontal vertikal irgendwo  
renderingsetup = NAME

`\setuphelp [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\helptext [...1] {...2} {...3}`  
OPT

1 REFERENCE  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

`\setuphigh [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 abstand = DIMENSION  
up = DIMENSION  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

`\setuphighlight [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 befehl = ja nein  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

`\unitshigh {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\setuphyphenation [...,*...]`

\* methode = original tex default hyphenate expanded traditional kein

`\setupindentedtext [...,1...] [...,2...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
abstand = DIMENSION  
muster = TEXT  
text = TEXT  
breite = passend breit DIMENSION  
seperator = BEFEHL  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
kopfstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
kopffarbe = COLOR

`\setupinitial [...,1...] [...,2...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 n = NUMMER  
m = NUMMER  
vor = BEFEHL  
abstand = DIMENSION  
hoffset = DIMENSION  
voffset = zeile DIMENSION  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
font = FONT  
text = TEXT  
platz = marginalie text  
methode = erste letzte auto kein

`\setupinsertion [...,1...] [...,2...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 platz = seite text spalten firstcolumn lastcolumn

`\setupitaliccorrection [...,*...]`

\* text immer global kein

\setupitemgroup [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...]<sup>2</sup> [...,...]<sup>3</sup> [...,...]<sup>4</sup>  
OPT OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 jede NUMMER

3 intro zufaellig fortsetzten gepackt autointro breit text vor nach keinweiss marginalie imrand amrand imtext lose  
passend nofit absatz keinabstand kleinerabstand trenner ungepackt wiederholen norepeat reverse spalten eins zwei  
drei vier fuenf sechs sieben acht neun standard NUMMER\*breit NUMMER\*kleinerabstand horizontal NAME

4 vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL  
vorkopf = BEFEHL  
nachkopf = BEFEHL  
linkertext = BEFEHL  
rechtext = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
faktor = NUMMER  
schritt = DIMENSION  
breite = DIMENSION  
abstand = DIMENSION  
marginalie = ja nein standard DIMENSION  
linkerrand = ja nein standard DIMENSION  
rechterrand = ja nein standard DIMENSION  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein  
einziehen = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein  
start = NUMMER  
symausrichtung = links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright  
symbol = NAME  
n = NUMMER  
ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto  
innen = BEFEHL  
befehl = CSNAME  
posten = NUMMER  
maxbreite = DIMENSION  
itemalign = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen  
alignsymbol = ja nein  
textdistance = klein mittel gross kein spatium DIMENSION  
setzetrenner = ja nein  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
kopfstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
kopffarbe = COLOR  
beschrstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
beschrfarbe = COLOR  
symstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
symfarbe = COLOR  
gritter = inherits: \definegridsnapping  
inherits: \setupcounter

`\setupitemgroup [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME NAME:NUMMER

2 vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL  
vorkopf = BEFEHL  
nachkopf = BEFEHL  
linkertext = BEFEHL  
rechtext = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
faktor = NUMMER  
schritt = DIMENSION  
breite = DIMENSION  
abstand = DIMENSION  
option = intro zufaellig fortsetzten gepackt autointro breit text vor nach keinweiss marginalie  
imrand amrand imtext lose passend nofit absatz keinabstand kleinerabstand trenner ungepackt  
wiederholen norepeat reverse spalten eins zwei drei vier fuenf sechs sieben acht neun standard  
NUMMER\*breit NUMMER\*kleinerabstand horizontal NAME  
marginalie = ja nein standard DIMENSION  
linkerrand = ja nein standard DIMENSION  
rechterrand = ja nein standard DIMENSION  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein  
einziehen = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein  
start = NUMMER  
symausrichtung = links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright  
symbol = NAME  
n = NUMMER  
ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto  
innen = BEFEHL  
befehl = CSNAME  
posten = NUMMER  
maxbreite = DIMENSION  
itemalign = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen  
alignsymbol = ja nein  
textdistance = klein mittel gross kein spatium DIMENSION  
setzetrenner = ja nein  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
kopfstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
kopffarbe = COLOR  
beschrstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
beschrfarbe = COLOR  
symstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
symfarbe = COLOR  
gritter = inherits: \definegridsnapping  
inherits: \setupcounter

`\stelleITEMGROUP [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...]`  
OPT OPT OPT

1 jede NUMMER

2 inherits: \setupitemgroup

3 inherits: \setupitemgroup

instances: itemize

`\setuplabel [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  titel          = ja nein
   nummer        = ja nein
   nummerbefehl  = \...##1
   titelabstand  = DIMENSION
   titelstil     = STYLE BEFEHL
   titelfarbe    = COLOR
   titlecommand  = \...##1
   titleleft     = BEFEHL
   titleright    = BEFEHL
   links         = BEFEHL
   rechts        = BEFEHL
   symbol        = BEFEHL
   starter       = BEFEHL
   abschnitttrenner = BEFEHL
   verknuepfung  = NAME
   counter       = NAME
   niveau       = NUMMER
   text          = TEXT
   headcommand   = \...##1
   vor           = BEFEHL
   nach          = BEFEHL
   zwischen      = BEFEHL
   alternative    = links rechts imrand imlinken imrechten marginalie linkerrand rechterrand innermargin outermargin
                   kleinerabstand haengend oben befehl intext NAME

   ausrichtung   = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
   headalign     = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
   einziehen     = inherits: \stelleeeinziehenein
   bildschirm    = ja nein
   ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
   breite        = passend breit zeile DIMENSION
   abstand       = kein DIMENSION
   haengend      = passend breit kein marginalie NUMMER
   closesymbol   = BEFEHL
   closecommand  = \...##1
   expansion     = ja nein xml
   referenceprefix = + - TEXT
   muster        = TEXT
   marginalie    = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   stil          = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe         = COLOR
   kopfstil      = STYLE BEFEHL
   kopffarbe     = COLOR
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

`\setuplayer [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  status         = start stop fortsetzten folgende wiederholen
   option         = test
   seite          = NUMMER
   breite         = DIMENSION
   hoehe          = DIMENSION
   region         = NAME
   rotation       = links rechts innen aussen NUMMER
   position       = ja nein overlay
   hoffset       = max DIMENSION
   voffset        = max DIMENSION
   offset         = DIMENSION
   dx             = DIMENSION
   dy             = DIMENSION
   sx            = NUMMER
   sy            = NUMMER
   x              = DIMENSION
   y              = DIMENSION
   winkel         = links mittig rechts oben unten
   platz          = gritter links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g
   zeile          = NUMMER
   spalte         = NUMMER
   richtung       = normal reverse
   doppelseitig   = ja nein
   methode        = passend overlay
   wiederholen    = ja
   voreinstellung = lefttop righttop leftbottom rightbottom mittig middletop middlebottom middleleft middleright
                   lefttoleft lefttoright NAME

```

`\setuplayeredtext [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
 2 stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
 farbe = COLOR  
 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\setuplayouttext [...1] [...2] [...3,...]`  
OPT

1 oben kopfzeile text fusszeile unten  
 2 text marginalie kante  
 3 status = start stop leer hoch kein normal keinebeschriftung NAME  
 stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
 farbe = COLOR  
 strut = ja nein  
 n = NUMMER  
 vor = BEFEHL  
 nach = BEFEHL  
 linkerstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
 rechterstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
 linkerfarbe = COLOR  
 rechterfarbe = COLOR  
 breite = DIMENSION  
 linkerbreite = DIMENSION  
 rechterbreite = DIMENSION

`\setuplinefiller [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
 2 platz = links rechts beide  
 bereich = links rechts lokal  
 mp = NAME  
 hoehe = DIMENSION  
 tiefe = DIMENSION  
 abstand = DIMENSION  
 threshold = DIMENSION  
 liniendicke = DIMENSION  
 vor = BEFEHL  
 nach = BEFEHL  
 farbe = COLOR  
 textstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
 textfarbe = COLOR  
 ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein

`\setuplinefillers [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
 2 inherits: \setuplinefiller

`\setuplinenote [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
 2 compress = ja nein  
 compressmethod = separator trenner spatium  
 compressseparator = BEFEHL  
 compressdistance = DIMENSION  
 inherits: \setupnote

`\linenote {...}`

\* TEXT

`\setuplinetable [...]1 [...]2 [...,...]3...,...]`

OPT OPT

```
1 r c
2 ungerade gerade kopfzeile NUMMER
3 zeilen      = passend NUMMER
  vor         = BEFEHL
  nach        = BEFEHL
  zwischen    = BEFEHL
  strecken    = ja nein DIMENSION
  maxbreite   = passend DIMENSION
  nlinks      = NUMMER
  n           = NUMMER
  wiederholen = ja nein
  nx          = NUMMER
  breite      = DIMENSION
  hoehe       = passend zeile DIMENSION
  abstand     = DIMENSION
  linkeroffset = DIMENSION
  rechterabstand = DIMENSION
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  hintergrund = farbe
  hintergrundfarbe = COLOR
  xheight     = max DIMENSION
  xdepth      = max DIMENSION
  stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe       = COLOR
```

`\setuplistalternative [...]1,... [...,...]2...,...]`

OPT

```
1 NAME
2 vor      = BEFEHL
  nach     = BEFEHL
  befehl    = \...##1##2##3
  renderingsetup = NAME
  breite    = DIMENSION
  abstand   = DIMENSION
  strecken  = DIMENSION
  filler    = BEFEHL
```

`\setuplistextra [...]1,... [...,...]2...,...]`

OPT

```
1 NAME
2 vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
```

`\setuplocalfloats [...,...]*...,...]`

```
* vor      = BEFEHL
  nach     = BEFEHL
  zwischen  = BEFEHL
```

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...]1,... [...,...]2...,...]`

OPT

```
1 NAME
2 inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein
```

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...]*,...]`

OPT

```
* an aus zuruecksetzten auto klein mittel gross NUMMER DIMENSION
```

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...]*]`

```
* NAME
```

`\setuplow [...,1...] [...,2...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 Abstand = DIMENSION  
down = DIMENSION  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

`\setuplowhigh [...,1...] [...,2...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 Abstand = DIMENSION  
up = DIMENSION  
down = DIMENSION  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

`\setuplowmidhigh [...,1...] [...,2...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 up = DIMENSION  
down = DIMENSION  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

`\unitslow {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\setupMPgraphics [...,*...]`

\* farbe = lokal global  
mpy = FILE

`\setupMPinstance [...,1...] [...,2...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 formatieren = metafun mpost  
initializations = ja nein  
setups = NAME  
textstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
textfarbe = COLOR  
extensions = ja nein  
methode = binary decimal double scaled default

`\setupMPpage [...,*...]`

\* inherits: \setupfittingpage

`\setupMPvariables [...1] [...,2...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 KEY = VALUE



`\setupmarginblock [...1,...] [...2,...]`

OPT

```
1 NAME
2 status      = start stop
  breite      = DIMENSION
  vor         = BEFEHL
  nach        = BEFEHL
  zwischen    = BEFEHL
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe       = COLOR
  oben        = BEFEHL
  unten       = BEFEHL
  platz       = links rechts mittig imrand
  links       = BEFEHL
  rechts      = BEFEHL
```

`\setupmargindata [...1,...] [...2,...]`

OPT

```
1 NAME
2 strut       = ja nein auto kap passend zeile default CHARACTER
  befehl       = \...##1
  breite       = DIMENSION
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  anchor       = region text
  platz        = links rechts innen aussen
  methode      = oben zeile erste tiefe hoehe
  category     = default kante
  bereich      = lokal global
  option       = text absatz
  marginalie   = lokal normal marginalie kante
  abstand      = DIMENSION
  hoffset      = DIMENSION
  voffset      = DIMENSION
  dy           = DIMENSION
  bottomspace  = DIMENSION
  threshold    = DIMENSION
  zeile        = NUMMER
  stack        = ja fortsetzten
  stil         = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe        = COLOR
```

`\setupmarginframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`

OPT

```
1 NAME
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

`\atleftmargin [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3}`

OPT

OPT

```
1 referenz = REFERENCE
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT
```

`\atrighmargin [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3}`

OPT

OPT

```
1 referenz = REFERENCE
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT
```

`\ininner [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3}`

OPT

OPT

```
1 referenz = REFERENCE
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT
```

```

\ininneredge [...,\stackrel{1}{=}\dots] [...,\stackrel{2}{=}\dots] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1  referenz = REFERENCE
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\innermargin [...,\stackrel{1}{=}\dots] [...,\stackrel{2}{=}\dots] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1  referenz = REFERENCE
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inleft [...,\stackrel{1}{=}\dots] [...,\stackrel{2}{=}\dots] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1  referenz = REFERENCE
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inleftedge [...,\stackrel{1}{=}\dots] [...,\stackrel{2}{=}\dots] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1  referenz = REFERENCE
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inleftmargin [...,\stackrel{1}{=}\dots] [...,\stackrel{2}{=}\dots] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1  referenz = REFERENCE
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inmargin [...,\stackrel{1}{=}\dots] [...,\stackrel{2}{=}\dots] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1  referenz = REFERENCE
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inothet [...,\stackrel{1}{=}\dots] [...,\stackrel{2}{=}\dots] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1  referenz = REFERENCE
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inouter [...,\stackrel{1}{=}\dots] [...,\stackrel{2}{=}\dots] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1  referenz = REFERENCE
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inouteredge [...,\stackrel{1}{=}\dots] [...,\stackrel{2}{=}\dots] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1   referenz = REFERENCE
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2   inherits: \setupmarginframed
3   CONTENT

```

```

\inoutermargin [...,\stackrel{1}{=}\dots] [...,\stackrel{2}{=}\dots] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1   referenz = REFERENCE
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2   inherits: \setupmarginframed
3   CONTENT

```

```

\inright [...,\stackrel{1}{=}\dots] [...,\stackrel{2}{=}\dots] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1   referenz = REFERENCE
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2   inherits: \setupmarginframed
3   CONTENT

```

```

\inrightedge [...,\stackrel{1}{=}\dots] [...,\stackrel{2}{=}\dots] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1   referenz = REFERENCE
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2   inherits: \setupmarginframed
3   CONTENT

```

```

\inrightmargin [...,\stackrel{1}{=}\dots] [...,\stackrel{2}{=}\dots] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1   referenz = REFERENCE
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2   inherits: \setupmarginframed
3   CONTENT

```

```

\margintext [...,\stackrel{1}{=}\dots] [...,\stackrel{2}{=}\dots] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1   referenz = REFERENCE
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2   inherits: \setupmarginframed
3   CONTENT

```

```

\setupmarginrule [\stackrel{1}{.}] [...,\stackrel{2}{=}\dots]
1   NUMMER
2   inherits: \setupsidebar

```

```

\setupmathalignment [...,\stackrel{1}{.}] [...,\stackrel{2}{=}\dots]
1   NAME
2   n          = NUMMER
    m          = NUMMER
    Abstand    = DIMENSION
    nummer     = auto
    seperator   = TEXT
    ausrichtung = links mittig rechts normal

```

`\setupmathcases [...1,...] [...2...,...]`  
OPT

```
1 NAME
2 links      = BEFEHL
  rechts     = BEFEHL
  strut      = ja nein
  stil       = STYLE BEFEHL
  abstand    = DIMENSION
  numberdistance = DIMENSION
```

`\setupmathematics [...1,...] [...2...,...]`  
OPT

```
1 NAME
2 openup      = ja nein
  symbolset   = NAME
  functionstyle = STYLE BEFEHL
  compact     = ja nein
  ausrichtung = l2r r2l
  bidi        = ja nein
  sygreek     = normal italic kein
  lcgreek     = normal italic kein
  ucgreek     = normal italic kein
  italics     = 1 2 3 4 kein zuruecksetzen
  autopunctuation = ja nein alles
  setups      = NAME
  domain      = NAME zuruecksetzen
  textstil    = STYLE BEFEHL
  textfarbe   = COLOR
  functioncolor = COLOR
  integral    = limits nolimits autolimits displaylimits kein
  stylealternative = NAME
  default     = normal italic
  fraction    = ams ctx
```

`\setupmathfence [...1,...] [...2...,...]`  
OPT

```
1 NAME
2 befehl      = ja nein
  links       = NUMMER
  mittig      = NUMMER
  rechts      = NUMMER
  mathstyle   = bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross
  farbe       = COLOR
  status      = auto
  faktor      = kein auto NUMMER
```

`\setupmathfraction [...1,...] [...2...,...]`  
OPT

```
1 NAME
2 obenabstand = DIMENSION
  abstandunten = DIMENSION
  marginalie   = DIMENSION
  farbe        = COLOR
  strut        = ja nein math tight
  alternative   = innen aussen beide
  linie        = ja nein auto
  links        = NUMMER
  rechts       = NUMMER
  liniendicke  = DIMENSION
  mathstyle    = STYLE BEFEHL
  abstand      = nein kein overlay
```

`\setupmathfractions [...1,...] [...2...,...]`  
OPT

```
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupmathfraction
```

`\binom {...1} {...2}`

```
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
```

|  |
|--|
| $\backslash dbinom \{...\} \{...\}$<br>1    CONTENT<br>2    CONTENT  |
| $\backslash dfrac \{...\} \{...\}$<br>1    CONTENT<br>2    CONTENT   |
| $\backslash frac \{...\} \{...\}$<br>1    CONTENT<br>2    CONTENT  |
| $\backslash sfrac \{...\} \{...\}$<br>1    CONTENT<br>2    CONTENT   |
| $\backslash tbinom \{...\} \{...\}$<br>1    CONTENT<br>2    CONTENT  |
| $\backslash xfrac \{...\} \{...\}$<br>1    CONTENT<br>2    CONTENT   |
| $\backslash xxfrac \{...\} \{...\}$<br>1    CONTENT<br>2    CONTENT  |
| $\backslash setupmathframed \left[ \dots \overset{1}{\dots} \right] \left[ \dots \overset{2}{\dots} \dots \right]$<br>1    NAME<br>2    inherits: <code>\stelleumrahmtein</code> |
| $\backslash inmframed \left[ \dots \overset{1}{\dots} \dots \right] \{...\}$<br>1    inherits: <code>\setupmathframed</code><br>2    CONTENT                                     |
| $\backslash mcframed \left[ \dots \overset{1}{\dots} \dots \right] \{...\}$<br>1    inherits: <code>\setupmathframed</code><br>2    CONTENT                                      |
| $\backslash mframed \left[ \dots \overset{1}{\dots} \dots \right] \{...\}$<br>1    inherits: <code>\setupmathframed</code><br>2    CONTENT                                       |

`\setupmathmatrix [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
strut = ja nein NUMMER  
ausrichtung = links mittig rechts normal  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
abstand = DIMENSION  
platz = oben unten hoch tief hoti normal

`\setupmathornament [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 alternative = mp  
farbe = COLOR  
mpoffset = DIMENSION  
mp = NAME

`\setupmathradical [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 alternative = default normal mp  
farbe = COLOR  
mpoffset = DIMENSION  
mp = NAME

`\setupmathstackers [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
topcommand = \...##1  
bottomcommand = \...##1  
middlecommand = \...##1  
mp = NAME  
mpheight = DIMENSION  
mpdepth = DIMENSION  
mpoffset = DIMENSION  
farbe = COLOR  
hoffset = DIMENSION  
voffset = DIMENSION  
minhoehe = DIMENSION  
mindepth = DIMENSION  
mathclass = rel ord  
offset = min max normal  
platz = oben unten hoch tief mittig NUMMER  
strut = ja nein  
alternative = normal default mp  
minbreite = DIMENSION  
abstand = DIMENSION  
moffset = DIMENSION  
order = normal reverse  
mathlimits = ja nein

`\setupmathstyle [...*,...]`

\* bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross NAME

```
\setupmixedcolumns [...,1...] [...,2...,...]  
OPT
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 gritter = inherits: \definegridsnapping  
liniendicke = DIMENSION  
methode = otr box  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
abstand = DIMENSION  
n = NUMMER  
maxhoehe = DIMENSION  
maxbreite = DIMENSION  
schritt = DIMENSION  
profile = NAME  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein  
setups = NAME  
ausgleichen = ja nein  
splitmethod = kein fest  
alternative = lokal global  
internalgrid = zeile halbezeile  
seperator = linie  
strut = ja nein  
farbe = COLOR  
linienfarbe = COLOR  
richtung = normal reverse  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupmodule [...]1 [...,2...,...]  
OPT
```

```
1 FILE
```

```
2 test = ja nein  
KEY = VALUE
```

`\setupnotation [...1,...] [...2...]`  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  titel          = ja nein
   nummer        = ja nein
   typ           = note
   nummerbefehl  = \...##1
   titelabstand  = DIMENSION
   titelstil     = STYLE BEFEHL
   titelfarbe    = COLOR
   titlecommand  = \...##1
   titleleft     = BEFEHL
   titleright    = BEFEHL
   links         = BEFEHL
   rechts        = BEFEHL
   symbol        = BEFEHL
   starter       = BEFEHL
   abschnitttrenner = BEFEHL
   verknuepfung  = NAME
   counter       = NAME
   niveau        = NUMMER
   text          = TEXT
   headcommand   = \...##1
   vor           = BEFEHL
   nach          = BEFEHL
   zwischen      = BEFEHL
   alternative    = links rechts imrand imlinken imrechten marginalie linkerrand rechterrand innermargin outermargin
                   kleinerabstand haengend oben befehl note NAME

   ausrichtung   = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   headalign      = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   einziehen      = inherits: \stelleeeinziehenein
   bildschirm     = ja nein
   ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
   breite         = passend breit zeile DIMENSION
   abstand        = kein DIMENSION
   strecken       = NUMMER
   shrink         = NUMMER
   haengend       = passend breit kein marginalie NUMMER
   closesymbol    = BEFEHL
   closecommand   = \...##1
   expansion      = ja nein xml
   referenceprefix = + - TEXT
   muster         = TEXT
   marginalie     = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   stil           = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe          = COLOR
   kopfstil       = STYLE BEFEHL
   kopffarbe      = COLOR
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

`\setupnotations [...1,...] [...2...]`  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  inherits: \setupnotation

```



\setupnote [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

```
1 NAME

2 interaktion      = ja nein nummer text alles
  symbolcommand    = \...##1
  textbefehl       = \...##1
  indikator        = ja nein
  textseparator    = BEFEHL
  breite           = DIMENSION
  hoehe            = DIMENSION
  abstand          = DIMENSION
  rulecommand      = BEFEHL
  linie            = an aus normal links rechts befehl absatz
  split            = tolerant streng sehrstreng NUMMER
  faktor           = NUMMER
  platz            = text seite hoch unten kein spalten firstcolumn lastcolumn
  folgende         = BEFEHL
  n                = NUMMER
  linienfarbe      = COLOR
  liniendicke      = DIMENSION
  setups           = NAME
  zeilenabstande   = NAME
  absatz           = ja nein
  vor              = BEFEHL
  nach             = BEFEHL
  zwischen         = BEFEHL
  bereich          = seite
  spaltenabstand   = DIMENSION
  fortsetzen       = ja nein
  alternative       = gritter fest spalten note kein
  kriterium        = seite
  fliesstext       = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
  ausrichtung      = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
  textstil         = STYLE BEFEHL
  textfarbe        = COLOR
  anchor           = folgende
  vorspatium       = inherits: \blanko
  spaceinbetween   = inherits: \blanko
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

\setupnotes [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

```
1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupnote
```

\setupoffset [...,<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

```
* inherits: \setupoffsetbox
```

\setupoffsetbox [...,<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

```
* x                = DIMENSION
  y                = DIMENSION
  linkeroffset      = DIMENSION
  rechterabstand    = DIMENSION
  obenoffset        = DIMENSION
  untenoffset       = DIMENSION
  methode           = fest
  breite            = DIMENSION
  hoehe             = DIMENSION
  tiefe             = DIMENSION
  platz            = links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g
```

\setupoutputroutine [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

```
1 NAME

2 KEY = CSNAME
```

\setupoutputroutine [...,<sup>\*</sup>...]

```
* NAME
```

\setuppagechecker [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 zeilen = NUMMER  
offset = DIMENSION  
methode = 0 1 2 3  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL

\setuppagegrid [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 n = NUMMER  
nlinks = NUMMER  
nrechts = NUMMER  
breite = DIMENSION auto  
abstand = DIMENSION  
zeilen = NUMMER  
maxbreite = DIMENSION  
maxhoehe = DIMENSION  
richtung = normal reverse  
seite = inherits: \seite  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\setuppagegridarea [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 status = start stop wiederholen  
x = NUMMER  
y = NUMMER  
nx = NUMMER  
ny = NUMMER  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
clipoffset = DIMENSION  
rechterabstand = DIMENSION  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\setuppagegridareatext [...<sup>1</sup>.] [...<sup>2</sup>.]

1 NAME  
2 TEXT

\setuppagegridlines [...<sup>1</sup>.] [...<sup>2</sup>.] [...<sup>3</sup>.] [...<sup>4</sup>.]

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 NUMMER  
4 NUMMER

\setuppagegridspan [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 n = NUMMER  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\setuppagegridstart [...<sup>1</sup>.] [...<sup>2</sup>.] [...<sup>3</sup>.] [...<sup>4</sup>.]

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 NUMMER  
4 NUMMER

\setuppageinjection [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 status = vorig folgende NUMMER  
wartezeit = ja nein  
alternative = abbildung puffer setups kein NAME  
seite = inherits: \seite  
pagestate = start stop  
n = NUMMER  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\setuppageinjectionalternative [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 renderingsetup = NAME

\setuppageshift [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] [...<sup>3</sup>...]  
OPT OPT

1 seite papier  
2 NAME  
3 NAME

\setuppagestate [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 wartezeit = ja nein

\setuppairedbox [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL  
platz = links mittig rechts oben unten hoch tief  
n = NUMMER  
abstand = DIMENSION  
fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein  
breite = DIMENSION  
hoehe = DIMENSION  
maxbreite = DIMENSION  
maxhoehe = DIMENSION  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

\stellePAIREDBOX [...,<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

\* inherits: \setuppairedbox

instances: legend

\platzierelegend [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...]{...}{...}  
OPT

1 inherits: \setuppairedbox  
2 CONTENT  
3 TEXT

\setuppaper [...,<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

\* inherits: \stellepapierformatein

`\setupparagraph [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
 farbe = COLOR  
 ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein  
 setups = NAME

`\setupparagraphintro [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 zuruecksetzen jede erste folgende

2 BEFEHL

`\setupparallel [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...]`

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 setups = NAME  
 start = NUMMER  
 n = NUMMER  
 kriterium = alles

`\setupperiods [...*,...]`

\* n = NUMMER  
 breite = DIMENSION passend  
 abstand = DIMENSION  
 symbol = BEFEHL

`\setupplacement [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 vor = BEFEHL  
 nach = BEFEHL  
 links = BEFEHL  
 rechts = BEFEHL  
 gritter = inherits: \saptogrid  
 zeilekorrektur = an aus  
 tiefekorrektur = an aus  
 marginalie = ja nein standard

`\setuppositionbar [...*,...]`

\* stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
 farbe = COLOR  
 n = NUMMER  
 min = NUMMER  
 max = NUMMER  
 text = TEXT  
 breite = DIMENSION  
 hoehe = DIMENSION  
 tiefe = DIMENSION

`\setupprocessor [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 status = start stop  
 links = BEFEHL  
 rechts = BEFEHL  
 befehl = \...##1  
 stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
 farbe = COLOR

\setupprofile [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] OPT

1 NAME  
2 hoehe = DIMENSION  
tiefe = DIMENSION  
abstand = DIMENSION  
faktor = NUMMER  
zeilen = NUMMER  
methode = streng fest kein

\setupquotation [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

\* inherits: \setupdelimitedtext

\setuprealpagenumber [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

\* inherits: \setupcounter

\setupreferenceformat [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] OPT

1 NAME  
2 label = \* NAME  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
typ = default text titel nummer seite realpage  
setups = NAME  
autocase = ja nein  
text = TEXT  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

\setupreferenceprefix [...]

\* + - TEXT

\setupreferencestructureprefix [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>,...] OPT OPT

1 NAME ABSCHNITT  
2 default  
3 prefix = ja nein  
prefixseparatorset = NAME  
prefixconversion = NAME  
prefixconversionset = NAME  
prefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
prefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
prefixset = NAME  
prefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:\* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:\*  
ABSCHNITT:alles  
numberconversion = NAME  
numberconversionset = NAME  
numberstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
numberstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
numbersegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:\* NUMMER:alles  
numberseparatorset = NAME  
prefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL

\setupregisters [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] OPT

1 NAME NAME:NUMMER  
2 inherits: \stelleregisterein

\setupregisters [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...<sup>3</sup>,...] OPT OPT

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 inherits: \stelleregisterein

\index [...]<sup>1</sup> [...+...+...]<sup>2</sup>

1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT

2 INDEX

\setuprenderingwindow [...]<sup>1</sup>,... [...]<sup>2</sup>,...  
OPT

1 NAME

2 openpageaction = REFERENCE  
closepageaction = REFERENCE  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\setups [...]\*,...]

\* NAME

\setupscale [...]<sup>1</sup>,... [...]<sup>2</sup>,...  
OPT

1 NAME

2 format = NUMMER  
xformat = NUMMER  
yformat = NUMMER  
breite = DIMENSION  
hoehe = DIMENSION  
tiefe = ja nein  
zeilen = NUMMER  
faktor = passend breit max auto default  
hfaktor = passend breit max auto default  
bfaktor = passend breit max auto default  
maxbreite = DIMENSION  
maxhoehe = DIMENSION  
s = NUMMER  
sx = NUMMER  
sy = NUMMER  
equalwidth = DIMENSION  
equalheight = DIMENSION  
gritter = ja passend hoehe tiefe halbezeile

\setupscript [...]<sup>1</sup>,... [...]<sup>2</sup>,...  
OPT

1 NAME

2 methode = hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test  
voreinstellung = NAME  
features = auto

\setupscripts [...]<sup>1</sup>,... [...]<sup>2</sup>,...  
OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupscript

\setupselector [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME

2 n = NUMMER  
m = NUMMER

\setupshift [...]<sup>1</sup>,... [...]<sup>2</sup>,...  
OPT

1 NAME

2 fortsetzen = ja nein  
einheit = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc  
methode = NUMMER  
dy = NUMMER  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

`\shiftdown {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\shiftup {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\setupsidebar [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 liniendicke = DIMENSION  
linienfarbe = COLOR  
alternative = NUMMER  
obenoffset = DIMENSION  
untenoffset = DIMENSION  
abstand = DIMENSION  
linkerrandabstand = DIMENSION  
niveau = NUMMER

`\setupspellchecking [...,*...,...]`

\* status = start stop  
methode = 1 2 3  
liste = NAME

`\setupstartstop [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL  
setups = NAME  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

`\setupstretched [...,*...,...]`

\* inherits: \setupcharacterkerning

`\setupstruts [...]`

OPT  
\* ja nein auto kap passend zeile default CHARACTER

`\setupstyle [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 methode = befehl  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

`\setupsubformula [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto

`\setupsubformulas [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupsubformula

`\setups {...,*...,...}`

\* NAME

`\setupTABLE [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,3...]`  
OPT OPT

1 r c x y row column erste letzte start kopfzeile jede ungerade gerade eins NUMMER -NUMMER

2 erste least jede zwei ungerade gerade NUMMER -NUMMER

3 extras = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
kopffarbe = COLOR  
kopfstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
linkerrandabstand = DIMENSION  
rechterrandabstand = DIMENSION  
spaltenabstand = DIMENSION  
maxbreite = DIMENSION  
setups = NAME  
textbreite = DIMENSION lokal  
split = ja nein wiederholen auto  
kopfzeile = wiederholen  
option = strecken tight  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
selbeseite = vor nach beide  
spaceinbetween = inherits: \blanko  
splitoffset = DIMENSION  
aligncharacter = ja nein  
alignmentcharacter = TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT  
abstand = DIMENSION  
farbe = COLOR  
stil = math STYLE BEFEHL  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\setupTEXpage [...,*...]`

\* inherits: \setupfittingpage

`\setuptabulation [...,1...] [...,2...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 formatieren = TEMPLATE kein  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
abstand = klein mittel gross kein blanko tiefe gritter DIMENSION  
ausrichtung = links mittig rechts dimension  
linie = zeile normal  
linienfarbe = COLOR  
liniendicke = DIMENSION  
fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein  
einziehen = ja nein  
split = ja nein wiederholen auto  
einheit = DIMENSION  
marginalie = DIMENSION  
innen = BEFEHL  
EQ = BEFEHL  
kopfzeile = ja wiederholen text  
rahmen = an aus  
titel = TEXT  
keeptogether = ja nein

`\setuptagging [...,*...]`

\* status = start stop  
methode = auto



`\setuptextbackground [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  status      = start stop
   platz      = text absatz kein
   alternative = NUMMER
   mp         = NAME
   methode    = NAME
   hintergrund = farbe
   hintergrundfarbe = COLOR
   winkel     = rechteckig rund
   niveau     = NUMMER
   hintergrundoffset = DIMENSION
   vor        = BEFEHL
   nach       = BEFEHL
   ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
   strich     = NUMMER
   radius     = DIMENSION
   rahmen     = an aus
   rahmenfarbe = COLOR
   liniendicke = DIMENSION
   voffset    = DIMENSION
   rahmenoffset = DIMENSION
   linkeroffset = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   rechterabstand = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   obenoffset = klein mittel gross zeile DIMENSION
   untenoffset = klein mittel gross zeile DIMENSION
   stil       = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe      = COLOR

```

`\setuptextflow [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  breite = DIMENSION
   stil   = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe  = COLOR

```

`\setuptooltip [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  platz = links mittig rechts
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

`\tooltip [...,1...,...]{...}{...}`  
OPT

```

1  inherits: \setuptooltip

2  TEXT

3  TEXT

```

`\setupunit [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  methode = 1 2 3 4 5 6
   language = SPRACHE
   alternative = text mathematik
   order = reverse normal
   seperator = klein mittel gross normal kein NAME
   spatium = klein mittel gross normal kein NAME
   stil = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe = COLOR

```

`\unit {...}`

```

*  CONTENT

```

`\setupuserpagenumber [...,*...,...]`

```

*  viewerprefix = TEXT
   status = start stop kein behalte leer
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

\setupversion [...]

\* konzept datei temporaer endfassung NAME

\setupviewerlayer [...,\*=...,...]

\* titel = TEXT  
status = start stop  
export = ja nein  
druckbar = ja nein  
bereich = lokal global  
methode = kein befehl

\setupvspacing [...,\*=...,...]  
OPT

\* inherits: \vspacing

\setupwithargument {...} {...}^1

1 NAME  
2 CONTENT

\setupwithargumentswapped {...} {...}^1

1 CONTENT  
2 NAME

\setupxml [...,\*=...,...]

\* default = versteckt kein text  
compress = ja nein

\setupxtable [...,\*=...,...]  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 textbreite = DIMENSION lokal  
fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein  
spaceinbetween = inherits: \blanko  
option = tight max strecken breite hoehe fest  
texthoehe = DIMENSION  
maxbreite = DIMENSION  
spaltenabstand = DIMENSION  
linkerrandabstand = DIMENSION  
rechterrandaabstand = DIMENSION  
kopfzeile = wiederholen  
fusszeile = wiederholen  
liniendicke = DIMENSION  
split = ja nein wiederholen auto  
splitoffset = DIMENSION  
selbeseite = vor nach beide  
abstand = DIMENSION  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtin

\setuvalue {...} {...}^1

1 NAME  
2 CONTENT

\setuxvalue {...} {...}^1

1 NAME  
2 CONTENT

\setvalue {...} {...}^1

1 NAME  
2 CONTENT

`\setvariable {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 VALUE

`\setvariables [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 `set` = BEFEHL  
`reset` = BEFEHL  
`KEY` = VALUE

`\setvboxregister ... {...}`

- 1 CSNAME NUMMER
- 2 CONTENT

`\setvisualizerfont [...]*`  
OPT

- \* FONT

`\setvtopregister ... {...}`

- 1 CSNAME NUMMER
- 2 CONTENT

`\setwidthof ... \to ...1 ...2`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

`\setxmeasure {...} {...1} {...2}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION

`\setxvalue {...} {...1} {...2}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\setxvariable {...} {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 VALUE

`\setxvariables [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 `set` = BEFEHL  
`reset` = BEFEHL  
`KEY` = VALUE

`\shapedhbox {...*}`

- \* CONTENT

|   |
|---|
| \SHIFT {...}<br><br>*   CONTENT<br><br>instances: shiftup shiftdown   |
| \showallmakeup  |
| \showattributes   |
| \showboxes  |
| \showbtxdatasetauthors [..., ... <sup>*</sup> ..., ...]<br><div>OPT</div> *   specification   = NAME<br>*   dataset        = NAME<br>*   field          = address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution<br>journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher<br>school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME      |
| \showbtxdatasetauthors [...]<br><div>OPT</div> *   NAME   |
| \showbtxdatasetcompleteness [..., ... <sup>*</sup> ..., ...]<br><div>OPT</div> *   specification   = NAME<br>*   dataset        = NAME<br>*   field          = address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution<br>journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher<br>school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME |
| \showbtxdatasetcompleteness [...]<br><div>OPT</div> *   NAME  |
| \showbtxdatasetfields [..., ... <sup>*</sup> ..., ...]<br><div>OPT</div> *   specification   = NAME<br>*   dataset        = NAME<br>*   field          = address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution<br>journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher<br>school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME       |
| \showbtxdatasetfields [...]<br><div>OPT</div> *   NAME  |
| \showbtxfields [..., ... <sup>*</sup> ..., ...]<br><div>OPT</div> *   rotation       = NUMBER<br>*   specification   = NAME   |
| \showbtxfields [...]<br><div>OPT</div> *   NAME   |
| \showbtxhashedauthors [...]<br><div>OPT</div> *   TEXT  |
| \showbtxtables [...]<br><div>OPT</div> *   TEXT   |

|  |
|--|
| \showchardata {...}<br><br>*    TEXT   |
| \showcharratio {...}<br><br>*    TEXT  |
| \showcolorbar [...]  |
| *    COLOR   |
| \showcolorcomponents [...]   |
| *    COLOR   |
| \showcolorset [...]  |
| *    COLOR   |
| \showcolorstruts   |
| \showcounter [...]   |
| *    NAME  |
| \showdirectives  |
| \showdirlsinmargin   |
| \showedebuginfo  |
| \showexperiments   |
| \showfont [...] [...] <sup>2</sup><br>OPT<br>1    FONT<br>2    NUMMER  |
| \showfontdata  |
| \showfontkerns   |
| \showfontparameters  |
| \showfontstrip [...]*...]  |
| *    inherits: \stellefliesstextein  |
| \showfontstyle [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup> [...] <sup>3</sup> [...] <sup>4</sup> [...]<br>OPT            OPT            OPT            OPT<br>1    inherits: \stellefliesstextein<br>2    rm ss tt mm hw cg<br>3    tf bf it sl bi bs<br>4    alles NUMMER |
| \showglyphs  |

|  |
|--|
| <code>\showgridsnapping</code>   |
| <code>\showhelp {...} [...]</code><br>1    TEXT<br>2    REFERENCE  |
| <code>\showhyphenationtrace [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code><br><small>OPT</small><br>1    SPRACHE<br>2    TEXT                |
| <code>\showhyphens {...}</code><br>*    TEXT   |
| <code>\showinjector [...]<sup>*</sup> [...]</code><br><small>OPT</small><br>*    NAME  |
| <code>\showjustification</code>  |
| <code>\showkerning {...}</code><br>*    TEXT   |
| <code>\showlayoutcomponents</code>   |
| <code>\showligature {...}</code><br>*    TEXT  |
| <code>\showligatures [...]</code><br>*    FONT   |
| <code>\showlogcategories</code>  |
| <code>\showmargins</code>  |
| <code>\showmessage {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...,<sup>3</sup>...}</code><br>1    NAME<br>2    NAME NUMBER<br>3    TEXT        |
| <code>\showminimalbaseline</code>  |
| <code>\shownextbox \... {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code><br>1    CSNAME<br>2    CONTENT  |
| <code>\showotfcomposition {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup></code><br>1    FONT<br>2    -1 1 +1 l2r r2l<br>3    TEXT |

|   |
|---|
| <pre>\showparentchain \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</pre> <pre>1 CSNAME</pre> <pre>2 NAME</pre>  |
| <pre>\showsetupsdefinition [...]</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre>  |
| <pre>\showsymbolset [...]</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre>   |
| <pre>\showtimer {<sup>*</sup>...}</pre> <pre>* TEXT</pre>   |
| <pre>\showtokens [...]</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre>  |
| <pre>\showtrackers</pre>  |
| <pre>\showvalue {<sup>*</sup>...}</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre>   |
| <pre>\showvariable {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 KEY</pre>   |
| <pre>\showwarning {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {...<sup>3</sup>,...}</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 NAME NUMMER</pre> <pre>3 TEXT</pre>  |
| <pre>\simplealignedbox {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</pre> <pre>1 DIMENSION</pre> <pre>2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen</pre> <pre>3 CONTENT</pre>   |
| <pre>\simplealignedboxplus {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...}</pre> <pre>1 DIMENSION</pre> <pre>2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen</pre> <pre>3 TEXT</pre> <pre>4 CONTENT</pre> |
| <pre>\simplealignedspreadbox {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</pre> <pre>1 DIMENSION</pre> <pre>2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen</pre> <pre>3 CONTENT</pre>                                   |

`\simplegroupedcommand {...} {...}`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL

`\simplereversealignedbox {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 DIMENSION
- 2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
- 3 CONTENT

`\simplereversealignedboxplus {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 DIMENSION
- 2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CONTENT

`\singalcharacteralign {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 NUMMER

`\singlebond`

`\sixthofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT

`\slantedface`

`\slicepages [...]1 [...,...2...,...]OPT [...,...3...,...]OPT`

- 1 FILE
- 2 offset = DIMENSION  
hoffset = DIMENSION  
voffset = DIMENSION  
breite = DIMENSION  
hoehe = DIMENSION  
n = NUMMER
- 3 offset = DIMENSION  
hoffset = DIMENSION  
voffset = DIMENSION  
breite = DIMENSION  
hoehe = DIMENSION  
n = NUMMER

`\slovenianNumerals {...}`

- \* NUMMER

`\sloveniannumerals {...}`

- \* NUMMER



|  |
|--|
| <code>\smallbodyfont</code>  |
| <code>\smallcappedcharacters {...}</code><br>*    NUMBER   |
| <code>\smallcappedromannumerals {...}</code><br>*    NUMBER  |
| <code>\smaller</code>  |
| <code>\smallskip</code>  |
| <code>\smash [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}</code><br><sup>OPT</sup><br>1    w h d t b<br>2    CONTENT  |
| <code>\smashbox ...</code><br>*    CSNAME NUMBER   |
| <code>\smashboxed ...</code><br>*    CSNAME NUMBER   |
| <code>\smashedhbox ...<sup>1</sup> {...}</code><br><sup>OPT</sup><br>1    TEXT<br>2    CONTENT   |
| <code>\smashedvbox ...<sup>1</sup> {...}</code><br><sup>OPT</sup><br>1    TEXT<br>2    CONTENT   |
| <code>\snaptogrid [...]<sup>1</sup> \...<sup>2</sup> {...}</code><br><sup>OPT</sup><br>1    normal standard ja streng tolerant oben unten beide breit passend erste letzte hoch eins tief kein zeile strut box<br>min max mittig NAME<br>2    CSNAME<br>3    CONTENT |
| <code>\snaptogrid [...]<sup>1</sup>,... \...<sup>2</sup> {...}</code><br><sup>OPT</sup><br>1    inherits: \definegridsnapping<br>2    CSNAME<br>3    CONTENT   |
| <code>\someheadnumber [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code><br>1    ABSCHNITT<br>2    vorig aktuell folgende erste letzte   |

|   |
|---|
| <p><code>\somekindoftab [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>*    alternative    =    horizontal vertikal<br/>            breite        =    DIMENSION<br/>            hoehe        =    DIMENSION<br/>            n             =    NUMMER<br/>            m             =    NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\somalocalfloat</code></p>   |
| <p><code>\somenamedheadnumber {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1    ABSCHNITT</p> <p>2    vorig aktuell folgende erste letzte</p>  |
| <p><code>\someplace {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} [...]</code></p> <p>1    TEXT</p> <p>2    TEXT</p> <p>3    TEXT</p> <p>4    TEXT</p> <p>5    TEXT</p> <p>6    REFERENCE</p>   |
| <p><code>\SORTING [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    CONTENT</p> <p>instances: logo</p>  |
| <p><code>\spalte [...,<sup>*</sup>...]</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>*    inherits: \columnbreak</p>  |
| <p><code>\spanishNumerals {...}</code></p> <p>*    NUMMER</p>   |
| <p><code>\spanishnumerals {...}</code></p> <p>*    NUMMER</p>   |
| <p><code>\spatium</code></p>  |
| <p><code>\spiegeln {...}</code></p> <p>*    CONTENT</p>   |
| <p><code>\splitatasterisk ... \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>... \<sup>3</sup>...</code></p> <p>1    TEXT</p> <p>2    CSNAME</p> <p>3    CSNAME</p>  |
| <p><code>\splitatcolon ... \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>... \<sup>3</sup>...</code></p> <p>1    TEXT</p> <p>2    CSNAME</p> <p>3    CSNAME</p>   |

|   |
|---|
| $\backslash\mathrm{splitatcolons} \dots \overset{1}{\backslash} \dots \overset{2}{\backslash} \dots \overset{3}{\backslash} \dots$<br>1 TEXT<br>2 CSNAME<br>3 CSNAME      |
| $\backslash\mathrm{splitatcomma} \dots \overset{1}{\backslash} \dots \overset{2}{\backslash} \dots \overset{3}{\backslash} \dots$<br>1 TEXT<br>2 CSNAME<br>3 CSNAME       |
| $\backslash\mathrm{splitatperiod} \dots \overset{1}{\backslash} \dots \overset{2}{\backslash} \dots \overset{3}{\backslash} \dots$<br>1 TEXT<br>2 CSNAME<br>3 CSNAME      |
| $\backslash\mathrm{splitdfrac} \{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$<br>1 CONTENT<br>2 CONTENT   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{splitfilename} \{.\ast.\}$<br>* FILE   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{splitfrac} \{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$<br>1 CONTENT<br>2 CONTENT  |
| $\backslash\mathrm{splitoffbase}$   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{splitofffull}$   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{splitoffkind}$   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{splitoffname}$   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{splitoffpath}$   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{splitoffroot}$   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{splitofftokens} \dots \backslash\mathrm{from} \dots \overset{2}{\backslash} \mathrm{to} \overset{3}{\backslash} \dots$<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT<br>3 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\mathrm{splitofftype}$   |

\splitstring <sup>1</sup>... \at <sup>2</sup>... \to <sup>3</sup>... \and \<sup>4</sup>...

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CSNAME

\sprache [...]

- \* SPRACHE

\LANGUAGE

\spreadhbox ...

- \* CSNAME NUMMER

\sqrt [<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...}  
OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

\stackrel{1}{rel} {...} {...}

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT

\startabbildung [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...]<sup>3</sup>... \stopabbildung  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 FILE
- 3 inherits: \externeabbildung

\startabsatz [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...]<sup>2</sup>... \stopabsatz  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupparagraph

\startSECTION [<sup>1</sup>...<sup>1</sup>...]<sup>1</sup> [<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...]<sup>2</sup>... \stopSECTION  
OPT OPT

- 1 titel = TEXT
- bookmark = TEXT
- beschriftung = TEXT
- liste = TEXT
- referenz = REFERENCE
- eigenenummer = TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection  
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject

\startchapter [<sup>1</sup>...<sup>1</sup>...]<sup>1</sup> [<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...]<sup>2</sup>... \stopchapter  
OPT OPT

- 1 titel = TEXT
- bookmark = TEXT
- beschriftung = TEXT
- liste = TEXT
- referenz = REFERENCE
- eigenenummer = TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\startpart [...,\u{1}...,...] [...,\u{2}...,...] ... \stoppart`  
OPT OPT

1 titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenenummer = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsection [...,\u{1}...,...] [...,\u{2}...,...] ... \stopsection`  
OPT OPT

1 titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenenummer = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubject [...,\u{1}...,...] [...,\u{2}...,...] ... \stopsubject`  
OPT OPT

1 titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenenummer = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsection [...,\u{1}...,...] [...,\u{2}...,...] ... \stopsubsection`  
OPT OPT

1 titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenenummer = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsubject [...,\u{1}...,...] [...,\u{2}...,...] ... \stopsubsubject`  
OPT OPT

1 titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenenummer = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsubsection [...,\u{1}...,...] [...,\u{2}...,...] ... \stopsubsubsection`  
OPT OPT

1 titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenenummer = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsubsubject [...,\u{1}...,...] [...,\u{2}...,...] ... \stopsubsubsubject`  
OPT OPT

1 titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenenummer = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE



|  |
|--|
| <p><code>\startattachment [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>... \stopattachment</code><br/> <small>OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupattachment</p>                    |
| <p><code>\startbar [...]<sup>*</sup> ... \stopbar</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>   |
| <p><code>\startBESCHREIBUNG [...]<sup>*</sup>... \stopBESCHREIBUNG</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* titel = TEXT<br/> bookmark = TEXT<br/> liste = TEXT<br/> referenz = REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\startBESCHREIBUNG [...]<sup>1</sup>... {...}<sup>2</sup> ... \stopBESCHREIBUNG</code><br/> <small>OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 REFERENCE</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>                             |
| <p><code>\startbitmapimage [...]<sup>*</sup>... \stopbitmapimage</code></p> <p>* farbe = rgb cmyk grau<br/> breite = DIMENSION<br/> hoehe = DIMENSION<br/> x = NUMMER<br/> y = NUMMER</p>    |
| <p><code>\startbtxrenderingdefinitions [...]<sup>*</sup> ... \stopbtxrenderingdefinitions</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>   |
| <p><code>\startcatcodetable \...<sup>*</sup> ... \stopcatcodetable</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p>  |
| <p><code>\startcenteraligned ... \stopcenteraligned</code></p>   |
| <p><code>\startcharacteralign [...]<sup>*</sup> ... \stopcharacteralign</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* TEXT number-&gt;TEXT text-&gt;TEXT</p>                                       |
| <p><code>\startcheckedfences ... \stopcheckedfences</code></p>   |
| <p><code>\startchemical [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>... \stopchemical</code><br/> <small>OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupchemical</p>                          |
| <p><code>\startcollect ... \stopcollect</code></p>   |
| <p><code>\startcollecting ... \stopcollecting</code></p>   |
| <p><code>\startcolorintent [...]<sup>*</sup> ... \stopcolorintent</code></p> <p>* knockout overprint kein</p>  |
| <p><code>\startcoloronly [...]<sup>*</sup> ... \stopcoloronly</code></p> <p>* COLOR</p>  |

|   |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{startcolorset } [...]\dots\backslash\text{stopcolorset}$<br><br>* NAME   |
| $\backslash\text{startcolumnspan } [...]\overset{*}{=} [...]\dots\backslash\text{stopcolumnspan}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>* inherits: $\backslash\text{setupcolumnspan}$   |
| $\backslash\text{startcombination } [...]\overset{1}{\dots} [...]\overset{2}{=} [...]\dots\backslash\text{stopcombination}$<br><small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small><br>1 NAME<br>2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupcombination}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startcombination } [...]\overset{1}{\dots} [...]\overset{2}{\dots}\dots\backslash\text{stopcombination}$<br><small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small><br>1 NAME<br>2 N*M   |
| $\backslash\text{startcontextcode } \dots\backslash\text{stopcontextcode}$  |
| $\backslash\text{startcontextdefinitioncode } \dots\backslash\text{stopcontextdefinitioncode}$  |
| $\backslash\text{startbtxlabeltext } [...]\overset{1}{\dots} [...]\overset{2}{\dots}\dots\backslash\text{stopbtxlabeltext}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 SPRACHE<br>2 KEY   |
| $\backslash\text{startheadtext } [...]\overset{1}{\dots} [...]\overset{2}{\dots}\dots\backslash\text{stopheadtext}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 SPRACHE<br>2 KEY   |
| $\backslash\text{startlabeltext } [...]\overset{1}{\dots} [...]\overset{2}{\dots}\dots\backslash\text{stoplabeltext}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 SPRACHE<br>2 KEY   |
| $\backslash\text{startmathlabeltext } [...]\overset{1}{\dots} [...]\overset{2}{\dots}\dots\backslash\text{stopmathlabeltext}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 SPRACHE<br>2 KEY   |
| $\backslash\text{startoperatortext } [...]\overset{1}{\dots} [...]\overset{2}{\dots}\dots\backslash\text{stopoperatortext}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 SPRACHE<br>2 KEY   |
| $\backslash\text{startprefixtext } [...]\overset{1}{\dots} [...]\overset{2}{\dots}\dots\backslash\text{stopprefixtext}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 SPRACHE<br>2 KEY   |
| $\backslash\text{startsuffixtext } [...]\overset{1}{\dots} [...]\overset{2}{\dots}\dots\backslash\text{stopsuffixtext}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 SPRACHE<br>2 KEY   |



|   |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{starttaglabeltext}$ $[\overset{1}{\dots}]$ $[\overset{2}{\dots}]$ ... $\backslash\text{stoptaglabeltext}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 SPRACHE<br>2 KEY  |
| $\backslash\text{startunittext}$ $[\overset{1}{\dots}]$ $[\overset{2}{\dots}]$ ... $\backslash\text{stopunittext}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 SPRACHE<br>2 KEY  |
| $\backslash\text{startctxfunction}$ ... $\backslash\text{stopctxfunction}$<br>* NAME  |
| $\backslash\text{startctxfunctiondefinition}$ ... $\backslash\text{stopctxfunctiondefinition}$<br>* NAME  |
| $\backslash\text{startcurrentcolor}$ ... $\backslash\text{stopcurrentcolor}$  |
| $\backslash\text{startcurrentlistentrywrapper}$ ... $\backslash\text{stopcurrentlistentrywrapper}$  |
| $\backslash\text{startdelimited}$ $[\overset{1}{\dots}]$ $[\overset{2}{\dots}]$ $[\overset{3}{\dots},\dots]$ ... $\backslash\text{stopdelimited}$<br><small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small><br>1 NAME<br>2 SPRACHE<br>3 inherits: $\backslash\text{startenger}$                              |
| $\backslash\text{startdelimitedtext}$ $[\overset{1}{\dots}]$ $[\overset{2}{\dots}]$ $[\overset{3}{\dots},\dots]$ ... $\backslash\text{stopdelimitedtext}$<br><small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small><br>1 NAME<br>2 SPRACHE<br>3 inherits: $\backslash\text{startenger}$                      |
| $\backslash\text{startDELIMITEDTEXT}$ $[\overset{1}{\dots}]$ $[\overset{2}{\dots},\dots]$ ... $\backslash\text{stopDELIMITEDTEXT}$<br><small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small><br>1 SPRACHE<br>2 inherits: $\backslash\text{startenger}$<br>instances: quotation quote blockquote speech aside |
| $\backslash\text{startaside}$ $[\overset{1}{\dots}]$ $[\overset{2}{\dots},\dots]$ ... $\backslash\text{stopaside}$<br><small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small><br>1 SPRACHE<br>2 inherits: $\backslash\text{startenger}$   |
| $\backslash\text{startblockquote}$ $[\overset{1}{\dots}]$ $[\overset{2}{\dots},\dots]$ ... $\backslash\text{stopblockquote}$<br><small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small><br>1 SPRACHE<br>2 inherits: $\backslash\text{startenger}$   |
| $\backslash\text{startquotation}$ $[\overset{1}{\dots}]$ $[\overset{2}{\dots},\dots]$ ... $\backslash\text{stopquotation}$<br><small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small><br>1 SPRACHE<br>2 inherits: $\backslash\text{startenger}$   |

|  |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{startquote}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopquote}$<br><small>OPT OPT</small><br>1 SPRACHE<br>2 inherits: $\backslash\text{startenger}$   |
| $\backslash\text{startspeech}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopspeech}$<br><small>OPT OPT</small><br>1 SPRACHE<br>2 inherits: $\backslash\text{startenger}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startdisplaymath}$ ... $\backslash\text{stopdisplaymath}$   |
| $\backslash\text{startdmath}$ ... $\backslash\text{stopdmath}$   |
| $\backslash\text{startdocument}$ [..., <sup>*</sup> ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopdocument}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>* inherits: $\backslash\text{setupdocument}$                           |
| $\backslash\text{starteffect}$ [... <sup>*</sup> ] ... $\backslash\text{stopeffect}$<br>* NAME   |
| $\backslash\text{startEFFECT}$ ... $\backslash\text{stopEFFECT}$   |
| $\backslash\text{startelement}$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} [..., <sup>2</sup> ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopelement}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 NAME<br>2 KEY = VALUE                              |
| $\backslash\text{startembeddedxtable}$ [..., <sup>*</sup> ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopembeddedxtable}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>* inherits: $\backslash\text{setupxtable}$                 |
| $\backslash\text{startembeddedxtable}$ [... <sup>*</sup> ] ... $\backslash\text{stopembeddedxtable}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>* NAME   |
| $\backslash\text{startexceptions}$ [... <sup>*</sup> ] ... $\backslash\text{stopexceptions}$<br>* SPRACHE  |
| $\backslash\text{startexpanded}$ ... $\backslash\text{stopexpanded}$   |
| $\backslash\text{startexpandedcollect}$ ... $\backslash\text{stopexpandedcollect}$   |
| $\backslash\text{startextendedcatcodetable}$ \. <sup>*</sup> ... $\backslash\text{stopextendedcatcodetable}$<br>* CSNAME   |
| $\backslash\text{startexternalfigurecollection}$ [... <sup>*</sup> ] ... $\backslash\text{stopexternalfigurecollection}$<br>* NAME   |
| $\backslash\text{startfarbe}$ [... <sup>*</sup> ] ... $\backslash\text{stopfarbe}$<br>* COLOR  |
| $\backslash\text{startfest}$ [... <sup>*</sup> ] ... $\backslash\text{stopfest}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>* tief mittig hoch hoti default  |

```
2 inherits: \setupfittingpage
```

```
* inherits: \setupfittingpage
```

instances: TEXpage MPpage

```
* inherits: \setupfittingpage
```

```
* inherits: \setupfittingpage
```

```
* inherits: \setupcombination
```

\* N\*M NAME

```

1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrاند
linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzen hoehe tiefe
[+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [+]haengend
haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile
fusszeile

```

## 2 REFERENCE

### 3 TEXT

instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

\* FONT

`\startfontclass [...] ... \stopfontclass`

- \* jede NAME

\startfontsolution [...] ... \stopfontsolution

\* NAME

```
* gepackt tight mittig rahmen inherits: \stellefliesstextein
```

\* + - REFERENCE

```
* gepackt tight mittig rahmen inherits: \stellefließstextein
```

```
instances: sp sd mp md
```

|  |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{startframedcontent}$ [ $\overset{\text{OPT}}{...}$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stopframedcontent}$<br>* NAME aus   |
| $\backslash\text{startgegenueber}$ ... $\backslash\text{stopgegenueber}$   |
| $\backslash\text{startgridsnapping}$ [ $\overset{\text{OPT}}{...}$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stopgridsnapping}$<br>* normal standard ja streng tolerant oben unten beide breit passend erste letzte hoch eins tief kein zeile strut box min max mittig NAME |
| $\backslash\text{startgridsnapping}$ [ $\overset{\text{OPT}}{...,*,...}$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stopgridsnapping}$<br>* inherits: $\backslash\text{definegridsnapping}$  |
| $\backslash\text{starthaengend}$ [ $\overset{\text{OPT}}{...,...^1,...}$ ] { $\dots$ } ... $\backslash\text{stophaengend}$<br>1 Abstand = DIMENSION<br>n = NUMBER<br>platz = links rechts<br>2 CONTENT   |
| $\backslash\text{starthaengend}$ [ $\overset{\text{OPT}}{...^1}$ ] { $\dots^2$ } ... $\backslash\text{stophaengend}$<br>1 links rechts<br>2 CONTENT  |
| $\backslash\text{starthboxestohbox}$ ... $\backslash\text{stophboxestohbox}$   |
| $\backslash\text{starthboxregister}$ $\overset{*}{...}$ ... $\backslash\text{stophboxregister}$<br>* CSNAME NUMBER   |
| $\backslash\text{starthHELP}$ [ $\overset{\text{OPT}}{...}$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stopHELP}$<br>* REFERENCE<br><br>instances: helptext  |
| $\backslash\text{starthelptext}$ [ $\overset{\text{OPT}}{...}$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stophelptext}$<br>* REFERENCE  |
| $\backslash\text{starthhighlight}$ [ $\overset{*}{...}$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stophighlight}$<br>* NAME   |
| $\backslash\text{starthilfetext}$ [ $\overset{\text{OPT}}{...}$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stophilfetext}$<br>* REFERENCE  |
| $\backslash\text{starthintergrund}$ [ $\overset{\text{OPT}}{...,...^*,...}$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stophintergrund}$<br>* inherits: $\backslash\text{stellehintergrundein}$  |
| $\backslash\text{starthINTERGRUND}$ [ $\overset{\text{OPT}}{...,...^*,...}$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stopHINTERGRUND}$<br>* inherits: $\backslash\text{stellehintergrundein}$<br><br>instances: hintergrund  |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\starthyphenation [...,*...] ... \stopthyphenation</code><br>* original tex default hyphenate expanded traditional kein   |
| <code>\startimath ... \stopimath</code>   |
| <code>\startindentedtext [...*] ... \stopindentedtext</code><br>* NAME  |
| <code>\startINDENTEDTEXT ... \stopINDENTEDTEXT</code>   |
| <code>\starthiding ... \stophiding</code>   |
| <code>\startinteraktion [...*] ... \stopinteraktion</code><br>* versteckt NAME  |
| <code>\startinteraktionsmenue [...*] ... \stopinteraktionsmenue</code><br>* NAME  |
| <code>\startinterface ...* ... \stopinterface</code><br>* alles SPRACHE   |
| <code>\startintertext ... \stopintertext</code>   |
| <code>\startitemgroup [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...] ... \stopitemgroup</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 inherits: \setupitemgroup<br>3 inherits: \setupitemgroup |
| <code>\startITEMGROUP [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stopITEMGROUP</code><br>1 inherits: \setupitemgroup<br>2 inherits: \setupitemgroup<br>instances: itemize       |
| <code>\startJScode ...<sup>1</sup> ...<sup>2</sup> ...<sup>3</sup> ... \stopJScode</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 uses<br>3 NAME   |
| <code>\startJSreamble ...<sup>1</sup> ...<sup>2</sup> ...<sup>3</sup> ... \stopJSreamble</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 verwende<br>3 now later  |
| <code>\startkleinerdurchschuss [...*]<sub>OPT</sub> ... \stopkleinerdurchschuss</code><br>* blanko  |
| <code>\startknockout ... \stopknockout</code>   |

|   |
|---|
| $\backslash startCOMMENT [\overset{1}{...}] [\dots,\dots,\overset{2}{...},\dots] \dots \backslash stopCOMMENT$ <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 inherits: \stellekommentarein</p> <p>instances: comment</p>                       |
| $\backslash startcomment [\overset{1}{...}] [\dots,\dots,\overset{2}{...},\dots] \dots \backslash stopcomment$ <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 inherits: \stellekommentarein</p>   |
| $\backslash startkomponente [...]\dots \backslash stopkomponente$ <p>* FILE *</p>   |
| $\backslash startkomponente \dots\dots \backslash stopkomponente$ <p>* FILE *</p>   |
| $\backslash startkopf [\dots,\overset{1}{...}] \{\overset{2}{...}\} \dots \backslash stopkopf$ <p>1 REFERENCE</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>   |
| $\backslash startLABELtext [\overset{1}{...}] [\overset{2}{...}] \dots \backslash stopLABELtext$ <p>1 SPRACHE</p> <p>2 KEY</p> <p>instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel</p> |
| $\backslash startlayout [...]\dots \backslash stoplayout$ <p>* NAME</p>   |
| $\backslash startlinealignment [...]\dots \backslash stoplinealignment$ <p>* links mittig rechts max</p>  |
| $\backslash startlinecorrection [\dots,\overset{*}{...}] \dots \backslash stoplinecorrection$ <p>* blanko inherits: \blanko</p>   |
| $\backslash startlinefiller [\overset{1}{...}] [\dots,\dots,\overset{2}{...},\dots] \dots \backslash stoplinefiller$ <p>1 filler NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setuplinefiller</p>                                       |
| $\backslash startLINENOTE [\overset{1}{...}] \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ <p>1 REFERENCE</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>instances: linenote</p>  |
| $\backslash stoplinenote [\overset{*}{...}]$ <p>* REFERENCE</p>   |

|  |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{startlinenumbering}$ $[\overset{1}{\dots}]$ $[\dots,\dots,\overset{2}{\dots},\dots]$ ... $\backslash\text{stoplinenumbering}$<br><small>OPT OPT</small><br>1 NAME<br>2 fortsetzen = ja nein<br>start = NUMMER<br>schritt = NUMMER<br>methode = seite erste folgende |
| $\backslash\text{startlinenumbering}$ $[\overset{1}{\dots}]$ $[\overset{2}{\dots}]$ ... $\backslash\text{stoplinenumbering}$<br><small>OPT OPT</small><br>1 NAME<br>2 fortsetzten NUMMER   |
| $\backslash\text{startlinetable}$ ... $\backslash\text{stoplinetable}$   |
| $\backslash\text{startlinetablebody}$ ... $\backslash\text{stoplinetablebody}$   |
| $\backslash\text{startlinetablecell}$ $[\dots,\dots,\overset{*}{\dots},\dots]$ ... $\backslash\text{stoplinetablecell}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>* inherits: $\backslash\text{setuplinetable}$   |
| $\backslash\text{startlinetablehead}$ ... $\backslash\text{stoplinetablehead}$   |
| $\backslash\text{startlinksbuendig}$ ... $\backslash\text{stoplinksbuendig}$   |
| $\backslash\text{startlocalfootnotes}$ ... $\backslash\text{stoplocalfootnotes}$   |
| $\backslash\text{startlocalheadsetup}$ ... $\backslash\text{stoplocalheadsetup}$   |
| $\backslash\text{startlocallinecorrection}$ $[\dots,\overset{*}{\dots}]$ ... $\backslash\text{stoplocallinecorrection}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>* blanko inherits: $\backslash\text{blanko}$  |
| $\backslash\text{startlocalnotes}$ $[\dots,\overset{*}{\dots}]$ ... $\backslash\text{stoplocalnotes}$<br>* NAME  |
| $\backslash\text{startlocalsetups}$ $[\overset{1}{\dots}]$ $[\overset{2}{\dots}]$ ... $\backslash\text{stoplocalsetups}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 gritter<br>2 NAME  |
| $\backslash\text{startlocalsetups}$ ... .. $\backslash\text{stoplocalsetups}$<br>* NAME  |
| $\backslash\text{startlua}$ ... $\backslash\text{stoplua}$   |
| $\backslash\text{startluacode}$ ... $\backslash\text{stopluacode}$   |
| $\backslash\text{startluaparameterset}$ $[\overset{*}{\dots}]$ ... $\backslash\text{stopluaparameterset}$<br>* NAME  |
| $\backslash\text{startluasetups}$ $[\overset{1}{\dots}]$ $[\overset{2}{\dots}]$ ... $\backslash\text{stopluasetups}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 gritter<br>2 NAME  |

|  |
|--|
| \startluasetups ... \stopluasetups<br><br>* NAME   |
| \startMPclip {...} ... \stopMPclip<br><br>* NAME   |
| \startMPcode {...} ... \stopMPcode<br><small>OPT</small><br>* NAME   |
| \startMPdefinitions {...} ... \stopMPdefinitions<br><small>OPT</small><br>* NAME   |
| \startMPdrawing [...] ... \stopMPdrawing<br><small>OPT</small><br>* -  |
| \startMPenvironment [...] ... \stopMPenvironment<br><small>OPT</small><br>* zuruecksetzen global +   |
| \startMPextensions {...,*...} ... \stopMPextensions<br><small>OPT</small><br>* NAME  |
| \startMPinclusions [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...} ... \stopMPinclusions<br><small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small><br>1 +<br>2 NAME |
| \startMPinitializations ... \stopMPinitializations   |
| \startMPpositiongraphic {...} { <sup>2</sup> ...,...} ... \stopMPpositiongraphic<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 NAME<br>2 KEY                  |
| \startMPpositionmethod {...} ... \stopMPpositionmethod<br><br>* NAME   |
| \startMPrun {...} ... \stopMPrun<br><small>OPT</small><br>* NAME   |
| \startmarginallinie [...] ... \stopmarginallinie<br><small>OPT</small><br>* NUMMER   |
| \startmarginallinie [...,*...,...] ... \stopmarginallinie<br><small>OPT</small><br>* inherits: \setupmarginrule                            |
| \startmarginblock [...] ... \stopmarginblock<br><small>OPT</small><br>* NAME   |
| \startmarkedcontent [...] ... \stopmarkedcontent<br><small>OPT</small><br>* zuruecksetzen alles NAME                                       |



|   |
|---|
| $\backslash startMATHALIGNMENT [\dots,\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash stopMATHALIGNMENT$ <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: <code>\setupmathalignment</code></p> <p>instances: align mathalignment</p>        |
| $\backslash startMATHCASES [\dots,\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash stopMATHCASES$ <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: <code>\setupmathcases</code></p> <p>instances: cases mathcases</p>                        |
| $\backslash startMATHMATRIX [\dots,\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash stopMATHMATRIX$ <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: <code>\setupmathmatrix</code></p> <p>instances: matrix mathmatrix</p>                   |
| $\backslash startmathmode \dots \backslash stopmathmode$  |
| $\backslash startmathstyle [\dots,*] \dots \backslash stopmathstyle$ <p>* bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross NAME</p>   |
| $\backslash startmatrices [\dots,\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash stopmatrices$ <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: <code>\setupmathmatrix</code></p>   |
| $\backslash startmaxaligned \dots \backslash stopmaxaligned$  |
| $\backslash startmiddlealigned \dots \backslash stopmiddlealigned$  |
| $\backslash startmixedcolumns [\overset{1}{\dots}] [\dots,\overset{2}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash stopmixedcolumns$ <p><small>OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: <code>\setupmixedcolumns</code></p>          |
| $\backslash startMIXEDCOLUMNS [\dots,\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash stopMIXEDCOLUMNS$ <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: <code>\setupmixedcolumns</code></p> <p>instances: itemgroupcolumns boxedcolumns</p> |
| $\backslash startboxedcolumns [\dots,\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash stopboxedcolumns$ <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: <code>\setupmixedcolumns</code></p>   |
| $\backslash startitemgroupcolumns [\dots,\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash stopitemgroupcolumns$ <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: <code>\setupmixedcolumns</code></p>   |
| $\backslash startmode [\dots,*] \dots \backslash stopmode$ <p>* NAME</p>  |
| $\backslash startmodeset [\dots,\overset{1}{\dots}] \{\overset{2}{\dots}\} \dots \backslash stopmodeset$ <p>1 NAME default</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>   |

\* FILE

---

---

```
\startmodule ... .. \stopmodule
```

\* FILE

# 1 ABSCHNITT

3 KEY = VALUE

1 + - REFERENCE

2 TEXT

\* [-+]links [-+]mittig [-+]rechts NUMMER\*links NUMMER\*mittig NUMMER\*rechts zuruecksetzen

\* [-+]links [-+]mittig [-+]rechts NUMMER\*links NUMMER\*mittig NUMMER\*rechts zuruecksetzen

```
*  breite  =  DIMENSION
    hoehe   =  DIMENSION
    offset  =  DIMENSION
    strut   =  ja nein
```

\* NAME

## \* REFERENCE

286

|  |
|--|
| <pre> \startNOTE [...,*=...,...] ... \stopNOTE                         OPT *   titel      = TEXT     bookmark   = TEXT     liste      = TEXT     referenz    = REFERENCE  instances: footnote endnote </pre> |
| <pre> \startendnote [...,*=...,...] ... \stopendnote                         OPT *   REFERENCE </pre>  |
| <pre> \startfootnote [...,*=...,...] ... \stopfootnote                         OPT *   REFERENCE </pre>  |
| <pre> \startnotmode [...,*=...,...] ... \stopnotmode *   NAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \startNUMMERIERUNG [...,*=...,...] ... \stopNUMMERIERUNG                         OPT *   titel      = TEXT     bookmark   = TEXT     liste      = TEXT     referenz    = REFERENCE </pre>              |
| <pre> \startNUMMERIERUNG [...,<sup>1</sup>=...,...] {<sup>2</sup>...} ... \stopNUMMERIERUNG                         OPT      OPT 1   REFERENCE 2   TEXT </pre>   |
| <pre> \startoutputstream [...*] ... \stopoutputstream *   NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \startoverlay ... \stopoverlay </pre>  |
| <pre> \startoverprint ... \stopoverprint </pre>  |
| <pre> \startpagecomment ... \stoppagecomment </pre>  |
| <pre> \startpagefigure [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,*<sup>2</sup>=...,...] ... \stoppagefigure                         OPT 1   FILE 2   inherits: \setupexternalfigure </pre>                                      |
| <pre> \startpagegrid [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,*<sup>2</sup>=...,...] ... \stoppagegrid                         OPT      OPT 1   NAME 2   inherits: \setuppagegrid </pre>                                       |
| <pre> \startpagegridspan [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,*<sup>2</sup>=...,...] ... \stoppagegridspan                         OPT 1   NAME 2   inherits: \setuppagegridspan </pre>                                    |
| <pre> \startPAGEGRID [...,*=...,...] ... \stopPAGEGRID                         OPT *   inherits: \setuppagegrid </pre>   |

|   |
|---|
| <p><code>\startpagelayout [...] ... \stoppagelayout</code></p> <p>*    seite linkerseite rechterseite</p>   |
| <p><code>\startpar [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sub>OPT</sub>...,<sub>OPT</sub>...<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stoppar</code></p> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    inherits: \setupparagraph</p>  |
| <p><code>\startparagraphs [...] ... \stopparagraphs</code></p> <p>*    NAME</p>   |
| <p><code>\startparagraphscell ... \stopparagraphscell</code></p>  |
| <p><code>\startPARAGRAPHS ... \stopPARAGRAPHS</code></p>  |
| <p><code>\startPARALLEL ... \stopPARALLEL</code></p>  |
| <p><code>\startparbuilder [...] ... \stopparbuilder</code></p> <p>*    default oneline basic NAME</p>   |
| <p><code>\startplacefloat [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sub>OPT</sub>...,<sub>OPT</sub>...<sup>2</sup>...] [<sub>OPT</sub>...,<sub>OPT</sub>...<sup>3</sup>...] ... \stopplacefloat</code></p> <p>1    SINGULAR</p> <p>2    titel            = TEXT<br/> bookmark        = TEXT<br/> beschriftung    = TEXT<br/> liste            = TEXT<br/> platz            = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile</p> <p>referenz        = REFERENCE</p> <p>3    KEY = VALUE</p>                             |
| <p><code>\startplatziereFLOAT [<sub>OPT</sub>...,<sub>OPT</sub>...<sup>1</sup>...] [<sub>OPT</sub>...,<sub>OPT</sub>...<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stopplatziereFLOAT</code></p> <p>1    titel            = TEXT<br/> bookmark        = TEXT<br/> beschriftung    = TEXT<br/> liste            = TEXT<br/> platz            = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile</p> <p>referenz        = REFERENCE</p> <p>2    KEY = VALUE</p> <p>instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic</p> |
| <p><code>\startplatzierechemical [<sub>OPT</sub>...,<sub>OPT</sub>...<sup>1</sup>...] [<sub>OPT</sub>...,<sub>OPT</sub>...<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stopplatzierechemical</code></p> <p>1    titel            = TEXT<br/> bookmark        = TEXT<br/> beschriftung    = TEXT<br/> liste            = TEXT<br/> platz            = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile</p> <p>referenz        = REFERENCE</p> <p>2    KEY = VALUE</p>  |

OPT

2    KEY    =    VALUE

OPT

2    KEY    =    VALUE

OPT

2 KEY = VALUE

OPT

2 KEY = VALUE

OPT

```
2 inherits: \setuppairedbox
```

OPT

```
instances: legend
```

OPT

```
* inherits: \setuppairedbox
```

|  |
|--|
| <pre> \startplatziereformel [...,*=...,...] ... \stopplatziereformel                                 OPT *   titel      = TEXT     suffix     = TEXT     referenz   = + - REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \startplatziereformel [...,*...] ... \stopplatziereformel                                 OPT *   + - REFERENCE </pre>   |
| <pre> \startpos [...,*...] ... \stoppos               OPT *   REFERENCE </pre>   |
| <pre> \startpositioning [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>=...,...] ... \stoppositioning                    OPT          OPT 1   NAME 2   inherits: \stellepositioniererein </pre>      |
| <pre> \startpositionoverlay {...} ... \stoppositionoverlay *   NAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \startpositiv ... \stoppositiv </pre>  |
| <pre> \startprocessassignmentcommand [...,*=...,...] ... \stopprocessassignmentcommand *   KEY = VALUE </pre>  |
| <pre> \startprocessassignmentlist [...,*=...,...] ... \stopprocessassignmentlist *   KEY = VALUE </pre>  |
| <pre> \startprocesscommacommand [...,*...] ... \stopprocesscommacommand *   BEFEHL </pre>  |
| <pre> \startprocesscommalist [...,*...] ... \stopprocesscommalist *   BEFEHL </pre>  |
| <pre> \startprodukt [...] ... \stopprodukt *   FILE * </pre>   |
| <pre> \startprodukt ... ... \stopprodukt *   FILE * </pre>   |
| <pre> \startprojekt [...] ... \stopprojekt *   FILE * </pre>   |
| <pre> \startprojekt ... ... \stopprojekt *   FILE * </pre>   |
| <pre> \startprotectedcolors ... \stopprotectedcolors </pre>  |

|  |
|--|
| <p><code>\startpublikation</code> [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...] ... <code>\stoppublikation</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 tag = REFERENCE<br/>category = TEXT<br/>k = REFERENCE<br/>t = TEXT</p>   |
| <p><code>\startpuffer</code> [<sup>*</sup>...] ... <code>\stoppuffer</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>  |
| <p><code>\startBUFFER</code> ... <code>\stopBUFFER</code></p> <p>instances: hiding</p>   |
| <p><code>\startrandomized</code> ... <code>\stoprandomized</code></p>  |
| <p><code>\startrawsetups</code> [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] ... <code>\stoprawsetups</code></p> <p>1 gritter</p> <p>2 NAME</p>   |
| <p><code>\startrawsetups</code> .<sup>*</sup> ... <code>\stoprawsetups</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>  |
| <p><code>\startreadingfile</code> ... <code>\stopreadingfile</code></p>  |
| <p><code>\startrechtsbuendig</code> ... <code>\stoprechtsbuendig</code></p>  |
| <p><code>\startregime</code> [<sup>*</sup>...] ... <code>\stopregime</code></p> <p>* inherits: \enableregime</p>   |
| <p><code>\startregister</code> [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...] [<sup>5</sup>...+...+...]</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>4 TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT</p> <p>5 INDEX</p>   |
| <p><code>\startreusableMPgraphic</code> {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...} ... <code>\stopreusableMPgraphic</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 KEY</p>  |
| <p><code>\startschmall</code> [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...] ... <code>\stopschmall</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \stelleengerein</p>  |
| <p><code>\startschmall</code> [<sup>1</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...] ... <code>\stopschmall</code></p> <p>1 inherits: \stelleengerein</p> <p>2 [-+]links [-+]mittig [-+]rechts NUMMER*links NUMMER*mittig NUMMER*rechts zuruecksetzen</p> |

|   |
|---|
| <p><code>\startschmall [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stopschmall</code><br/> <small>OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 [-+]links [-+]mittig [-+]rechts NUMMER*links NUMMER*mittig NUMMER*rechts zuruecksetzen</p>  |
| <p><code>\startscript [...] ... \stopscript</code></p> <p>* hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME</p>  |
| <p><code>\startsectionblock [<sup>1</sup>] [<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stopsectionblock</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 bookmark = TEXT<br/> inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein</p>   |
| <p><code>\startsectionblockenvironment [...] ... \stopsectionblockenvironment</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>  |
| <p><code>\startSECTIONBLOCK [<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \stopSECTIONBLOCK</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* bookmark = TEXT<br/> inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein</p> <p>instances: frontmatter bodymatter appendices backmatter</p>   |
| <p><code>\startappendices [<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \stopappendices</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* bookmark = TEXT<br/> inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein</p>  |
| <p><code>\startbackmatter [<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \stopbackmatter</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* bookmark = TEXT<br/> inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein</p>  |
| <p><code>\startbodymatter [<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \stopbodymatter</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* bookmark = TEXT<br/> inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein</p>  |
| <p><code>\startfrontmatter [<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \stopfrontmatter</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* bookmark = TEXT<br/> inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein</p>  |
| <p><code>\startsectionlevel [<sup>1</sup>] [<sup>2</sup>...,...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...] ... \stopsectionlevel</code><br/> <small>OPT OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 titel = TEXT<br/> bookmark = TEXT<br/> beschriftung = TEXT<br/> liste = TEXT<br/> referenz = REFERENCE<br/> eigenenummer = TEXT</p> <p>3 KEY = VALUE</p> |
| <p><code>\startitemize [<sup>1</sup>...,] [<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stopitemize</code><br/> <small>OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 inherits: \setupitemgroup</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupitemgroup</p>   |
| <p><code>\startalign [<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \stopalign</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \setupmathalignment</p>   |



|  |
|--|
| $\backslash\mathrm{startmathalignment} [\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopmathalignment}$ <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: <math>\backslash\mathrm{setupmathalignment}</math></p>                                      |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startcases} [\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopcases}$ <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: <math>\backslash\mathrm{setupmathcases}</math></p>  |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startmathcases} [\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopmathcases}$ <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: <math>\backslash\mathrm{setupmathcases}</math></p>  |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startmathmatrix} [\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopmathmatrix}$ <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: <math>\backslash\mathrm{setupmathmatrix}</math></p>   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startmatrix} [\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopmatrix}$ <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: <math>\backslash\mathrm{setupmathmatrix}</math></p>   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startsetups} [\overset{1}{.}\dots] [\overset{2}{.}\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopsetups}$ <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 gritter</p> <p>2 NAME</p>  |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startmdformula} [\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopmdformula}$ <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* gepackt tight mittig rahmen inherits: <math>\backslash\mathrm{stellefliesstextein}</math></p>                 |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startmpformula} [\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopmpformula}$ <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* gepackt tight mittig rahmen inherits: <math>\backslash\mathrm{stellefliesstextein}</math></p>                 |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startsdfformula} [\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopsdfformula}$ <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* gepackt tight mittig rahmen inherits: <math>\backslash\mathrm{stellefliesstextein}</math></p>               |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startspformula} [\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopspformula}$ <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* gepackt tight mittig rahmen inherits: <math>\backslash\mathrm{stellefliesstextein}</math></p>                 |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startsetups} \overset{*}{.}\dots \backslash\mathrm{stopsetups}$ <p>* NAME</p>   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startshift} [\overset{*}{.}\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopshift}$ <p>* NAME</p>   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startsidebar} [\overset{1}{.}\dots] [\dots\overset{2}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopsidebar}$ <p><small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: <math>\backslash\mathrm{setupsidebar}</math></p> |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startsimplecolumns} [\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopsimplecolumns}$ <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: <math>\backslash\mathrm{setsimplecolumnhsize}</math></p>                                    |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startspalten} [\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopspalten}$ <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: <math>\backslash\mathrm{stellesspaltenein}</math></p>   |

|  |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{startspecialitem} [\overset{1}{\dots}] [\overset{2}{\dots},\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopspecialitem}$ <p>1 pos</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p>                   |
| $\backslash\text{startspecialitem} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopspecialitem}$ <p>* unter its</p>  |
| $\backslash\text{startspecialitem} [\overset{1}{\dots}] \{\overset{2}{\dots}\} \dots \backslash\text{stopspecialitem}$ <p>1 sym ran mar</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>                    |
| $\backslash\text{startspread} \dots \backslash\text{stopspread}$   |
| $\backslash\text{start} [\overset{*}{\dots}] \dots \backslash\text{stop}$ <p>OPT</p> <p>* NAME</p>   |
| $\backslash\text{startSTARTSTOP} \dots \backslash\text{stopSTARTSTOP}$   |
| $\backslash\text{startstaticMPfigure} \{\overset{*}{\dots}\} \dots \backslash\text{stopstaticMPfigure}$ <p>* NAME</p>  |
| $\backslash\text{startstaticMPgraphic} \{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\overset{2}{\dots},\dots\} \dots \backslash\text{stopstaticMPgraphic}$ <p>OPT</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 KEY</p> |
| $\backslash\text{startLUA} [\dots,\dots,\overset{*}{\dots},\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopLUA}$ <p>OPT</p> <p>* inherits: \stelletippenein</p>                             |
| $\backslash\text{startMP} [\dots,\dots,\overset{*}{\dots},\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopMP}$ <p>OPT</p> <p>* inherits: \stelletippenein</p>                               |
| $\backslash\text{startPARSEDXML} [\dots,\dots,\overset{*}{\dots},\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopPARSEDXML}$ <p>OPT</p> <p>* inherits: \stelletippenein</p>                 |
| $\backslash\text{startTEX} [\dots,\dots,\overset{*}{\dots},\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopTEX}$ <p>OPT</p> <p>* inherits: \stelletippenein</p>                             |
| $\backslash\text{starttyping} [\dots,\dots,\overset{*}{\dots},\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoptyping}$ <p>OPT</p> <p>* inherits: \stelletippenein</p>                       |
| $\backslash\text{startXML} [\dots,\dots,\overset{*}{\dots},\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopXML}$ <p>OPT</p> <p>* inherits: \stelletippenein</p>                             |
| $\backslash\text{startlines} [\dots,\dots,\overset{*}{\dots},\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoplines}$ <p>OPT</p> <p>* inherits: \stellezeilenein</p>                         |
| $\backslash\text{STARTSTOP} \{\overset{*}{\dots}\}$ <p>* CONTENT</p>   |

|  |
|--|
| <code>\startstrictinspectnextcharacter ... \stopstrictinspectnextcharacter</code>  |
| <code>\startstructurepageregister [.<sup>1</sup>.] [.<sup>2</sup>.] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...] [...,<sup>4</sup>...,...] <small>OPT</small></code><br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME<br>3 label = NAME<br>keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT<br>entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT<br>keys:1 = TEXT<br>keys:2 = TEXT<br>keys:3 = TEXT<br>entries:1 = TEXT<br>entries:2 = TEXT<br>entries:3 = TEXT<br>alternative = TEXT<br>4 KEY = VALUE |
| <code>\startstyle [...,<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \stopstyle</code><br>* inherits: \setupstyle   |
| <code>\startstyle [...<sup>*</sup>.] ... \stopstyle</code><br>* NAME FONT  |
| <code>\startSTYLE ... \stopSTYLE</code>  |
| <code>\startsubformulas [...,<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \stopsubformulas <small>OPT</small></code><br>* + - REFERENCE  |
| <code>\startsubjectlevel [...<sup>1</sup>.] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...] ... \stopsubjectlevel <small>OPT OPT OPT</small></code><br>1 NAME<br>2 titel = TEXT<br>bookmark = TEXT<br>beschriftung = TEXT<br>liste = TEXT<br>referenz = REFERENCE<br>eigenenummer = TEXT<br>3 KEY = VALUE  |
| <code>\startsubsentence ... \stopsubsentence</code>  |
| <code>\startsubstack ... \stopsubstack</code>  |
| <code>\startsymbolset [...<sup>*</sup>.] ... \stopsymbolset</code><br>* NAME   |
| <code>\startTABLE [...,<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \stopTABLE <small>OPT</small></code><br>* inherits: \setupTABLE  |
| <code>\startTABLEbody [...,<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \stopTABLEbody <small>OPT</small></code><br>* inherits: \setupTABLE  |
| <code>\startTABLEfoot [...,<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \stopTABLEfoot <small>OPT</small></code><br>* inherits: \setupTABLE  |

|  |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{startTABLEhead}$ [ $\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stopTABLEhead}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>* inherits: $\backslash\text{setupTABLE}$   |
| $\backslash\text{startTABLEnext}$ [ $\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stopTABLEnext}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>* inherits: $\backslash\text{setupTABLE}$   |
| $\backslash\text{starttabelle}$ [ $ \overset{1}{.}\dots $ ] [ $\dots\overset{2}{=}\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stoptabelle}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 TEMPLATE<br>2 inherits: $\backslash\text{stelltabelenein}$                                  |
| $\backslash\text{starttabellen}$ [ $ \dots $ ] ... $\backslash\text{stoptabellen}$<br>* TEMPLATE   |
| $\backslash\text{starttabellenende}$ [ $\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stoptabellenende}$<br>* NAME   |
| $\backslash\text{starttabellenueberschrift}$ [ $\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stoptabellenueberschrift}$<br>* NAME   |
| $\backslash\text{starttabellen}$ [ $\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stoptabellen}$<br>* NAME   |
| $\backslash\text{starttabelle}$ [ $\dots$ ] [ $\dots\overset{2}{=}\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stoptabelle}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 NAME<br>2 inherits: $\backslash\text{stelltabelenein}$  |
| $\backslash\text{starttabulatehead}$ [ $\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stoptabulatehead}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>* NAME   |
| $\backslash\text{starttabulatetail}$ [ $\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stoptabulatetail}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>* NAME   |
| $\backslash\text{startTABULATION}$ [ $\dots$ ] [ $\dots\overset{2}{=}\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stopTABULATION}$<br><small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small><br>1 NAME<br>2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setuptabulation}$                             |
| $\backslash\text{starttabulator}$ [ $ \overset{1}{.}\dots $ ] [ $\dots\overset{2}{=}\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stoptabulator}$<br><small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small><br>1 TEMPLATE<br>2 inherits: $\backslash\text{stelltabulatorein}$         |
| $\backslash\text{startTABULATE}$ [ $\dots$ ] [ $\dots\overset{2}{=}\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stopTABULATE}$<br><small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small><br>1 NAME<br>2 inherits: $\backslash\text{stelltabulatorein}$<br><br>instances: legend fact |

|  |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{startfact} [\overset{1}{\dots}] [\dots,\overset{2}{\dots},\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopfact}$ $\text{OPT} \qquad \text{OPT}$ <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \stelletabulatorein</p>   |
| $\backslash\text{startlegend} [\overset{1}{\dots}] [\dots,\overset{2}{\dots},\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoplegend}$ $\text{OPT} \qquad \text{OPT}$ <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \stelletabulatorein</p>   |
| $\backslash\text{starttexcode} \dots \backslash\text{stoptexcode}$   |
| $\backslash\text{starttexdefinition} \overset{1}{\dots} \overset{2}{\dots} \overset{3}{\dots} \overset{4}{\dots} \overset{5}{\dots} \overset{6}{\dots} \overset{7}{\dots} \dots \backslash\text{stoptexdefinition}$ $\text{OPT} \quad \text{OPT} \quad \text{OPT} \quad \text{OPT} \quad \text{OPT} \quad \text{OPT} \quad \text{OPT}$ <p>1 spaces nospaces</p> <p>2 global</p> <p>3 unexpanded</p> <p>4 expanded</p> <p>5 singleempty doubleempty tripleempty quadrupleempty quintupleempty sextupleempty singleargument doubleargument<br/>tripleargument quadrupleargument quintupleargument sextupleargument</p> <p>6 NAME</p> <p>7 TEMPLATE</p> |
| $\backslash\text{starttext} \dots \backslash\text{stoptext}$   |
| $\backslash\text{starttextbackground} [\overset{1}{\dots}] [\dots,\overset{2}{\dots},\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoptextbackground}$ $\text{OPT}$ <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setuptextbackground</p>  |
| $\backslash\text{starttextbackgroundmanual} \dots \backslash\text{stoptextbackgroundmanual}$   |
| $\backslash\text{startTEXTBACKGROUND} [\dots,\overset{*}{\dots},\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopTEXTBACKGROUND}$ $\text{OPT}$ <p>* inherits: \setuptextbackground</p>   |
| $\backslash\text{starttextcolor} [\overset{*}{\dots}] \dots \backslash\text{stoptextcolor}$ <p>* COLOR</p>   |
| $\backslash\text{starttextcolorintent} \dots \backslash\text{stoptextcolorintent}$   |
| $\backslash\text{starttextflow} [\overset{*}{\dots}] \dots \backslash\text{stoptextflow}$ <p>* NAME</p>  |
| $\backslash\text{starttextlinie} \{\overset{*}{\dots}\} \dots \backslash\text{stoptextlinie}$ <p>* TEXT</p>  |
| $\backslash\text{startTYPING} [\dots,\overset{*}{\dots},\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopTYPING}$ $\text{OPT}$ <p>* inherits: \stellettippenein</p> <p>instances: typing LUA MP PARSEDXML TEX XML</p>  |

|  |
|--|
| <p><code>\startTYPING [...<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stopTYPING</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* fortsetzen</p> <p>instances: typing LUA MP PARSEDXML TEX XML</p>  |
| <p><code>\starttokens [...<sup>*</sup>] ... \stoptokens</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>   |
| <p><code>\starttransparent [...<sup>*</sup>] ... \stoptransparent</code></p> <p>* COLOR</p>  |
| <p><code>\starttypescript [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] [...<sup>3</sup>...] ... \stoptypescript</code><br/> <small>OPT OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy</p> <p>2 NAME</p> <p>3 size name</p> |
| <p><code>\starttypescriptcollection [...<sup>*</sup>] ... \stoptypescriptcollection</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>   |
| <p><code>\startumbruch [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stopumbruch</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \stelleumbruchein</p>   |
| <p><code>\startMAKEUPumbruch [...<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stopMAKEUPumbruch</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \stelleumbruchein</p> <p>instances: standard page text middle</p>   |
| <p><code>\startmiddleumbruch [...<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stopmiddleumbruch</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \stelleumbruchein</p>   |
| <p><code>\startpageumbruch [...<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stoppageumbruch</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \stelleumbruchein</p>   |
| <p><code>\startstandardumbruch [...<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stopstandardumbruch</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \stelleumbruchein</p>   |
| <p><code>\starttextumbruch [...<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stoptextumbruch</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \stelleumbruchein</p>   |
| <p><code>\startumgebung [...<sup>*</sup>] ... \stopumgebung</code></p> <p>* FILE *</p>   |
| <p><code>\startumgebung ...<sup>*</sup> ... \stopumgebung</code></p> <p>* FILE *</p>   |

|   |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{startumrahmt} \left[ \overset{1}{\dots} \right] \left[ \dots, \overset{2}{\dots}, \dots \right] \dots \backslash\text{stopumrahmt}$ <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein</p>   |
| $\backslash\text{startFRAMEDTEXT} \left[ \overset{1}{\dots} \right] \left[ \dots, \overset{2}{\dots}, \dots \right] \dots \backslash\text{stopFRAMEDTEXT}$ <p>1 links rechts mittig kein</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupframedtext</p> <p>instances: framedtext</p> |
| $\backslash\text{startframedtext} \left[ \overset{1}{\dots} \right] \left[ \dots, \overset{2}{\dots}, \dots \right] \dots \backslash\text{stopframedtext}$ <p>1 links rechts mittig kein</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupframedtext</p>                              |
| $\backslash\text{startungepackt} \dots \backslash\text{stopungepackt}$  |
| $\backslash\text{startuniqueMPgraphic} \{ \overset{1}{\dots} \} \{ \dots, \overset{2}{\dots} \} \dots \backslash\text{stopuniqueMPgraphic}$ <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 KEY</p>  |
| $\backslash\text{startuniqueMPpagegraphic} \{ \overset{1}{\dots} \} \{ \dots, \overset{2}{\dots} \} \dots \backslash\text{stopuniqueMPpagegraphic}$ <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 KEY</p>  |
| $\backslash\text{startusableMPgraphic} \{ \overset{1}{\dots} \} \{ \dots, \overset{2}{\dots} \} \dots \backslash\text{stopusableMPgraphic}$ <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 KEY</p>  |
| $\backslash\text{startuseMPgraphic} \{ \overset{1}{\dots} \} \{ \dots, \overset{2}{\dots} \} \dots \backslash\text{stopuseMPgraphic}$ <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 KEY</p>  |
| $\backslash\text{startusemathstyleparameter} \backslash\ast \dots \backslash\text{stopusemathstyleparameter}$ <p>* CSNAME</p>   |
| $\backslash\text{startusingbtxs specification} [\ast] \dots \backslash\text{stopusingbtxs specification}$ <p>* NAME</p>   |
| $\backslash\text{startvboxregister} \ast \dots \backslash\text{stopvboxregister}$ <p>* CSNAME NUMBER</p>  |
| $\backslash\text{startvboxtohbox} \dots \backslash\text{stopvboxtohbox}$  |
| $\backslash\text{startvboxtohboxseparator} \dots \backslash\text{stopvboxtohboxseparator}$  |
| $\backslash\text{startverschieben} [\overset{1}{\ast}] \dots \backslash\text{stopverschieben}$ <p>* [-+]NUMBER</p>  |

|   |
|---|
| <pre> \startviewerlayer [...] ... \stopviewerlayer  *   NAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \startVIEWERLAYER ... \stopVIEWERLAYER </pre>   |
| <pre> \startvtopregister ... \stopvtopregister  *   CSNAME NUMBER </pre>  |
| <pre> \startxcell [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stopxcell               OPT      OPT 1   NAME 2   nx  = NUMBER       ny  = NUMBER       nc  = NUMBER       nr  = NUMBER       inherits: \setupxtable </pre> |
| <pre> \startxcellgroup [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stopxcellgroup                   OPT      OPT 1   NAME 2   inherits: \setupxtable </pre>   |
| <pre> \startxgroup [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stopxgroup               OPT      OPT 1   NAME 2   inherits: \setupxtable </pre>   |
| <pre> \startxmldisplayverbatim [...] ... \stopxmldisplayverbatim  *   NAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \startxmllineverbatim [...] ... \stopxmllineverbatim  *   NAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \startxmlraw ... \stopxmlraw </pre>   |
| <pre> \startxmlsetups [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stopxmlsetups                   OPT 1   gritter 2   NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \startxmlsetups ... \stopxmlsetups  *   NAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \startxrow [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stopxrow             OPT      OPT 1   NAME 2   inherits: \setupxtable </pre>   |
| <pre> \startxrowgroup [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stopxrowgroup                  OPT      OPT 1   NAME 2   inherits: \setupxtable </pre>  |
| <pre> \startxtable [<sup>*</sup>...,...<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \stopxtable               OPT *   inherits: \setupxtable </pre>   |



|  |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{startxtablebody}$ [...,.. <sup>*</sup> ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopxtablebody}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>* inherits: $\backslash\text{setupxtable}$                   |
| $\backslash\text{startxtablebody}$ [...]<br><small>OPT</small> ... $\backslash\text{stopxtablebody}$<br>* NAME   |
| $\backslash\text{startxtablefoot}$ [...,.. <sup>*</sup> ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopxtablefoot}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>* inherits: $\backslash\text{setupxtable}$                   |
| $\backslash\text{startxtablefoot}$ [...]<br><small>OPT</small> ... $\backslash\text{stopxtablefoot}$<br>* NAME   |
| $\backslash\text{startxtablehead}$ [...,.. <sup>*</sup> ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopxtablehead}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>* inherits: $\backslash\text{setupxtable}$                   |
| $\backslash\text{startxtablehead}$ [...]<br><small>OPT</small> ... $\backslash\text{stopxtablehead}$<br>* NAME   |
| $\backslash\text{startxtablenext}$ [...,.. <sup>*</sup> ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopxtablenext}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>* inherits: $\backslash\text{setupxtable}$                   |
| $\backslash\text{startxtablenext}$ [...]<br><small>OPT</small> ... $\backslash\text{stopxtablenext}$<br>* NAME   |
| $\backslash\text{startXTABLE}$ [...,.. <sup>*</sup> ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopXTABLE}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>* inherits: $\backslash\text{setupxtable}$                           |
| $\backslash\text{startxtable}$ [...]<br><small>OPT</small> ... $\backslash\text{stopxtable}$<br>* NAME   |
| $\backslash\text{startzeile}$ [...]<br>* REFERENCE   |
| $\backslash\text{startLINES}$ [...,.. <sup>*</sup> ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopLINES}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>* inherits: $\backslash\text{stellezeilenein}$<br><br>instances: lines |
| $\backslash\text{startzentriert}$ ... $\backslash\text{stopzentriert}$   |
| $\backslash\text{startzu}$ [...]<br>... $\backslash\text{stopzu}$<br>* REFERENCE   |
| $\backslash\text{stelle}$ [...]<br>* NAME  |

\stelleabsaetzeein [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...<sup>3</sup>,...,...]  
OPT OPT

1 NAME  
 2 jede NUMMER  
 3 n = NUMMER  
 vor = BEFEHL  
 nach = BEFEHL  
 breite = DIMENSION  
 abstand = DIMENSION  
 hoehe = DIMENSION passend  
 oben = BEFEHL  
 unten = BEFEHL  
 ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungen  
 innen = BEFEHL  
 befehl = BEFEHL  
 linie = an aus  
 liniendicke = DIMENSION  
 linienfarbe = COLOR  
 stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
 farbe = COLOR

\stelleabsaetzeein [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...,...]  
OPT

1 NAME:NUMMER  
 2 n = NUMMER  
 vor = BEFEHL  
 nach = BEFEHL  
 breite = DIMENSION  
 abstand = DIMENSION  
 hoehe = DIMENSION passend  
 oben = BEFEHL  
 unten = BEFEHL  
 ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungen  
 innen = BEFEHL  
 befehl = BEFEHL  
 linie = an aus  
 liniendicke = DIMENSION  
 linienfarbe = COLOR  
 stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
 farbe = COLOR

\stelleabsatznummerierungein [...<sup>\*</sup>,...,...]

\* status = start stop zeile zuruecksetzten  
 abstand = DIMENSION  
 stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
 farbe = COLOR

\stelleabschnittsblockein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...,...]  
OPT

1 NAME  
 2 seite = inherits: \seite  
 vor = BEFEHL  
 nach = BEFEHL  
 nummer = ja nein

\stelleanordnenein [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

\* sperren gespiegelt doppelseitig negativ 90 180 270 zuruecksetzten hintergrund normal 2\*16 2\*8 2\*4 2\*2 2\*\*2 2SIDE  
 2TOP 2UP 2DOWN 2\*4\*2 2\*2\*4 2TOPSIDE 2\*8\*Z 2\*6\*Z 1\*8 1\*4 3SIDE TRYPTICHON ZFLYER-8 ZFLYER-10 ZFLYER-12 MAPFLYER-12  
 DOUBLEWINDOW 1\*2-Conference 1\*4-Conference 2\*2\*2 2\*2\*3 XY NAME

\stelleaufzaehlungein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...,...]  
OPT

1 NAME NAME:NUMMER  
 2 inherits: \setupitemgroup

`\stelleitemize [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...]`  
OPT OPT OPT

- 1 jede NUMMER
- 2 inherits: \setupitemgroup
- 3 inherits: \setupitemgroup

`\stelleausrichtungsein [...*,...]`

\* breit breit unten hoehe zeile hoch tief hoti flushright flushleft mittig ja nein breite normal zuruecksetzten  
 innen aussen flushinner flushouter links rechts center sperren letzte end absatz lefttoright righttoleft l2r  
 r2l tabelle lesshyphenation morehyphenation haengend nothanging hz fullhz nohz hyphenate nothyphenated tolerant  
 sehtolerant strecken extremestretch endfassung 2\*final 3\*final 4\*final

`\stelleausschnittein [...*,...]`

\* status = start stop  
 breite = DIMENSION  
 hoehe = DIMENSION  
 hoffset = DIMENSION  
 voffset = DIMENSION  
 x = NUMMER  
 y = NUMMER  
 nx = NUMMER  
 ny = NUMMER  
 sx = NUMMER  
 sy = NUMMER  
 linkeroffset = DIMENSION  
 rechterabstand = DIMENSION  
 obenoffset = DIMENSION  
 untenoffset = DIMENSION  
 mp = NAME  
 n = NUMMER  
 offset = DIMENSION

`\stellebeschreibungsein [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupenumeration

`\stellebeschriftungsein [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

- 1 BESCHRIFTUNG
- 2 status = start stop  
 expansion = ja nein  
 seperator = BEFEHL  
 filtercommand = \...#1

`\stellebilderunterschriftein [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupfloatcaption

`\platzierechemical [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`  
OPT OPT

- 1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterr  
 linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe  
 [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend  
 haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile  
 fusszeile
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CONTENT

`\platzierefigure [...,1...] [...,2...] {...} {...}`  
OPT OPT

- 1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrاند  
linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe  
[-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend  
haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile  
fusszeile
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CONTENT

`\platzieregraphic [...,1...] [...,2...] {...} {...}`  
OPT OPT

- 1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrاند  
linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe  
[-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend  
haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile  
fusszeile
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CONTENT

`\platziereintermezzo [...,1...] [...,2...] {...} {...}`  
OPT OPT

- 1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrاند  
linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe  
[-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend  
haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile  
fusszeile
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CONTENT

`\platzieretable [...,1...] [...,2...] {...} {...}`  
OPT OPT

- 1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrاند  
linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe  
[-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend  
haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile  
fusszeile
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CONTENT

`\stellebildunterschriftein [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupfloatcaption

`\stellebindestrichein [...,*...,...]`

- \* zeichen = normal breit

`\stelleblankoein [...,*...,...]`  
OPT

- \* inherits: \vspacing

\stelleblockein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] OPT

1 NAME  
2 vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
innen = BEFEHL  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

\stelledrehenein [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

\* platz = passend breit tiefe hoch mittig default normal  
rotation = links rechts innen aussen NUMMER  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\stelleduennerumrissein [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

\* hoehe = max DIMENSION  
tiefe = max DIMENSION  
hintergrund = farbe  
rahmen = an aus  
liniendicke = DIMENSION  
alternative = a b c kein  
hintergrundfarbe = COLOR  
farbe = COLOR  
zeilenabstande = klein mittel gross NUMMER  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL  
n = NUMMER

\stelleeeinziehenein [...<sup>\*</sup>,...] OPT

\* [-+]klein [-+]mittel [-+]gross kein nein nicht erste folgende ja immer nie ungerade gerade normal zuruecksetzen  
toggle DIMENSION NAME

\stelleengerein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] OPT

1 NAME  
2 links = DIMENSION  
mittig = DIMENSION  
rechts = DIMENSION  
default = [-+]links [-+]mittig [-+]rechts NUMMER\*links NUMMER\*mittig NUMMER\*rechts zuruecksetzen  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL

\stellefarbeein [...]

\* FILE

\stellefarbenein [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

\* status = start stop  
spot = ja nein  
expansion = ja nein  
faktor = ja nein  
rgb = ja nein  
cmyk = ja nein  
konversion = ja nein immer  
pagecolormodel = auto kein NAME  
textfarbe = COLOR  
intent = overprint knockout kein

`\stellefeldein [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4 [...]5`  
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 zuruecksetzten label rahmen horizontal vertikal
- 3 inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed
- 4 inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed
- 5 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

`\stellefelderin [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4`  
OPT OPT OPT OPT

- 1 zuruecksetzten label rahmen horizontal vertikal
- 2 inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed
- 3 inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed
- 4 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

`\stellefliesstextein [...]*`  
OPT

- \* DIMENSION NAME global zuruecksetzten x xx klein gross script scriptscript rm ss tt hw cg antiqua serif regular sans grotesk support tippen fernschreiber mono handschrift kalligraphie

`\stelleformelnein [...]1 [...]2`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupformula

`\stellefusszeileein [...]1 [...]2`  
OPT

- 1 text marginalie kante
- 2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement

`\stellefusszeilentextein [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4 [...]5`  
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

- 1 text marginalie kante
- 2 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 3 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

`\stellegefuelltesrechteckein [...]*`

- \* vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
n = NUMMER  
zeilenabstande = klein mittel gross NUMMER  
abstand = DIMENSION  
breite = passend breit DIMENSION  
seperator = BEFEHL  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

`\stellegefuelltezeileein [...]*`

- \* vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
marginalie = DIMENSION  
breite = DIMENSION  
abstand = DIMENSION  
liniendicke = DIMENSION  
farbe = COLOR

\stellegegenueberplatzierenein [...,\*...,...]

```
* status = start stop
vor      = BEFEHL
nach     = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
```

\stellegleitobjektein [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

```
1 SINGULAR
2 inherits: \stellegleitobjektein
```

\stellegleitobjektein [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

```
1 SINGULAR

2 ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
  default          = inherits: \placefloat
  fallback         = inherits: \placefloat
  innen            = BEFEHL
  kriterium        = DIMENSION
  methode          = NUMMER
  sidemethod       = NUMMER
  textmethod       = NUMMER
  sidealign        = hoehe tiefe zeile halbezeile gritter normal
  gritter          = CD:STRING
  lokal            = ja nein
  befehl           = \...##1
  availablewidth   = DIMENSION
  availableheight  = DIMENSION
  minbreite        = DIMENSION
  maxbreite        = DIMENSION
  platz            = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright center max innen aussen innermargin outermargin
                   inneredge outeredge rumpfspatium cutspace linkerrand rechterrand linkekante rechterkante

  linkerrandabstand = DIMENSION
  rechterrandabstand = DIMENSION
  linkerrand        = DIMENSION
  rechterrand       = DIMENSION
  innermargin       = DIMENSION
  outermargin       = DIMENSION
  bottombefore      = BEFEHL
  bottomafter       = BEFEHL
  expansion         = ja nein xml
  referenceprefix   = + - TEXT
  xmlsetup          = NAME
  catcodes          = NAME
  freeregion        = ja nein
  vorspatium        = kein inherits: \blanko
  nachspatium       = kein inherits: \blanko
  breite            = DIMENSION
  hoehe             = DIMENSION
  offset            = DIMENSION kein overlay
  nebenvorspatium   = kein inherits: \blanko
  nebennachspatium  = kein inherits: \blanko
  marginalie        = DIMENSION
  noben             = DIMENSION
  nunten            = DIMENSION
  schritt           = klein mittel gross zeile tiefe
  zzeile            = NUMMER
  cache             = ja nein
```

\stellehintergruendeein [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]  
OPT

```
1 oben kopfzeile text fusszeile unten
2 linkekante linkerrand text rechterrand rechterkante
3 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

\stellehintergruendeein [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

```
1 papier seite linkerseite rechterseite text versteckt
2 status = start stop
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

\stellehintergrundein [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] OPT

```
1  NAME

2  status      = start stop
   linkeroffset = DIMENSION
   rechterabstand = DIMENSION
   obenoffset  = DIMENSION
   untenoffset = DIMENSION
   vor         = BEFEHL
   nach        = BEFEHL
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

\stelleinteraktionein [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] OPT

```
1  NAME

2  status      = start stop
   stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe       = COLOR
   kontrastfarbe = COLOR
   titel       = TEXT
   untertitel   = COLOR
   autor       = TEXT
   datum       = TEXT
   keyword     = TEXT
   focus       = standard rahmen breite minbreite hoehe minhoehe passend tight
   menue       = an aus
   fieldlayer   = auto NAME
   berechnen    = REFERENCE
   klick        = ja nein
   bildschirm  = normal neu
   seite       = ja nein seite name auto
   oeffenaktion = REFERENCE
   schliessenaktion = REFERENCE
   openpageaction = REFERENCE
   closepageaction = REFERENCE
   symbolset    = NAME
   hoehe       = DIMENSION
   tiefe       = DIMENSION
   focusoffset = DIMENSION
```

\stelleinteraktionein [...<sup>\*</sup>] OPT

```
*  NAME
```

\stelleinteraktionsbalkenein [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] OPT

```
1  NAME

2  alternative = a b c d e f g
   status     = start stop
   befehl     = CSNAME
   breite     = DIMENSION
   hoehe      = DIMENSION max breit
   tiefe      = DIMENSION max
   abstand    = DIMENSION
   schritt    = klein mittel gross
   hintergrundfarbe = COLOR
   stil       = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe      = COLOR
   kontrastfarbe = COLOR
   symbol     = ja nein
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

\stelleinteraktionsbildschirmen [...,<sup>\*</sup>...] OPT

```
*  breite      = passend max tight DIMENSION
   hoehe       = passend max tight DIMENSION
   rumpfspatium = DIMENSION
   rumpfabstand = DIMENSION
   kopfoffset  = DIMENSION
   kopfspatium = DIMENSION
   option      = passend max einseitig doppelseitig bookmark auto kein default fest querformat portrait seite
                 papier
   copies      = NUMMER
   wartezeit   = kein NUMMER
```



`\stelleinteraktionsmenueein [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  alternative      = vertikal horizontal versteckt
   category        = NAME
   linkeroffset    = overlay rahmen kein default DIMENSION
   rechterabstand  = overlay rahmen kein default DIMENSION
   obenoffset      = overlay rahmen kein default DIMENSION
   untenoffset     = overlay rahmen kein default DIMENSION
   maxbreite       = DIMENSION
   maxhoehe        = DIMENSION
   itemalign       = links mittig rechts flushleft flushright tief hoch hoti
   status          = start leer lokal
   links           = BEFEHL
   rechts          = BEFEHL
   abstand         = overlay DIMENSION
   vor             = BEFEHL
   nach            = BEFEHL
   zwischen        = BEFEHL
   position        = ja nein
   mittig          = BEFEHL
   stil            = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe           = COLOR
   selbeseite      = ja nein leer kein normal default
   kontrastfarbe   = COLOR
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

`\stellekommentarein [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  status          = start stop kein
   methode         = normal versteckt
   symbol          = Comment Hilfe Insert Schluessel Newparagraph Note Absatz Default
   breite          = passend DIMENSION
   hoehe           = passend DIMENSION
   tiefe           = passend DIMENSION
   titel           = TEXT
   untertitel      = TEXT
   autor           = TEXT
   nx              = NUMMER
   ny              = NUMMER
   farbe           = COLOR
   option          = xml max
   textlayer       = NAME
   platz           = linkekante rechterkante imrand linkerrand rechterrang text hoch kein
   abstand         = DIMENSION
   spatium         = ja
   buffer          = BUFFER

```

`\comment [...1] [...2,...] {...3}`  
OPT OPT

```

1  TEXT

2  inherits: \stellekommentarein

3  TEXT

```

`\stellekopfzahlein [...1] [...2]`

```

1  ABSCHNITT

2  [-+]NUMMER

```

`\stellekopfzeileein [...1] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```

1  text marginalie kante

2  inherits: \setuplayoutelement

```

`\stellekopfzeilentextin` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...] [<sup>5</sup>...]  
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

1 text marginalie kante  
 2 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL  
 3 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL  
 4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL  
 5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

`\stelleLABELtext` [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

1 SPRACHE  
 2 KEY = VALUE

instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel

`\presetbtxlabeltext` [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

1 SPRACHE  
 2 KEY = VALUE

`\presetheadtext` [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

1 SPRACHE  
 2 KEY = VALUE

`\presetlabeltext` [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

1 SPRACHE  
 2 KEY = VALUE

`\presetmathlabeltext` [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

1 SPRACHE  
 2 KEY = VALUE

`\presetoperatortext` [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

1 SPRACHE  
 2 KEY = VALUE

`\presetprefixtext` [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

1 SPRACHE  
 2 KEY = VALUE

`\presetsuffixtext` [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

1 SPRACHE  
 2 KEY = VALUE

`\presettaglabeltext` [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

1 SPRACHE  
 2 KEY = VALUE

`\presetunittext` [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

1 SPRACHE  
 2 KEY = VALUE

\stellelayoutein [...] [...] <sup>1</sup> <sub>OPT</sub> <sup>2</sup> [...]

```

1  NAME

2  status          = start stop normal wiederholen
   marginalie      = DIMENSION
   kante           = DIMENSION
   marginalabstand = DIMENSION
   kantenabstand   = DIMENSION
   linkerkantenabstand = DIMENSION
   rechterkantenabstand = DIMENSION
   linkerrandabstand = DIMENSION
   rechterrandaabstand = DIMENSION
   obenabstand     = DIMENSION
   kopfzeilenabstand = DIMENSION
   fusszeilenabstand = DIMENSION
   abstandunten    = DIMENSION
   voreinstellung  = NAME
   linkerrand      = DIMENSION
   rechterrandaabstand = DIMENSION
   linkekante      = DIMENSION
   rechtekante     = DIMENSION
   kopfzeile       = DIMENSION
   fusszeile       = DIMENSION
   oben            = DIMENSION
   unten           = DIMENSION
   rumpfspatium    = DIMENSION
   kopfspatium     = DIMENSION
   setups          = NAME
   cutspace        = DIMENSION
   breite          = DIMENSION mittig passend
   bottomspace     = DIMENSION
   zeilen          = NUMMER
   hoehe           = DIMENSION mittig passend
   rumpfabstand    = DIMENSION
   kopfoffset      = DIMENSION
   spalten         = NUMMER
   spaltenabstand  = DIMENSION
   methode         = default normal NAME
   platz           = links mittig rechts oben unten einzelseitig doppelseitig
   textbreite      = DIMENSION
   texthoehe       = DIMENSION
   nx              = NUMMER
   ny              = NUMMER
   dx              = DIMENSION
   dy              = DIMENSION
   format          = NUMMER
   sx              = NUMMER
   sy              = NUMMER
   beschriftung    = an aus seite leer farbe eins zwei vier
   gritter         = ja nein aus
   textdistance    = DIMENSION
   alternative     = default normal umbruch NAME
   clipoffset      = DIMENSION
   cropoffset      = DIMENSION
   trimoffset      = DIMENSION
   bleedoffset     = DIMENSION
   artoffset       = DIMENSION

```

\stellelayoutein [...]

\* zuruecksetzten NAME

\stellelinienbreiteein [...]

\* klein mittel gross DIMENSION

\stellelisteein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] OPT

```

1  LISTE
2  status          = start stop
   platz          = kein hier
   typ            = simple befehl userdata
   kriterium      = lokal intro referenz SECTIONBLOCK:referenz alles SECTIONBLOCK:alles text SECTIONBLOCK:text
                   aktuell SECTIONBLOCK:aktuell hier vorig SECTIONBLOCK:vorig komponente ABSCHNITT
                   SECTIONBLOCK:ABSCHNITT
   liste          = NAME
   breite         = passend breit auto DIMENSION
   hoehe          = passend breit DIMENSION
   tiefe          = passend breit DIMENSION
   symbol         = eins zwei drei kein default
   label          = ja nein kein NAME
   starter        = BEFEHL
   abschnitttrenner = BEFEHL
   befehl         = \...#1#2#3
   nummerbefehl   = \...#1
   textbefehl     = \...#1
   seitenbefehl   = \...#1
   seitennummer   = ja nein immer
   kopfnummer     = ja nein immer
   vor            = BEFEHL
   nach           = BEFEHL
   zwischen       = BEFEHL
   marginalie     = kein DIMENSION
   abstand        = kein DIMENSION
   titelausrichten = ja nein
   numberalign    = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
   ausrichtung    = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   haengend       = ja nein
   links          = BEFEHL
   rechts         = BEFEHL
   interaktion    = ja nein alles nummer text titel seite abschnittsnummer seitennummer
   limittext      = ja nein TEXT
   stil           = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe          = COLOR
   nummernstil    = STYLE BEFEHL
   nummernfarbe   = COLOR
   textstil       = STYLE BEFEHL
   textfarbe      = COLOR
   seitenstil     = STYLE BEFEHL
   seitenfarbe    = COLOR
   referenz       = NUMMER
   extras         = NAME
   order          = befehl alles titel
   alternative     = a b c d e f g links rechts oben unten befehl kein interactive absatz horizontal
                   vertikal NAME
   maxbreite      = DIMENSION
   pageprefix     = ja nein
   pageprefixseparatorset = NAME
   pageprefixconversionset = NAME
   pageprefixset  = NAME
   pageprefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                   ABSCHNITT:alles
   pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageconversionset = NAME
   pagestarter    = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagestopper    = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupcounterinherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

\stellemarginallinieein [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] OPT

```

1  NUMMER
2  inherits: \setupmarginrule

```

\stellenobenein [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] OPT

```

1  text marginalie kante
2  inherits: \setuplayoutelement

```

\stellepaletteein [...]

```

*  NAME

```

\stellepapierformatein [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>...

OPT

1 NAME

2 oben = BEFEHL  
 unten = BEFEHL  
 links = BEFEHL  
 rechts = BEFEHL  
 methode = normal kein NAME  
 format = NUMMER  
 nx = NUMMER  
 ny = NUMMER  
 dx = DIMENSION  
 dy = DIMENSION  
 breite = DIMENSION  
 hoehe = DIMENSION  
 kopfspatium = DIMENSION  
 rumpfspatium = DIMENSION  
 offset = DIMENSION  
 seite = zuruecksetzten querformat gespiegelt negativ gedreht 90 180 270 NAME  
 papier = zuruecksetzten querformat gespiegelt negativ gedreht 90 180 270 NAME  
 option = passend max  
 abstand = DIMENSION

\stellepapierformatein [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>...

OPT

OPT

1 zuruecksetzten querformat gespiegelt negativ gedreht 90 180 270 NAME

2 zuruecksetzten querformat gespiegelt negativ gedreht 90 180 270 NAME

\stelleplatziegeteiltegleitobjekt [...]<sup>\*</sup>...

\* vor = BEFEHL  
 nach = BEFEHL  
 zwischen = BEFEHL  
 zeilen = auto NUMMER  
 konversion = NAME

\stellepositionierenein [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>...

OPT

1 NAME

2 offset = ja nein  
 einheit = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc  
 status = start overlay  
 xoffset = DIMENSION  
 yoffset = DIMENSION  
 xschritt = absolut relativ  
 yschritt = absolut relativ  
 xformat = NUMMER  
 yformat = NUMMER  
 xfaktor = NUMMER  
 yfaktor = NUMMER  
 faktor = NUMMER  
 format = NUMMER

\stellepostenein [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>...

OPT

1 NAME

2 alternative = links rechts oben unten imrand  
 textbreite = DIMENSION  
 breite = DIMENSION  
 abstand = DIMENSION  
 symbol = kein NAME  
 ausrichtung = links mittig rechts flushleft flushright innen aussen marginalie  
 textalign = links mittig rechts flushleft flushright innen aussen  
 n = NUMMER  
 vor = BEFEHL  
 nach = BEFEHL  
 zwischen = BEFEHL

\stelleprogrammein [...]<sup>\*</sup>...

\* stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
 farbe = COLOR

```
\stellepufferein [...1,...] [...2,...]
                        OPT
```

```
1  BUFFER
```

```
2  vor  = BEFEHL
    nach = BEFEHL
```

```
\stellerechteckein [...*,...]
```

```
*  breite      = max DIMENSION
    hoehe      = max DIMENSION
    tiefe      = max DIMENSION
    abstand    = DIMENSION
    n          = NUMMER
    alternative = a b
    stil       = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe      = COLOR
    typ        = mp ja nein
    mp         = NAME
```

```
\stellereferenzieren [...*,...]
```

```
*  status      = start stop
    expansion   = ja nein xml
    autofile    = ja nein
    export      = ja nein
    links       = BEFEHL
    rechts      = BEFEHL
    breite      = DIMENSION
    doppelseitig = ja nein
    interaktion = label text symbol alles
    seperator   = BEFEHL
    prefix      = + - TEXT
```

\stelleregisterein [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]

OPT

```

1  NAME NAME:NUMMER

2  referencemethod      = vorwaerts
   expansion            = ja nein xml
   eigenenummer         = ja nein
   xmlsetup             = NAME
   alternative          = a b A B
   methode              = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
   compress             = ja nein alles
   kriterium            = lokal text aktuell vorig alles ABSCHNITT
   pageprefixseparatorset = BEFEHL
   pageprefixconversionset = NAME
   pageprefixstarter    = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageprefixstopper    = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageprefixset        = NAME
   pageprefixsegments   = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                        ABSCHNITT:alles
   pageprefixconnector  = BEFEHL
   pageprefix           = ja nein
   pageseparatorset     = NAME
   pageconversionset    = NAME
   pagestarter          = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagestopper          = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagesegments         = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles
   maxbreite            = DIMENSION
   indikator            = ja nein
   vor                  = BEFEHL
   nach                 = BEFEHL
   befehl               = \...##1
   textbefehl           = \...##1
   deeptextcommand      = \...##1
   seitenbefehl         = \...##1
   abstand              = DIMENSION
   interaktion          = text seitennummer
   seitennummer         = ja nein
   symbol               = a n kein 1 2 BEFEHL
   language             = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
   stil                 = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe                = COLOR
   textstil             = STYLE BEFEHL
   textfarbe            = COLOR
   seitenstil           = STYLE BEFEHL
   seitenfarbe          = COLOR
   n                    = NUMMER
   ausgleichen          = ja nein
   ausrichtung          = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   numberorder          = ziffern

```

\stelleregisterein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...<sup>3</sup>,...]

OPT

OPT

```

1  NAME
2  NUMMER
3  referencemethod      = vorwaerts
   expansion            = ja nein xml
   eigenenummer         = ja nein
   xmlsetup             = NAME
   alternative          = a b A B
   methode              = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
   compress             = ja nein alles gepackt
   kriterium            = lokal text aktuell vorig alles ABSCHNITT
   pageprefixseparatorset = BEFEHL
   pageprefixconversionset = NAME
   pageprefixstarter    = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageprefixstopper    = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageprefixset        = NAME
   pageprefixsegments  = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                        ABSCHNITT:alles
   pageprefixconnector  = BEFEHL
   pageprefix           = ja nein
   pageseparatorset     = NAME
   pageconversionset    = NAME
   pagestarter          = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagestopper          = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagesegments         = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:alles
   maxbreite            = DIMENSION
   indikator           = ja nein
   vor                  = BEFEHL
   nach                 = BEFEHL
   befehl               = \...##1
   textbefehl           = \...##1
   deeptextcommand      = \...##1
   seitenbefehl         = \...##1
   abstand              = DIMENSION
   interaktion          = text seitennummer
   seitennummer         = ja nein
   symbol               = a n kein 1 2 BEFEHL
   language             = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
   stil                 = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe                = COLOR
   textstil             = STYLE BEFEHL
   textfarbe            = COLOR
   seitenstil           = STYLE BEFEHL
   seitenfarbe          = COLOR
   n                    = NUMBER
   ausgleichen          = ja nein
   ausrichtung          = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   numberorder          = ziffern

```

\stelleREGISTER [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

OPT

```

1  NUMMER
2  inherits: \stelleregisterein

```

instances: index

\stelleseitenkommentarein [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

```

* platz    = links rechts oben unten kein
  status   = start stop kein
  offset   = DIMENSION
  abstand  = DIMENSION
  breite   = DIMENSION
  hoehe    = DIMENSION

```

\stelleseitennummerein [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

```

* inherits: \setupuserpagenumber

```



**\stelleseitennummerierungsein** [...<sup>\*</sup>...]

\* alternative = einzelseitig doppelseitig  
seite = inherits: \seite  
strut = ja nein  
befehl = \...##1  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
status = start stop  
breite = DIMENSION  
platz = kopfzeile fusszeile links mittig rechts imlinken imrechten marginalie imrand amrand marginalkante  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

**\stelleseitenuebergangein** [...<sup>\*</sup>...]

\* zuruecksetzten auto start zufaellig NUMMER

**\stellesortiererein** [...<sup>1</sup>...]<sub>OPT</sub> [...<sup>2</sup>...]

1 SINGULAR  
2 expansion = ja nein xml  
alternative = erste letzte normal NAME  
folgende = BEFEHL  
befehl = \...##1##2##3  
textbefehl = \...##1  
synonymbefehl = \...##1  
language = default DIN\_5007-1 DIN\_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE  
methode = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc  
kriterium = aktuell vorig lokal text alles ABSCHNITT  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
textstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
textfarbe = COLOR  
synonymstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
synonymfarbe = COLOR

**\logo** [...<sup>1</sup>]{...<sup>2</sup>}  
<sub>OPT</sub>

1 NAME  
2 CONTENT

**\stellespaltenein** [...<sup>\*</sup>...]

\* n = NUMMER  
abstand = DIMENSION  
option = hintergrund  
offset = DIMENSION  
befehl = \...##1  
hoehe = DIMENSION  
richtung = links rechts  
ausgleichen = ja nein  
ausrichtung = setupalign  
toleranz = setuptolerance  
blanko = inherits: \blanko  
noben = NUMMER  
linie = an aus BEFEHL

**\stellespatiumein** [...<sup>\*</sup>...]  
<sub>OPT</sub>

\* fest gepackt breit

**\stellespracheein** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

```

1  SPRACHE default

2  default          = SPRACHE
   status           = start stop
   datum            = inherits: \heutigesdatum
   patterns          = FILE
   lefthyphenmin     = NUMMER
   righthyphenmin    = NUMMER
   lefthyphenchar    = NUMMER
   righthyphenchar   = NUMMER
   setups            = NAME
   spatiumausgleich  = breit gepackt
   font              = auto
   text              = TEXT
   limittext         = TEXT
   hyphen            = TEXT
   compoundhyphen     = TEXT
   leftcompoundhyphen = TEXT
   rightcompoundhyphen = TEXT
   linkerzitieren    = BEFEHL
   rechterzitieren   = BEFEHL
   linkerzitat       = BEFEHL
   rechterzitat      = BEFEHL
   leftspeech        = BEFEHL
   rightspeech       = BEFEHL
   linkersatz        = BEFEHL
   middlespeech      = BEFEHL
   rechtersatz       = BEFEHL
   midsentence       = BEFEHL
   linkersubsatz     = BEFEHL
   rechtersubsatz    = BEFEHL
   faktor            = ja nein

```

**\stellesymbolsetein** [...]

```

*  NAME

```

**\stellesynonymein** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

```

1  SINGULAR

2  expansion        = ja nein xml
   alternative       = erste letzte normal NAME
   folgende         = BEFEHL
   befehl           = \...##1##2##3
   textbefehl       = \...##1
   synonymbefehl    = \...##1
   language         = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
   methode          = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
   kriterium        = aktuell vorig lokal text alles ABSCHNITT
   stil             = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe            = COLOR
   textstil         = STYLE BEFEHL
   textfarbe        = COLOR
   synonymstil      = STYLE BEFEHL
   synonymfarbe     = COLOR

```

**\abbreviation** [<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>}

```

1  NAME

2  TEXT

3  CONTENT

```

\stelletabellenein [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...]

\* text = DIMENSION max  
split = ja nein wiederholen auto  
rahmen = an aus  
NL = inherits: \blanko  
VL = klein mittel gross kein NUMMER  
HL = klein mittel gross kein NUMMER  
abstand = klein mittel gross kein  
ausrichtung = links mittig rechts  
befehle = BEFEHL  
fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein  
liniendicke = DIMENSION  
hoehe = strut NUMMER  
tiefe = strut NUMMER  
openup = DIMENSION

\stelletabulatorein [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] [...<sup>3</sup>...<sup>4</sup>...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setuptabulation

\stelletextein [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...]

1 text marginalie kante  
2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement

\stelletextobenein [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] [...<sup>3</sup>...] [...<sup>4</sup>...] [...<sup>5</sup>...]

1 text marginalie kante  
2 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL  
3 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL  
4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL  
5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

\stelletexttexteein [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] [...<sup>3</sup>...] [...<sup>4</sup>...] [...<sup>5</sup>...]

1 text marginalie kante  
2 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL  
3 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL  
4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL  
5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

\stelletextumrissein [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...]

\* vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL  
liniendicke = DIMENSION  
platz = links imrand  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
linienfarbe = COLOR  
breite = DIMENSION  
hoehe = DIMENSION  
abstand = DIMENSION  
tiefekorrektur = an aus  
fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein

`\stelletextuntenein` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...] [<sup>5</sup>...]  
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

- 1 text marginalie kante
- 2 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 3 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

`\stelletypein` [<sup>1</sup>...,...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 option = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME  
befehl = CSNAME  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
tab = ja nein NUMMER  
compact = absolut letzte alles  
escape = ja nein TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
zeilen = ja nein normal hyphenate  
spatium = an aus normal fest strecken

`\stelletippein` [<sup>1</sup>...,...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 ungeraderand = DIMENSION  
geraderand = DIMENSION  
marginalie = ja nein standard DIMENSION  
option = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein  
zeilen = ja nein normal hyphenate  
spatium = an aus normal fest strecken  
keepttogether = ja nein  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
strip = ja nein NUMMER  
range = NUMMER NAME  
tab = ja nein NUMMER  
escape = ja nein TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto  
fortsetzen = ja nein  
start = NUMMER  
stop = NUMMER  
schritt = NUMMER  
nummerierung = datei zeile nein  
blanko = inherits: \blanko

`\stelletoleranzein` [...,\*...]

- \* horizontal vertikal sehrstreng streng tolerant sehrtolerant spatium strecken

\stelleueberschriften  $[\dots,\dots]^{1}_{OPT} [\dots,\dots]^{2}_{OPT}$

```

1  ABSCHNITT

2  frontpartlabel      = NAME
   bodypartlabel      = NAME
   appendixlabel      = NAME
   backpartlabel      = NAME
   expansion          = ja nein xml
   catcodes            = NAME
   sectionresetset    = NAME
   sectionseparatorset = NAME
   sectionconversionset = NAME
   konversion         = NAME
   sectionstarter      = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   sectionstopper      = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   sectionset          = NAME
   sectionsegments    = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                        ABSCHNITT:alles
   referenceprefix    = + - TEXT
   stil               = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe              = COLOR
   textstil           = STYLE BEFEHL
   textfarbe          = COLOR
   nummernstil        = STYLE BEFEHL
   nummernfarbe       = COLOR
   verknuempfung      = ABSCHNITT
   eigenenummer       = ja nein
   beforesection      = BEFEHL
   aftersection       = BEFEHL
   insidesection      = BEFEHL
   nummererhoehen     = ja nein liste leer
   setzekopf          = ja nein versteckt leer
   nummer             = ja nein
   seite              = inherits: \seite
   beschriftung       = seite zuruecksetzten
   kopfzeile          = start stop hoch kein normal leer keinebeschriftung NAME
   text               = start stop hoch kein normal leer keinebeschriftung NAME
   fusszeile          = start stop hoch kein normal leer keinebeschriftung NAME
   vor                = BEFEHL
   nach               = BEFEHL
   zwischen           = BEFEHL
   fortsetzen         = ja nein
   titelausrichten    = ja nein gleitobjekt
   zeilenabstande     = NAME
   interaktion        = liste referenz
   internalgrid       = NAME
   gitter             = normal standard ja streng tolerant oben unten beide breit passend erste letzte hoch eins
                        tief kein zeile strut box min max mittig NAME
   ausrichtung        = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   toleranz           = inherits: \stelletoleranzein
   strut              = ja nein
   haengend           = zeile breit passend kein NUMMER
   marginalie         = DIMENSION
   ziehefolgendekein = ja nein auto
   alternative         = text absatz normal marginalie imrand oben mittig unten reverse marginaltext NAME
   breite             = DIMENSION
   numberwidth        = DIMENSION
   textbreite         = DIMENSION
   abstand            = DIMENSION
   textdistance       = DIMENSION
   vorbefehl          = BEFEHL
   zumbefehl          = BEFEHL
   befehl              = \...##1##2
   textbefehl         = \...##1
   deeptextcommand    = \...##1
   nummerbefehl       = \...##1
   deepnumbercommand  = \...##1
   platz              = NAME

```

\stelleueberschriftenein  $[\dots,\dots]^{1}_{OPT} [\dots,\dots]^{2}_{OPT}$

```

1  ABSCHNITT

2  inherits: \stelleueberschriften

```

|   |
|---|
| $\backslash chapter [\dots, \dots] \{\dots\}$ $\text{OPT}$ 1    REFERENCE<br>2    TEXT                |
| $\backslash part [\dots, \dots] \{\dots\}$ $\text{OPT}$ 1    REFERENCE<br>2    TEXT                   |
| $\backslash section [\dots, \dots] \{\dots\}$ $\text{OPT}$ 1    REFERENCE<br>2    TEXT                |
| $\backslash subject [\dots, \dots] \{\dots\}$ $\text{OPT}$ 1    REFERENCE<br>2    TEXT                |
| $\backslash subsection [\dots, \dots] \{\dots\}$ $\text{OPT}$ 1    REFERENCE<br>2    TEXT             |
| $\backslash subsubject [\dots, \dots] \{\dots\}$ $\text{OPT}$ 1    REFERENCE<br>2    TEXT             |
| $\backslash subsubsection [\dots, \dots] \{\dots\}$ $\text{OPT}$ 1    REFERENCE<br>2    TEXT          |
| $\backslash subsubsubject [\dots, \dots] \{\dots\}$ $\text{OPT}$ 1    REFERENCE<br>2    TEXT          |
| $\backslash subsubsubsection [\dots, \dots] \{\dots\}$ $\text{OPT}$ 1    REFERENCE<br>2    TEXT       |
| $\backslash subsubsubsubject [\dots, \dots] \{\dots\}$ $\text{OPT}$ 1    REFERENCE<br>2    TEXT       |
| $\backslash subsubsubsubsection [\dots, \dots] \{\dots\}$ $\text{OPT}$ 1    REFERENCE<br>2    TEXT    |
| $\backslash subsubsubsubsubject [\dots, \dots] \{\dots\}$ $\text{OPT}$ 1    REFERENCE<br>2    TEXT    |
| $\backslash subsubsubsubsubsection [\dots, \dots] \{\dots\}$ $\text{OPT}$ 1    REFERENCE<br>2    TEXT |
| $\backslash subsubsubsubsubsubject [\dots, \dots] \{\dots\}$ $\text{OPT}$ 1    REFERENCE<br>2    TEXT |

`\title [...,1...] {2...}`  
OPT

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

`\stelleumbruchein [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2

|                  |                                    |
|------------------|------------------------------------|
| seite            | = inherits: \seite                 |
| befehl           | = BEFEHL                           |
| breite           | = DIMENSION                        |
| hoehe            | = DIMENSION                        |
| ausrichtung      | = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein  |
| setups           | = NAME                             |
| oben             | = BEFEHL                           |
| unten            | = BEFEHL                           |
| vor              | = BEFEHL                           |
| nach             | = BEFEHL                           |
| platz            | = oben                             |
| referenz         | = REFERENCE                        |
| pagestate        | = start stop                       |
| kopfzeilenstatus | = start stop hoch leer kein normal |
| fusszeilenstatus | = start stop hoch leer kein normal |
| statusoben       | = start stop hoch leer kein normal |
| untenstatus      | = start stop hoch leer kein normal |
| textstatus       | = start stop hoch leer kein normal |
| doppelseitig     | = ja nein leer                     |
| stil             | = inherits: \value-style           |
| farbe            | = COLOR                            |

`\stelleumrahmtein [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| winkel            | = rechteckig rund NUMMER   |
| rahmenwinkel      | = rechteckig rund NUMMER   |
| hintergrundwinkel | = rechteckig rund NUMMER   |
| radius            | = DIMENSION  |
| rahmenradius      | = DIMENSION  |
| hintergrundradius | = DIMENSION  |
| tiefe             | = DIMENSION  |
| rahmentiefe       | = DIMENSION  |
| hintergrundtiefe  | = DIMENSION  |
| rahmenfarbe       | = COLOR  |
| obenrahmen        | = an aus NAME  |
| untenrahmen       | = an aus NAME  |
| linkerrahmen      | = an aus NAME  |
| rechterraahmen    | = an aus NAME  |
| region            | = ja nein  |
| liniendicke       | = DIMENSION  |
| rahmenoffset      | = DIMENSION  |
| rahmen            | = an aus overlay kein  |
| hintergrund       | = vordergrund farbe NAME   |
| hintergrundoffset | = rahmen DIMENSION   |
| component         | = NAME   |
| extras            | = BEFEHL   |
| foregroundstyle   | = STYLE BEFEHL   |
| foregroundcolor   | = COLOR  |
| setups            | = NAME   |
| offset            | = default overlay kein DIMENSION   |
| breite            | = lokal passend max breit fest DIMENSION   |
| hoehe             | = passend max breit DIMENSION  |
| ausrichtung       | = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein  |
| strut             | = ja nein kein lokal global  |
| autostrut         | = ja nein  |
| platz             | = hoehe tiefe hoch tief oben mittig unten zeile hoti haengend behalte formel mathematik normal |
| autobreite        | = ja nein zwingt   |
| zeilen            | = NUMMER   |
| oben              | = BEFEHL   |
| unten             | = BEFEHL   |
| blanko            | = ja nein  |
| profile           | = NAME   |
| leer              | = ja nein  |
| loffset           | = DIMENSION  |
| roffset           | = DIMENSION  |
| toffset           | = DIMENSION  |
| boffset           | = DIMENSION  |
| orientation       | = NUMMER   |

|  |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{stelleumrahmtetextein}$ $[\dots,\overset{1}{\dots}] [\dots,\overset{2}{\dots},\dots]$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 NAME<br>2 inherits: \setupframedtext   |
| $\backslash\text{framedtext}$ $[\dots,\overset{1}{\dots},\dots] \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 inherits: \setupframedtext<br>2 CONTENT   |
| $\backslash\text{stelleuntenein}$ $[\overset{1}{\dots}] [\dots,\overset{2}{\dots},\dots]$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 text marginalie kante<br>2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement  |
| $\backslash\text{stelleunterseitennummerein}$ $[\dots,\overset{*}{\dots},\dots]$<br>* inherits: \setupcounter  |
| $\backslash\text{stelleurlein}$ $[\dots,\overset{*}{\dots},\dots]$<br>* stil = STYLE BEFEHL<br>farbe = COLOR   |
| $\backslash\text{stelleversalienein}$ $[\dots,\overset{1}{\dots}] [\dots,\overset{2}{\dots},\dots]$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 NAME<br>2 titel = ja nein<br>sc = ja nein<br>stil = STYLE BEFEHL  |
| $\backslash\text{stellezeilenabstandein}$ $[\dots,\overset{1}{\dots}] [\dots,\overset{2}{\dots},\dots]$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 NAME<br>2 zeile = DIMENSION<br>hoehe = NUMMER<br>tiefe = NUMMER<br>minhoehe = NUMMER<br>mindepth = NUMMER<br>abstand = DIMENSION<br>oben = NUMMER hoehe<br>unten = NUMMER<br>strecken = NUMMER<br>shrink = NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{stellezeilenabstandein}$ $[\dots,\overset{*}{\dots}]$<br><small>OPT</small><br>* an aus zuruecksetzten auto klein mittel gross NUMMER DIMENSION   |
| $\backslash\text{stellezeilenabstandein}$ $[\overset{*}{\dots}]$<br>* NAME   |



`\stellezeilenein [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 option = gepackt  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL  
einziehen = inherits: \stelleeeinziehenein  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungenein  
spatium = ja an aus fest default  
befehl = BEFEHL  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL

`\stellezeilennumerierungenein [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 start = NUMMER  
schritt = NUMMER  
methode = seite erste folgende  
konversion = NAME  
fortsetzen = ja nein  
platz = text begin end default links rechts innen aussen imlinken imrechten marginalie imrand  
abstand = DIMENSION  
ausrichtung = innen aussen flushleft flushright links rechts mittig auto  
befehl = \...#1  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
marginalie = DIMENSION  
breite = marginalie DIMENSION  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

`\stellezitierenein [...*,...]`

\* inherits: \setupdelimitedtext

`\stellezusammengestelltelisteein [...1] [...2,...]`

1 LISTE

2 inherits: \stellelisteein

`\stelleCOMBINEDLIST [...*,...]`

\* inherits: \stellelisteein

instances: content

`\platzierecontent [...*,...]`  
OPT

\* inherits: \stellelisteein

`\stellezwischenraumein [...*,...]`  
OPT

\* stellewiederher fest flexibel zeile halbezeile quarterline kein klein mittel gross default DIMENSION

`\stelle {...}`

\* NAME

`\stopLINENOTE [...]`

\* REFERENCE

instances: linenote

|  |
|--|
| \stopregister [...] [...]<br><br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME                              |
| \stopstructurepageregister [...] [...]<br><br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME                 |
| \stopzeile [...]<br><br>* REFERENCE  |
| \strictdoifelsenextoptional {...} {...}<br><br>1 TRUE<br>2 FALSE               |
| \strictdoifnextoptionalelse {...} {...}<br><br>1 TRUE<br>2 FALSE               |
| \stripcharacter ... \from ... \to ...<br><br>1 CHARACTER<br>2 TEXT<br>3 CSNAME |
| \strippedcsname \*...<br><br>* CSNAME  |
| \strippedcsname ...<br><br>* TEXT  |
| \stripspaces \from ... \to ...<br><br>1 TEXT<br>2 CSNAME                       |
| \structurelistuservariable {...}<br><br>* KEY                                  |
| \structurenumber   |
| \structuretitle  |
| \structureuservariable {...}<br><br>* KEY                                      |
| \structurevariable {...}<br><br>* KEY  |
| \strut   |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\strutdp</code>   |
| <code>\strutht</code>   |
| <code>\struthtdp</code>   |
| <code>\struttedbox {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT   |
| <code>\strutwd</code>   |
| <code>\style [...<sup>1</sup>...] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code><br>1    inherits: \setupstyle<br>2    TEXT                             |
| <code>\styleinstance [...]</code><br>*    NAME  |
| <code>\style [...<sup>1</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code><br>1    NAME FONT<br>2    TEXT  |
| <code>\STYLE {...}</code><br>*    TEXT  |
| <code>\subpagenumber</code>   |
| <code>\subsentence {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT   |
| <code>\substituteincommalist {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} \...<sup>3</sup></code><br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT<br>3    CSNAME |
| <code>\subtractfeature [...]</code><br>*    NAME  |
| <code>\subtractfeature {...}</code><br>*    NAME  |
| <code>\swapcounts \...<sup>1</sup> \...<sup>2</sup></code><br>1    CSNAME<br>2    CSNAME  |
| <code>\swapdims \...<sup>1</sup> \...<sup>2</sup></code><br>1    CSNAME<br>2    CSNAME  |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\swapface</code>  |
| <code>\swapmacros \<sup>1</sup> \<sup>2</sup></code><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 CSNAME  |
| <code>\swaptypesface</code>   |
| <code>\switchstyleonly [...]</code><br>* rm ss tt hw cg antiqua serif regular sans grotesk support tippen fernschreiber mono handschrift kalligraphie       |
| <code>\switchstyleonly \*</code><br>* CSNAME  |
| <code>\switchtocolour [...]</code><br>* COLOR   |
| <code>\switchtointerlinespace [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code><br><small>OPT</small><br>1 NAME<br>2 inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein |
| <code>\switchtointerlinespace [...,<sup>*</sup>...]</code><br><small>OPT</small><br>* an aus zuruecksetzten auto klein mittel gross NUMMER DIMENSION        |
| <code>\switchtointerlinespace [...]</code><br>* NAME  |
| <code>\symbol [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code><br><small>OPT</small><br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME  |
| <code>\symbolreference [...]</code><br>* REFERENCE  |
| <code>\symbol {...}</code><br>* NAME  |
| <code>\synchronizeblank</code>  |
| <code>\synchronizeindenting</code>  |
| <code>\synchronizemarking [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>]</code><br><small>OPT</small><br>1 BESCHRIFTUNG<br>2 NUMMER<br>3 behalte     |
| <code>\synchronizeoutputstreams [...,<sup>*</sup>...]</code><br>* NAME  |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\synchronizestrut {...}</code><br><br>*   ja nein auto kap passend zeile default CHARACTER  |
| <code>\synchronizewhitespace</code>   |
| <code>\SYNONYM [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup></code><br><small>OPT</small><br>1   NAME<br>2   TEXT<br>3   CONTENT<br><br>instances: abbreviation |
| <code>\systemlog {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup></code><br><br>1   FILE<br>2   TEXT<br>3   TEXT   |
| <code>\systemlogfirst {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup></code><br><br>1   FILE<br>2   TEXT<br>3   TEXT  |
| <code>\systemloglast {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup></code><br><br>1   FILE<br>2   TEXT<br>3   TEXT   |
| <code>\systemsetups {...}</code><br><br>*   NAME  |
| <code>\TABLE</code>   |
| <code>\TaBlE</code>   |
| <code>\TEX</code>   |
| <code>\TeX</code>   |
| <code>\TheNormalizedFontSize</code>   |
| <code>\TransparencyHack</code>  |
| <code>\tabulateautoline</code>  |
| <code>\tabulateautorule</code>  |
| <code>\tabulateline</code>  |
| <code>\tabulaterule</code>  |

|   |
|---|
| <p><code>\taggedctxcommand {...}</code></p> <p>* BEFEHL</p>   |
| <p><code>\taggedlabeltexts {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p>  |
| <p><code>\tbox {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>  |
| <p><code>\teilegleitobjekt [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] {...} {...}</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 inherits: \stelleplatziegeteiltegleitobjekt</p> <p>2 BEFEHL</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\tequal {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code><br/> <small>OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>   |
| <p><code>\testandsplitstring ...<sup>1</sup> \at ...<sup>2</sup> \to ...<sup>3</sup> \and ...<sup>4</sup></code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 CSNAME</p> <p>4 CSNAME</p>                    |
| <p><code>\testcolumn [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 NUMMER</p> <p>2 DIMENSION</p>  |
| <p><code>\testfeature {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code></p> <p>1 NUMMER</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>   |
| <p><code>\testfeatureonce {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code></p> <p>1 NUMMER</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>   |
| <p><code>\testpage [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 NUMMER</p> <p>2 DIMENSION</p>  |
| <p><code>\testpageonly [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 NUMMER</p> <p>2 DIMENSION</p>  |

|  |
|--|
| <pre> \testpagesync [...] [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]                                 OPT 1  NUMMER 2  DIMENSION </pre>  |
| <pre> \testtokens [...] *  NAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \tex {...} *  CONTENT </pre>   |
| <pre> \texdefinition {...} *  NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \texsetup {...} *  NAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \TEXTBACKGROUND {...} *  CONTENT </pre>  |
| <pre> \textcitation [...,<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]                                 OPT 1  referenz      = REFERENCE     alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum                     authoryear     vor          = BEFEHL     nach         = BEFEHL     links        = BEFEHL     rechts       = BEFEHL     inherits: \setupbtx 2  REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \textcitation [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]                                 OPT 1  default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear 2  REFERENCE </pre>  |
| <pre> \textcitation [...,<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] 1  referenz      = REFERENCE     alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum                     authoryear     vor          = BEFEHL     nach         = BEFEHL     links        = BEFEHL     rechts       = BEFEHL     inherits: \setupbtx 2  KEY = VALUE </pre>                               |
| <pre> \textcite [...,<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]                                 OPT 1  referenz      = REFERENCE     alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum                     authoryear     vor          = BEFEHL     nach         = BEFEHL     links        = BEFEHL     rechts       = BEFEHL     inherits: \setupbtx 2  REFERENCE </pre>     |

`\textcite [...]1 [...]2`  
OPT

1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear  
2 REFERENCE

`\textcite [...]1 [...]2`

1 referenz = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\textcontrolspace`

`\textflowcollector {...}`

\* NAME

`\textlinie [...]1 {...}2`  
OPT OPT

1 oben mittig unten  
2 TEXT

`\textmath {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\textminus`

`\textormathchar {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\textplus`

`\textreferenz [...]1 [...]2`

1 REFERENCE  
2 TEXT

`\textvisiblespace`

`\thainumerals {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\thefirstcharacter {...}`

\* TEXT

`\thenormalizedbodyfontsize {...}`

\* DIMENSION

`\theremainingcharacters {...}`

\* TEXT



|  |
|--|
| <code>\thickspace</code>   |
| <code>\thinspace</code>  |
| <code>\thirddoffivearguments {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.} {<sup>3</sup>.} {<sup>4</sup>.} {<sup>5</sup>.}</code><br><br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT<br>3    TEXT<br>4    TEXT<br>5    TEXT                             |
| <code>\thirddoffourarguments {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.} {<sup>3</sup>.} {<sup>4</sup>.}</code><br><br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT<br>3    TEXT<br>4    TEXT  |
| <code>\thirddofsixarguments {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.} {<sup>3</sup>.} {<sup>4</sup>.} {<sup>5</sup>.} {<sup>6</sup>.}</code><br><br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT<br>3    TEXT<br>4    TEXT<br>5    TEXT<br>6    TEXT |
| <code>\thirddofthreearguments {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.} {<sup>3</sup>.}</code><br><br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT<br>3    TEXT  |
| <code>\thirddofthreeunexpanded {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.} {<sup>3</sup>.}</code><br><br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT<br>3    TEXT   |
| <code>\thookleftarrow {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.}</code><br><div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> <span>OPT</span> <span>OPT</span> </div> 1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT             |
| <code>\thookrightarrow {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.}</code><br><div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> <span>OPT</span> <span>OPT</span> </div> 1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT            |
| <code>\threedigitrounding {<sup>*</sup>.}</code><br><br>*    NUMBER  |

|  |
|--|
| <p><code>\tibetannumerals {...}</code></p> <p>*    NUMMER</p>  |
| <p><code>\tief {...}</code></p> <p>*    CONTENT</p>  |
| <p><code>\LOW {...}</code></p> <p>*    CONTENT</p> <p>instances: unitslow</p>  |
| <p><code>\tightlayer [...]</code></p> <p>*    NAME</p>   |
| <p><code>\tiho [<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1    links rechts</p> <p>2    CONTENT</p> <p>3    CONTENT</p>   |
| <p><code>\tilde {...}</code></p> <p>*    CHARACTER</p>   |
| <p><code>\tinyfont</code></p>  |
| <p><code>\tip [...<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1    inherits: \stelletipein</p> <p>2    CONTENT</p>  |
| <p><code>\tippedatei [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] {<sup>3</sup>...}</code><br/> <small>OPT                      OPT</small></p> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    inherits: \stellettippenein</p> <p>3    FILE</p> |
| <p><code>\tippen [...<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1    inherits: \stelletipein</p> <p>2    CONTENT</p>   |
| <p><code>\tippen [...<sup>1</sup>...] &lt;&lt;<sup>2</sup>...&gt;&gt;</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1    inherits: \stelletipein</p> <p>2    ANGLES</p>  |
| <p><code>\TIPPEN [...<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1    inherits: \stelletipein</p> <p>2    CONTENT</p>   |
| <p><code>\TIPPEN [...<sup>1</sup>...] &lt;&lt;<sup>2</sup>...&gt;&gt;</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1    inherits: \stelletipein</p> <p>2    ANGLES</p>  |

|   |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{tippepuffer}$ $[\dots,\overset{1}{\dots}] [\dots,\overset{2}{\dots},\dots]$<br>$\text{OPT}$ $\text{OPT}$<br>1 BUFFER<br>2 inherits: \stelletippenein |
| $\backslash\text{tippenBUFFER}$ $[\dots,\overset{*}{\dots},\dots]$<br>$\text{OPT}$<br>* inherits: \stelletippenein  |
| $\backslash\text{tip}$ $[\dots,\overset{1}{\dots},\dots] <<\overset{2}{\dots}>>$<br>$\text{OPT}$<br>1 inherits: \stelletipein<br>2 ANGLES                             |
| $\backslash\text{tLeftarrow}$ $\{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$<br>$\text{OPT}$ $\text{OPT}$<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT  |
| $\backslash\text{tLeftrightarrow}$ $\{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$<br>$\text{OPT}$ $\text{OPT}$<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT                                   |
| $\backslash\text{tlap}$ $\{\overset{*}{\dots}\}$<br>* CONTENT   |
| $\backslash\text{tleftarrow}$ $\{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$<br>$\text{OPT}$ $\text{OPT}$<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT  |
| $\backslash\text{tleftharpoondown}$ $\{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$<br>$\text{OPT}$ $\text{OPT}$<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT                                  |
| $\backslash\text{tleftharpoonup}$ $\{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$<br>$\text{OPT}$ $\text{OPT}$<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT                                    |
| $\backslash\text{tleftrightarrow}$ $\{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$<br>$\text{OPT}$ $\text{OPT}$<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT                                   |
| $\backslash\text{tleftrightharpoons}$ $\{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$<br>$\text{OPT}$ $\text{OPT}$<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT                                |
| $\backslash\text{tmapsto}$ $\{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$<br>$\text{OPT}$ $\text{OPT}$<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT   |

|   |
|---|
| <p><code>\tochar {...}</code></p> <p>* e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME</p>   |
| <p><code>\tolinenote [...]</code></p> <p>* REFERENCE</p>  |
| <p><code>\TOOLTIP [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>3</sup>] {...} {...}</code></p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 inherits: \setuptooltip</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>instances: tooltip</p> |
| <p><code>\TOOLTIP [...<sup>1</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code></p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 links mittig rechts</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>instances: tooltip</p>           |
| <p><code>\topbox {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>  |
| <p><code>\topleftbox {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>  |
| <p><code>\toplinebox {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>  |
| <p><code>\toprightbox {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>   |
| <p><code>\topskippedbox {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>   |
| <p><code>\tRightarrow {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code></p> <p><small>OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>  |
| <p><code>\traceatcodetables</code></p>  |
| <p><code>\tracedfontname {...}</code></p> <p>* FONT</p>   |
| <p><code>\traceoutputroutines</code></p>  |
| <p><code>\tracepositions</code></p>   |

`\transparencyparts {...}`

\* COLOR

`\transparent [..1..] {..2..}`

1 COLOR

2 CONTENT

$$\backslash \mathrm{trel} \quad \underbrace{\{...\}}_{\mathrm{OPT}} \quad \underbrace{\{...\}}_{\mathrm{OPT}}$$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

$$\text{\trightarrow} \text{\scriptsize OPT}^1 \text{\scriptsize OPT}^2$$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

$$\backslash\mathrm{trightharpoonowdown} \underbrace{\{...\}}_{\mathrm{OPT}} \underbrace{\{...\}}_{\mathrm{OPT}}$$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

$$\backslash\mathrm{trightharpoonup} \mathop{\mathrm{...}}^{\mathrm{1}} \mathop{\mathrm{...}}^{\mathrm{2}}$$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

$$\text{\trightleftharpoons} \overset{.1}{\{...\}} \overset{.2}{\{...\}}$$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

$$\text{\trightoverleftarrow}\{\text{\scriptsize OPT}^1\}\{\text{\scriptsize OPT}^2\}$$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

 $\text{\textbackslashtriplebond}$ 

```
\truefilename {...}
```

\* FILE

`\truefontname {.*.}`

\* FONT

\traggedright

$$\backslash\mathrm{ttriplerel}\ \{\dots\}^{\mathrm{1}}\ \{\dots\}^{\mathrm{2}}$$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

$$\twoheadrightarrow \overset{1}{\{...\}} \overset{2}{\{...\}}$$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

$$\xrightarrow[\text{OPT}]{\text{...}} \xrightarrow[\text{OPT}]{\text{...}}$$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\twodigitrounding {...}`

\* NUMMER

$\backslash tx$

\txx

`\typedefinedbuffer` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sub>OPT</sub>...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 BUFFER

```
2 inherits: \stellletippenein
```

\typeface

\typescriptone

```
\typescriptprefix {...}
```

\* NAME

\typescriptthree

\typescripttwo

`\typesetbuffer`  $[ \overset{1}{\dots} ]$   $[ \dots, \dots \overset{2}{=} \dots, \dots ]$   
OPT OPT

```
1  * BUFFER
```

```
2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

`\typesetfile` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...=...,...]  
OPTOPT

1 NAME FILE

2 FILE TEXT

```
3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

$$\backslash\mathrm{uconvertnumber}\ \{.\!.\!.\!^1.\}\ \{.\!.\!.\!^2.\}$$

```
1 inherits: \konvertierezahl
```

2 NUMMER

\ueber [...]

## \* REFERENCE

```
\uebersetzen [...,*=..,..]
                        OPT
```

\* SPRACHE = TEXT

`\ueberstrichen {...}`

\* TEXT

|   |
|---|
| <code>\uedcatcodecommand \<sup>1</sup>... <sup>2</sup>... {<sup>3</sup>...}</code><br><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 CHARACTER NUMMER<br>3 BEFEHL  |
| <code>\umgebung [...]</code><br><br>* FILE  |
| <code>\umgebung ...</code><br><br>* FILE  |
| <code>\umrahmt [...,<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] {<sup>3</sup>...}</code><br><small>OPT</small><br>1 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein<br>2 CONTENT  |
| <code>\FRAMEDTEXT [...,<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] {<sup>3</sup>...}</code><br><small>OPT</small><br>1 inherits: \setupframedtext<br>2 CONTENT<br><br>instances: framedtext           |
| <code>\FRAMED [...,<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] {<sup>3</sup>...}</code><br><small>OPT</small><br>1 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein<br>2 CONTENT<br><br>instances: unframed fitfieldframed |
| <code>\fitfieldframed [...,<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] {<sup>3</sup>...}</code><br><small>OPT</small><br>1 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein<br>2 CONTENT                                   |
| <code>\unframed [...,<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] {<sup>3</sup>...}</code><br><small>OPT</small><br>1 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein<br>2 CONTENT   |
| <code>\unbekant</code>  |
| <code>\undefinevalue {<sup>1</sup>...}</code><br><br>* NAME   |
| <code>\undepthed {<sup>1</sup>...}</code><br><br>* CONTENT  |
| <code>\underbartext {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT  |

|   |
|---|
| $\underbrace{\dots}$<br>* TEXT                        |
| $\underbracetext{\dots}{\dots}$<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT   |
| $\underbracket{\dots}$<br>* TEXT                      |
| $\underbrackettext{\dots}{\dots}$<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT |
| $\underleftarrow{\dots}$<br>* TEXT                    |
| $\underleftharpoonowdown{\dots}$<br>* TEXT            |
| $\underleftharpoonowup{\dots}$<br>* TEXT              |
| $\underleftrightharrow{\dots}$<br>* TEXT              |
| $\underparent{\dots}$<br>* TEXT                       |
| $\underparenttext{\dots}{\dots}$<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT  |
| $\underrightarrow{\dots}$<br>* TEXT                   |
| $\underrightharpoonowdown{\dots}$<br>* TEXT           |
| $\underrightharpoonowup{\dots}$<br>* TEXT             |
| $\underset{\dots}{\dots}$<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT         |
| $\undertwoheadleftarrow{\dots}$<br>* TEXT             |



|   |
|---|
| $\backslash$ undertwoheadrightarrow {...}<br>* TEXT   |
| $\backslash$ undoassign [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...]<br>1 TEXT<br>2 KEY = VALUE                              |
| $\backslash$ unhhbox <sup>1</sup> ... \with {...} <sup>2</sup><br>1 CSNAME NUMBER<br>2 BEFEHL                           |
| $\backslash$ unihex {...}<br>* NUMMER   |
| $\backslash$ uniqueMPgraphic {...} {..., <sup>2</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ,...}<br>1 NAME<br>2 KEY = VALUE               |
| $\backslash$ uniqueMPpagegraphic {...} {..., <sup>2</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ,...}<br>1 NAME<br>2 KEY = VALUE           |
| $\backslash$ unprotect ... \protect   |
| $\backslash$ unprotected <sup>*</sup> ... \par<br>* CONTENT   |
| $\backslash$ unregisterhyphenationpattern [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] <sub>OPT</sub><br>1 SPRACHE<br>2 TEXT |
| $\backslash$ unspaceafter \ <sup>1</sup> ... {...} <sup>2</sup><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 TEXT                                   |
| $\backslash$ unspaceargument <sup>1</sup> ... \to \ <sup>2</sup> ...<br>1 TEXT<br>2 CSNAME                              |
| $\backslash$ unspaced {...}<br>* TEXT   |
| $\backslash$ unspacestring <sup>1</sup> ... \to \ <sup>2</sup> ...<br>1 TEXT<br>2 CSNAME                                |
| $\backslash$ unterstrichen {...}<br>* TEXT  |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\untexargument {...} \to \dots</code><br><br>1    TEXT<br>2    CSNAME     |
| <code>\untexcommand {...} \to \dots</code><br><br>1    CSNAME<br>2    CSNAME    |
| <code>\uppercased {...}</code><br><br>*    TEXT                                 |
| <code>\uppercasestring ... \to \dots</code><br><br>1    TEXT<br>2    CSNAME     |
| <code>\upperlefthdoubleninequote</code>   |
| <code>\upperlefthdoublesixquote</code>  |
| <code>\upperleftsingleninequote</code>  |
| <code>\upperleftsinglesixquote</code>   |
| <code>\upperrighthdoubleninequote</code>  |
| <code>\upperrighthdoublesixquote</code>   |
| <code>\upperrightsingleninequote</code>   |
| <code>\upperrightsinglesixquote</code>  |
| <code>\url [...]</code><br><br>*    NAME  |
| <code>\usealignparameter \dots</code><br><br>*    CSNAME                        |
| <code>\useblankparameter \dots</code><br><br>*    CSNAME                        |
| <code>\usebodyfont [...*,...]</code><br><br>*    inherits: \stellefliesstextein |
| <code>\usebodyfontparameter \dots</code><br><br>*    CSNAME                     |

|  |
|--|
| <pre> \usebtxdataset [...] [...] [...] [...]                OPT      OPT      OPT 1  NAME 2  FILE 3  specification = NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \usebtxdefinitions [...] *  FILE </pre>  |
| <pre> \usecolors [...] *  FILE </pre>  |
| <pre> \usecomponent [...] *  FILE </pre>   |
| <pre> \usedummycolorparameter {...} *  KEY </pre>  |
| <pre> \usedummystyleandcolor {...} {...} 1  KEY 2  KEY </pre>  |
| <pre> \usedummystyleparameter {...} *  KEY </pre>  |
| <pre> \useenvironment [...] *  FILE </pre>   |
| <pre> \useexternalrendering [...] [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  FILE 4  auto embed </pre>                                 |
| <pre> \usefigurebase [...] *  zuruecksetzten FILE </pre>   |
| <pre> \usefile [...] [...] [...]                OPT 1  NAME 2  FILE 3  TEXT </pre>   |
| <pre> \usegridparameter \*... *  CSNAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \useindentingparameter \*... *  CSNAME </pre>  |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\useindentnextparameter \*..</code><br>* CSNAME   |
| <code>\useinterlinespaceparameter \*..</code><br>* CSNAME   |
| <code>\uselanguageparameter \*..</code><br>* CSNAME   |
| <code>\uselua module [...]</code><br>* FILE   |
| <code>\useMPenvironmentbuffer [...]</code><br>* NAME  |
| <code>\useMPgraphic {...} {...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br><div style="text-align: center; margin-left: 100px;"><small>OPT</small></div> 1 NAME<br>2 KEY = VALUE |
| <code>\useMPlibrary [...]</code><br>* FILE  |
| <code>\useMPrun {...} {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 NUMMER  |
| <code>\useMPvariables [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>;...]</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 KEY   |
| <code>\usemathstyleparameter \*..</code><br>* CSNAME  |
| <code>\useproduct [...]</code><br>* FILE  |
| <code>\useprofileparameter \*..</code><br>* CSNAME  |
| <code>\useproject [...]</code><br>* FILE  |
| <code>\userferenceparameter \*..</code><br>* CSNAME   |
| <code>\userpagenumber</code>  |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\usesetupparameter \...</code><br><br><code>* CSNAME</code>   |
| <code>\usestaticMPfigure [...,\<sup>1</sup>...,...]<sub>OPT</sub> [...<sup>2</sup>...]</code><br><br><code>1 inherits: \setupscale</code><br><code>2 NAME</code>  |
| <code>\usesubpath [...,*,...]</code><br><br><code>* PATH</code>   |
| <code>\usetexmodule [...<sup>1</sup>...]<sub>OPT</sub> [...,<sup>2</sup>...]<sub>OPT</sub> [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]<sub>OPT</sub></code><br><br><code>1 m p s x t</code><br><code>2 FILE</code><br><code>3 KEY = VALUE</code>  |
| <code>\usetypescript [...<sup>1</sup>...]<sub>OPT</sub> [...<sup>2</sup>...]<sub>OPT</sub> [...<sup>3</sup>...]</code><br><br><code>1 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy casual alles</code><br><code>2 NAME fallback default dtp simple</code><br><code>3 size name</code> |
| <code>\usetypescriptfile [...*...]</code><br><br><code>* zuruecksetzten FILE</code>   |
| <code>\usezipfile [...<sup>1</sup>...]<sub>OPT</sub> [...<sup>2</sup>...]</code><br><br><code>1 FILE</code><br><code>2 FILE</code>  |
| <code>\utfchar {...}</code><br><br><code>* NUMMER</code>  |
| <code>\utflower {...}</code><br><br><code>* TEXT</code>   |
| <code>\utfupper {...}</code><br><br><code>* TEXT</code>   |
| <code>\utilityregisterlength</code>   |
| <code>\VerboseNumber {...}</code><br><br><code>* NUMMER</code>  |
| <code>\vboxreference [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br><br><code>1 REFERENCE</code><br><code>2 CONTENT</code>  |
| <code>\vec {...}</code><br><br><code>* CHARACTER</code>   |

|  |
|--|
| \verbatim {...}<br><br>*   CONTENT   |
| \verbatimstring {...}<br><br>*   CONTENT   |
| \verbergebloecke [...] [...] <sup>2</sup> <sub>OPT</sub><br><br>1   NAME<br>2   NAME   |
| \verbosenummer {...}<br><br>*   NUMMER   |
| \vergleichfarbengruppe [...]   |
| *   NAME   |
| \vergleichpalette [...]  |
| *   NAME   |
| \version [...]   |
| *   konzept datei temporaer endfassung NAME  |
| \verticalgrowingbar [...,... <sup>*</sup> ...]   |
| *   inherits: \setuppositionbar  |
| \verticalpositionbar [...,... <sup>*</sup> ...]  |
| *   inherits: \setuppositionbar  |
| \verwendebloecke [...] <sup>2</sup> <sub>OPT</sub> [...] <sup>3</sup> <sub>OPT</sub><br><br>1   NAME<br>2   NAME<br>3   kriterium = text ABSCHNITT   |
| \verwendeexterestokument [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ...] <sub>OPT</sub><br><br>1   NAME<br>2   FILE<br>3   TEXT  |
| \verwendeexterneabbildung [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ...] [ <sup>4</sup> ...] <sub>OPT</sub> <sub>OPT</sub><br><br>1   NAME<br>2   FILE<br>3   NAME<br>4   inherits: \setuexternalfigure |
| \verwendeexternestonstueck [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...]   |
| 1   NAME<br>2   FILE   |

|  |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{verwendeJSscript}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,...]<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 FILE<br>2 NAME  |
| $\backslash\text{verwendemodul}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,...] [ <sup>3</sup> ...,...]<br><small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small><br>1 m p s x t<br>2 FILE<br>3 KEY = VALUE        |
| $\backslash\text{verwendesymbole}$ [...]<br>* FILE   |
| $\backslash\text{verwendeURL}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ...] [ <sup>4</sup> ...]<br><small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small><br>1 NAME<br>2 URL<br>3 FILE<br>4 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{verwendeurl}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ...] [ <sup>4</sup> ...]<br><small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small><br>1 NAME<br>2 URL<br>3 FILE<br>4 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{veryraggedcenter}$  |
| $\backslash\text{veryraggedleft}$  |
| $\backslash\text{veryraggedright}$   |
| $\backslash\text{vglue}$ ...<br>* DIMENSION  |
| $\backslash\text{viewerlayer}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br>1 NAME<br>2 CONTENT  |
| $\backslash\text{vl}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...]<br><small>OPT</small><br>* NUMMER  |
| $\backslash\text{volleswort}$ {...}<br>* NAME  |
| $\backslash\text{von}$ [...]<br>* REFERENCE  |
| $\backslash\text{vphantom}$ {...}<br>* CONTENT   |

|  |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{vpos} \{ \overset{1}{...} \} \{ \overset{2}{...} \}$<br><br>1 NAME<br>2 CONTENT   |
| $\backslash\text{vsmash} \{...\}$<br><br>* CONTENT   |
| $\backslash\text{vsmashbox} \dots$<br><br>* CSNAME NUMMER  |
| $\backslash\text{vsmashed} \{...\}$<br><br>* CONTENT   |
| $\backslash\text{vspace} [\overset{1}{...}] [\overset{2}{...}]$<br><small>OPT OPT</small><br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME  |
| $\backslash\text{vspacing} [\dots\overset{*}{...}]$<br><small>OPT</small><br>* einstellung selbeseite max zwinge enable sperren keinweiss zurueck overlay immer weak strong default vor zwischen nach fest flexibel kein klein mittel gross zeile halbezeile quarterline formel weiss hoehe tiefe standard NUMMER*klein NUMMER*mittel NUMMER*gross NUMMER*zeile NUMMER*halbezeile NUMMER*quarterline NUMMER*formel NUMMER*weiss NUMMER*hoehe NUMMER*tiefe category:NUMMER order:NUMMER penalty:NUMMER DIMENSION NAME |
| $\backslash\text{WidthSpanningText} \{ \overset{1}{...} \} \{ \overset{2}{...} \} \{ \overset{3}{...} \}$<br><br>1 TEXT<br>2 DIMENSION<br>3 FONT   |
| $\backslash\text{WOCHENTAG} \{...\}$<br><br>* NUMMER   |
| $\backslash\text{WOERTER} \{...\}$<br><br>* TEXT   |
| $\backslash\text{WORT} \{...\}$<br><br>* TEXT  |
| $\backslash\text{Woerter} \{...\}$<br><br>* TEXT   |
| $\backslash\text{Wort} \{...\}$<br><br>* TEXT  |
| $\backslash\text{waehleblockeaus} [\dots\overset{1}{...}] [\dots\overset{2}{...}] [\dots\overset{3}{...}\overset{=}{...}]$<br><small>OPT OPT OPT</small><br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME<br>3 kriterium = text ABSCHNITT   |



|  |
|--|
| <code>\wdofstring {...}</code><br>* TEXT   |
| <code>\wechselezumfliesstext [...*,...]</code><br>* inherits: \stellefliesstextein   |
| <code>\widthofstring {...}</code><br>* TEXT  |
| <code>\widthspanningtext {...} {...} {...}</code><br>1 TEXT<br>2 DIMENSION<br>3 FONT   |
| <code>\withoutpt {...}</code><br>* DIMENSION   |
| <code>\wochentag {...}</code><br>* NUMMER  |
| <code>\words {...}</code><br>* TEXT  |
| <code>\wordtonumber {...} {...}</code><br>1 eins zwei drei vier fuenf<br>2 TEXT  |
| <code>\wort {...}</code><br>* TEXT   |
| <code>\wortrechts [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code><br><sub>OPT</sub><br>1 rechts DIMENSION<br>2 CONTENT  |
| <code>\writadatolist [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...]</code><br><sub>OPT</sub><br>1 LISTE<br>2 inherits: \stellelisteein<br>3 KEY = VALUE |
| <code>\writestatus {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT  |
| <code>\XETEX</code>  |
| <code>\XeTeX</code>  |

`\xdefconvertedargument \1... {2...}`

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

`\xequal {1...} {2...}`  
          OPT      OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\xhookleftarrow {1...} {2...}`  
                  OPT      OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\xhookrightarrow {1...} {2...}`  
                  OPT      OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\xLeftarrow {1...} {2...}`  
              OPT      OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\xLeftrightarrow {1...} {2...}`  
                  OPT      OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\xleftarrow {1...} {2...}`  
              OPT      OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\xleftharpoondown {1...} {2...}`  
                      OPT      OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\xleftharpoonup {1...} {2...}`  
                  OPT      OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\xleftrightharrow {1...} {2...}`  
                      OPT      OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\xleftrightharpoons {1...} {2...}`  
                      OPT      OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\xmapsto {1...} {2...}`  
          OPT      OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

|   |
|---|
| <pre>\xmladdindex {...}  *   NODE</pre>   |
| <pre>\xmllafterdocumentsetup {...} {...} {...}  1   NAME 2   SETUP 3   SETUP</pre>        |
| <pre>\xmllaftersetup {...} {...}  1   SETUP 2   SETUP</pre>                               |
| <pre>\xmlall {...} {...}  1   NODE 2   LPATH</pre>  |
| <pre>\xmlappenddocumentsetup {...} {...}  1   NAME 2   SETUP</pre>                        |
| <pre>\xmlappendsetup {...}  *   SETUP</pre>   |
| <pre>\xmlapplyselectors {...}  *   NODE</pre>   |
| <pre>\xmlatt {...} {...}  1   NODE 2   NAME</pre>   |
| <pre>\xmlattdef {...} {...} {...}  1   NODE 2   NAME 3   TEXT</pre>                       |
| <pre>\xmlattribute {...} {...} {...}  1   NODE 2   LPATH 3   NAME</pre>                   |
| <pre>\xmlattributedef {...} {...} {...} {...}  1   NODE 2   LPATH 3   NAME 4   TEXT</pre> |

|   |
|---|
| <pre>\xmlbadinclusions {...}</pre> <p>*    NODE</p>   |
| <pre>\xmlbeforedocumentsetup {...} {...} {...}</pre> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    SETUP</p> <p>3    SETUP</p>                                       |
| <pre>\xmlbeforesetup {...} {...}</pre> <p>1    SETUP</p> <p>2    SETUP</p>  |
| <pre>\xmlchainatt {...} {...}</pre> <p>1    NODE</p> <p>2    NAME</p>   |
| <pre>\xmlchainattdef {...} {...} {...}</pre> <p>1    NODE</p> <p>2    NAME</p> <p>3    TEXT</p>   |
| <pre>\xmlchecknamespace {...} {...}</pre> <p>1    NODE</p> <p>2    NAME</p>   |
| <pre>\xmlcommand {...} {...} {...}</pre> <p>1    NODE</p> <p>2    LPATH</p> <p>3    XMLSETUP</p>  |
| <pre>\xmlconcat {...} {...} {...}</pre> <p>1    NODE</p> <p>2    LPATH</p> <p>3    TEXT</p>   |
| <pre>\xmlconcatrange {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</pre> <p>1    NODE</p> <p>2    LPATH</p> <p>3    TEXT</p> <p>4    FIRST</p> <p>5    LAST</p> |
| <pre>\xmlcontext {...} {...}</pre> <p>1    NODE</p> <p>2    LPATH</p>   |

|   |
|---|
| \xmlcount {...}<br><br>*    NODE  |
| \xmldefaulttotext {...}<br><br>*    NODE  |
| \xmldirectives {...}<br><br>*    NODE   |
| \xmldirectivesafter {...}<br><br>*    NODE  |
| \xmldirectivesbefore {...}<br><br>*    NODE   |
| \xmldisplayverbatim {...}<br><br>*    NODE  |
| \xmldoif {...} {...} {...}<br><br>1    NODE<br>2    LPATH<br>3    TRUE                              |
| \xmldoifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}<br><br>1    NODE<br>2    LPATH<br>3    TRUE<br>4    FALSE      |
| \xmldoifelseempty {...} {...} {...} {...}<br><br>1    NODE<br>2    LPATH<br>3    TRUE<br>4    FALSE |
| \xmldoifelseselfempty {...} {...} {...}<br><br>1    NODE<br>2    TRUE<br>3    FALSE                 |
| \xmldoifelsestext {...} {...} {...} {...}<br><br>1    NODE<br>2    LPATH<br>3    TRUE<br>4    FALSE |

\xmldoifelsevalue {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 CATEGORY
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\xmldoifnot {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TRUE

\xmldoifnotselfempty {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 TRUE

\xmldoifnottext {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TRUE

\xmldoifselfempty {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 TRUE

\xmldoiftext {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TRUE

\xmlelement {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 NUMMER

\xmlfilter {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

\xmlfirst {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

\xmlflush {...}

- \* NODE

\xmlflushcontext {...}

- \* NODE

|   |
|---|
| \xmlflushdocumentsetups {...} {...}<br><br>1    NAME<br>2    SETUP          |
| \xmlflushlinewise {...}<br><br>*    NODE                                    |
| \xmlflushpure {...}<br><br>*    NODE  |
| \xmlflushspacewise {...}<br><br>*    NODE                                   |
| \xmlflushtext {...}<br><br>*    NODE  |
| \xmlininclude {...} {...} {...}<br><br>1    NODE<br>2    LPATH<br>3    NAME |
| \xmlinclusion {...}<br><br>*    NODE  |
| \xmlinclusions {...}<br><br>*    NODE                                       |
| \xmlinfo {...}<br><br>*    NODE   |
| \xmlinjector {...}<br><br>*    NAME   |
| \xmlinlineverbatim {...}<br><br>*    NODE                                   |
| \xmlinstalldirective {...} {...}<br><br>1    NAME<br>2    CSNAME            |
| \xmllast {...} {...}<br><br>1    NODE<br>2    LPATH                         |
| \xmllastatt   |
| \xmllastmatch   |

\xmlloadbuffer {...} {...} {...}

- 1 BUFFER
- 2 NAME
- 3 XMLSETUP

\xmlloaddata {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 XMLSETUP

\xmlloaddirectives {...}

- \* FILE

\xmlloadfile {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 FILE
- 3 XMLSETUP

\xmlloadonly {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 FILE
- 3 XMLSETUP

\xmlmain {...}

- \* NAME

\xmlmapvalue {...} {...} {...}

- 1 CATEGORY
- 2 NAME
- 3 TEXT

\xmlname {...}

- \* NODE

\xmlnamespace {...}

- \* NODE

\xmlnonspace {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

\xmlpath {...}

- \* NODE

\xmlpos {...}

- \* NODE



\xmlposition {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 NUMMER

\xmlprependdocumentsetup {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 SETUP

\xmlprependsetup {...}

- \* SETUP

\xmlprettyprint {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME

\xmlprocessbuffer {...} {...} {...}

- 1 BUFFER
- 2 NAME
- 3 XMLSETUP

\xmlprocessdata {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 XMLSETUP

\xmlprocessfile {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 FILE
- 3 XMLSETUP

\xmlpure {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

\xmlraw {...}

- \* NODE

\xmlrefatt {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME

\xmlregistereddokumentsetups {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 SETUP

\xmlregisteredsetups

\xmlregisterns {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 URL

\xmlremapname {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 NAME
- 4 NAME

\xmlremapnamespace {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME
- 3 NAME

\xmlremovedocumentsetup {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 SETUP

\xmlremovesetup {...}

- \* SETUP

\xmlresetdocumentsetups {...}

- \* NAME

\xmlresetinjectors

\xmlresetsetups {...}

- \* NAME

\xmlsave {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 FILE

\xmlsetentity {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

\xmlsetfunction {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 LUAFUNCTION

\xmlsetinjectors [...,\*...]

- \* NAME

`\xmlsetsetup {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 LPATH
- 3 SETUP

`\xmlsetup {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 SETUP

`\xmlshow {...}`

- \* NODE

`\xmlsnippet {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 NUMMER

`\xmlstrip {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

`\xmlstripnolines {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

`\xmlstripped {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

`\xmlstrippednolines {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

`\xmltag {...}`

- \* NODE

`\xmlexportentity {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

`\xmltext {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

`\xmltobuffer {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 BUFFER

`\xmltobufferverbose {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 BUFFER

`\xmltofile {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 FILE

`\xmlvalue {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CATEGORY
- 2 NAME
- 3 TEXT

`\xmlverbatim {...}`

- \* NODE

`\xrightarrow {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xrel {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xrightarrow {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xrightarrow[down] {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xrightarrow[up] {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xrightarrowleft {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xrightarrowleftarrow {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

|   |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{xsplitstring} \backslash^{1}_{...} \{^{2}_{...}\}$<br>1 CSNAME<br>2 TEXT   |
| $\backslash\text{xtriplerel} \{^{1}_{...}\} \{^{2}_{...}\}$<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT   |
| $\backslash\text{twoheadleftarrow} \{^{1}_{...}\} \{^{2}_{...}\}$<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT   |
| $\backslash\text{twoheadrightarrow} \{^{1}_{...}\} \{^{2}_{...}\}$<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT  |
| $\backslash\text{xypos} \{^{*}_{...}\}$<br>* NAME   |
| $\backslash\text{Ziffern} \{^{*}_{...}\}$<br>* NUMMER   |
| $\backslash\text{zeigedruck} [^{1}_{...},^{2}_{...}] [^{3}_{...},^{4}_{...}] [^{5}_{...},^{6}_{...}]$<br>1 inherits: \stellepapierformatein<br>2 inherits: \stellepapierformatein<br>3 inherits: \stellelayoutein |
| $\backslash\text{zeigeeinstellungen} [^{*}_{...},^{*}_{...}]$<br>* pt bp cm mm dd cc pc nd nc sp in   |
| $\backslash\text{zeigefarbe} [^{*}_{...}]$<br>* COLOR   |
| $\backslash\text{zeigefarbengruppe} [^{1}_{...}] [^{2}_{...},^{*}_{...}]$<br>1 NAME<br>2 horizontal vertikal nummer wert name   |
| $\backslash\text{zeigefliesstext} [^{*}_{...},^{*}_{...}]$<br>* inherits: \stellefliesstextein  |
| $\backslash\text{zeigefliesstextumgebung} [^{*}_{...},^{*}_{...}]$<br>* inherits: \stellefliesstextein  |
| $\backslash\text{zeigegitter} [^{*}_{...},^{*}_{...}]$<br>* zuruecksetzten unten oben kein alles zeilen rahmen nonumber rechts links aussen spalten   |
| $\backslash\text{zeigelayout} [^{*}_{...},^{*}_{...}]$<br>* pt bp cm mm dd cc pc nd nc sp in  |

|  |
|--|
| <p><code>\zeigepalette [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>,...]</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 horizontal vertikal nummer wert name</p>   |
| <p><code>\zeigerahmen [...]<sup>1</sup>,...]</code> <code>[...]<sup>2</sup>,...]</code><br/> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 oben kopfzeile text fusszeile unten</p> <p>2 linkekante linkerrand text rechterrand rechterkante</p>     |
| <p><code>\zeigestruts</code></p>   |
| <p><code>\zeigeumbruch [...]<sup>*</sup></code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* umbruch alles boxes glyph fontkern hbox vbox vtop kern glue penalty strut whatsit simple simplehbox simplevbox simplevtop user math italic origin zuruecksetzen</p> |
| <p><code>\zeile {...}<sup>*</sup></code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>  |
| <p><code>\zentriert {...}<sup>*</sup></code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>  |
| <p><code>\ziffern {...}<sup>*</sup></code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>   |
| <p><code>\zu {...}<sup>1</sup></code> <code>[...]<sup>2</sup></code></p> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p>   |
| <p><code>\zurbox {...}<sup>1</sup></code> <code>[...]<sup>2</sup></code></p> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p>   |
| <p><code>\zurseite {...}<sup>1</sup></code> <code>[...]<sup>2</sup></code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p>  |





**PRAGMA ADE**  
**Ridderstraat 27**  
**8061GH Hasselt NL**  
**[www.pragma-ade.com](http://www.pragma-ade.com)**